An Adirondack Chronology

by

The Education Committee
Association for the Protection of the Adirondacks

Chronology Management Team

Gary Chilson
Professor of Environmental Studies
Editor, The Adirondack Journal of Environmental Studies
Paul Smith’s College of Arts and Sciences
PO Box 265
Paul Smiths, NY 12970-0265
chilsog@paulsmiths.edu

Carl George
Professor of Biology, Emeritus
Department of Biological
Union College
Schenectady, NY 12308
georgec@union.edu

Richard Tucker
Chairman
Adirondack Research Library
30 Roland Place
Schenectady, NY 12304
rtuckerr@aol.com

Thomas Wheeler
Director of ADK
41 Waverly Street
Potsdam, NY 13676
twheeler@northnet.org

Last revised and enlarged – 12 August, 2003
Introduction

Is a chronology of the Adirondacks really possible? Is there any merit in attempting to record the beginning of every town; the opening date for every golf course, airport, factory, road and powerline right-of-way; the closing of every dam; the passing of every striking meteorological event, earthquake, landslide, forest fire and flood; the appearance of every alien species or biological pathogen; the extinction or extirpation of every native species; the promulgation of every law; the making of every work of art, which has occurred in the two great parks of New York or has impact on these great resources? Of course we argue “yes” - because someone will want to know and because the resulting juxtaposition of events will inevitably lead to new ways of thinking about our regional history and the causality of its events.

Besides, the era of the computer is upon us and the interested user can easily find a desired date or dates in seconds. And all are welcome to help us draft this nearly endless list; just contact one of the chronology managers with your suggestions. The task may not be impossible after all.

The Adirondack Chronology deals with all aspects of the Adirondack region to best suggest the various causal processes at work; several examples: exploitation leading to forest fire in turn leading to protective legislation; trails of the Haudenosaunee leading to roads fostering development and then protective legislation, and so on. The user may use the Find mode to extract any particular subject such as the natural history of the moose or American beaver, the history of the Association for the Protection of the Adirondacks, the dates of establishment of the many Correctional Facilities in the region, or many other subjects. In respect to the Haudenosaunee, i.e. the People of the Longhouse, we usually use this name rather than the more pejorative term Iroquois. The works of Stephen T. Jackson (1988, 1990) and Donald Whitehead (1990) have been especially useful in estimating the advent of the sylva. We use their first approximations.

Representative works, i.e. not all of the works, of a particular author or artist are often given to suggest the period of his or her activity. References for many topics are presented, especially those which deal with more esoteric topics. Well known events are cited-documented in many available sources and these are usually not listed. Acronyms are commonly used toward conciseness and a special section explaining each follows. Details on dam location are limited in accord with security measures introduced following the events of September 11, 2001, however the serial number for each dam is listed to permit further research with the NYS DEC. Finally, a number of authorities have been especially helpful with their guidance and they are listed with our profound thanks.

Key References

Adirondack Life, eminent journal featuring the Adirondacks with main offices in Jay, NY, 12941 (P.O. Box 410); first, as a bimonthly, issued in December of 1969 but now published eight times per year.


(This is an especially useful source.)


Bollback, Harry. 1998. The House that Jack (the word Jack crossed out and replaced with the word God): The History of Jack Wyrtzen. Word Of Life Fellowship, Inc., Schroon Lake, NY. 165 pp. (See chapter 8 for details on the acquisitional history for the large holdings of the Word of Life Institute at Schroon Lake.)


Donahue, Roy Luther. 1939. Tree Growth as Related to Soil Morphology in the Central Adirondacks. (a graduate thesis – needing completion of citation)


Kelly, William M., and Mary L. Hill. 1995. Geology and Mining History of Barton Mines Corporation, Gore Mountain Mine. In (see Whitney and Olmstead)


Lumia, Richard, and Patricia M. Murray. 1993. Maximum known stages and discharges of New York streams,


McMartin, Barbara. 1994. The Great Forest of the Adirondacks. North Country Books, Utica, NY. 240 pp. (This masterful work serves in a major way to resolve the chronological challenge of multiple dates for the major enduring institutions of the Adirondack region. The AIPPA chronology usually notes the establishment of a company or preserve leaving it to Dr. McMartin to provide the detailed history.)


Moore, Emmeline (ed.) 1930. A Biological Survey of the Champlain Watershed. Conservation Department, State of New York: Supplemental to Nineteenth Annual Report. (Also, see survey reports of 1930, St. Lawrence Watershed; 1931, Oswegatchie and Black Watersheds; 1932, Upper Hudson Watershed; 1933, Raquette Watershed; 1934, Mohawk-Hudson River system, 1934.)


Saunders, Aretas A. 1929. The Summer Birds of the Northern Adirondack Mountains. Roosevelt Wild Life Bulletin. 2(2a):323-499 (A. A. Saunders was the Field Ornithologist with the Roosevelt Wild Life Forest Experiment Station. This number of the Bulletin also includes Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., and Henry D. Minot’s list of 97 bird species thought present in Franklin Co. first published in 1877 and twice republished in the Bulletin, 1(4) and 5(3).


Terrie, Philip G. 1993. Wildlife and Wilderness: A History of Adirondack Mammals. Purple Mountain Press, Fleischmanns, NY. 175 pp. (This is a major source for this chronology.)


Department of Environmental Conservation. 20 pp.


Key Bibliographic Works


Special Acknowledgements

Dr. Charles Boylen, Freshwater Institute, R.P.I., Troy, NY
(Providing guidance on the history of the Zebra Mussel and Eurasian Millfoil of Lake George)

Ms. Eleanor Brown, Adirondack Mountain Club, Schenectady, NY
(Providing guidance on the political history of the Adirondack Park)

Dr. John Brown, Senior Research Scientist,
General Electric Research and Development, Niskayuna, NY

Mr. Joseph Bruchac, Author, Storyteller, Musician, Editor with specialization in the literature of the native peoples. Greenfield Center, NY

Dr. Jay Cordeiro, Research Zoologist, Nature Serve, Avenue de Lafayette, Boston

Ms. Claire Dennery, Coreys, NY

Professor John Garver, Director of Environmental Studies Program, Union College, Schenectady, NY
(Providing guidance on the flood events of the Adirondack region)

Mr. David Gibson, Executive Director, Association for the Protection of the Adirondacks, Schenectady, NY
(Providing guidance on a broad array of topics dealing with Adirondacks)

Mr. Robert Glennon, Assistant Attorney General in Charge,
Office of the Attorney General, Plattsburgh Regional Office.
(Providing guidance on the importance of the Electric Consumers Protection Act)

Dr. Barbara Hawes, Director, Developmental Disabilities Services Office (formerly Sunmount Developmental Center), Tupper Lake, NY
(This institution is the largest employer of the North Country.)

Mr. Alan Hicks, Mammal Specialist-Wildlife Biologist, Bureau of Wildlife, Wildlife Resources Center, NYSDEC, Delmar, NY
(Providing guidance on the mammals of the Adirondacks)
Professor Kurt Hollocher, Department of Geology, Union College, Schenectady, NY
(Providing guidance on the geology of the Adirondacks)

Professor Michael Kudish, Division of Forestry, Paul Smith’s College, Paul Smiths, NY
(Providing guidance on the flora of the Adirondacks)

Ms. Susan Lowell, Librarian, USGS, NMD Reference Collection, Reston, VA
(Providing guidance on publication history for Adirondack quadrangles)

Mr. David Pachan, Lands and Forests, New York State, Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, NY

Ms. Edith Pilcher, Adirondack Research Library, Association for the Protection of the Adirondacks, Schenectady, NY

Dr. James Schaefer, Heritage Preservation Services, Schenectady
(Providing guidance on the Long Path)

Mr. Michael Stankiewicz, NYS DEC Dam Safety Division, Albany, NY
(Providing guidance on dam building and dam reconditioning for the Adirondack region)

Ms. Joanne Taylor, Lake George Land Conservancy, Bolton Landing, NY

Professor Peter Tobiessen, Department of Biological Sciences, Union College, Schenectady, NY

Mr. Richard E. Tucker, Adirondack Research Library, Association for the Protection of the Adirondacks, Niskayuna, NY

Mr. Thomas Wheeler, Director of ADK and the 46ers, Potsdam, NY

Mr. William M. White, Adirondack Research Library, Association for the Protection of the Adirondacks, Schenectady, NY

Professor Frank Wicks, Department of Civil Engineering, Union College, Schenectady, NY

Dr. Robert Yunick, Hudson-Mohawk Bird Club, Schenectady, NY
(With special thanks for his exceptional guidance on the irruptions of birds, based on his long-term banding studies performed in at Jenny Lake, near Corinth, and Schenectady

Abbreviations and Definitions

a. = acres
AAAS = American Association for the Advancement of Science
AAHWF = Archer and Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
AATV = Adirondack Association of Towns and Villages
AC = Adirondack Council
ACE = Army Corps of Engineers
ACTC = Adirondack Camp and Trail Club
Adks. = Adirondacks
ADK = Adirondack Mountain Club
AFA = American Forestry Association
AfPA = Association for the Protection of the Adirondacks
AFPA = Adirondack Forest and Paper Association
AHA = Adirondack Historical Association
AHP = Adirondack High Peaks
AIHS = Albany Institute and Historical Society
AIM = American Indian Movement
AL = Adironack Life (periodical)
ALA = Adirondack Landowners Association
ALC = Adirondack League Club
ALSC = Adirondack Lakes Survey Corporation
ALTEMP = Adirondack Long-term Environmental Monitoring Program
AM = Adirondack Museum, Blue Mountain Lake
AMC = Adirondack Medical Center
AMR = Adirondack Mountain Reserve
ANC = Adirondack Nature Conservancy
AP = Adirondack Park
APA = Adirondack Park Agency
APC = Adirondack Planning Commission
API = American Paper Institute
APkI = Adirondack Park Institute
APLUDP = Adirondack Park Land Use and Development Plan
APMA = American Paper Makers Association
APPA = American Paper Producers Association
ARC = Adirondack Research Center (now Adirondack Research Library)
ARC = Adirondack Research Consortium
ASA = Adirondack Solidarity Alliance
bbl. = barrel
BCA = Bird Conservation Area
BCC = Boone and Crockett Club
BGN (NYS) = Board of Geographic Names of New York State
BP = before the present, using “uncalibrated” 14C dates
BRRD = Black River Regulating District
BSA = Boy Scouts of America
Bti = Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. israelensis
CATFC = Commission on the Adirondacks in the Twenty-First Century
CC = Conservation Commission
CCA = copper, chromium and arsenic
CD = Conservation Department
CFAF = Conservation Fund Advisory Council
CFL = chlorofluorocarbons
CFP = Center for the Forest Preserve
cfs = cubic feet per second
ch. = chapter of New York State law
CLO = Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology
CLPA = Canada Lake Protection Association
CO = Conservation Officer
Comm. = committee or commissioner
CSAP = Citizens to Save the Adirondack Park
CWD = chronic wasting disease
dbh = diameter at breast height
DCS = Department of Correctional Facilities
DEC = Department of Environmental Conservation
des. = designed by
DMP = dear management permit
DOT = Department of Transportation
EEC = Environmental Education Center
ELF = Earth Liberation Front
ERP = Episodic Response Project (re. acid deposition)
ESA = Ecological Society of America
ESFPA = The Empire State Forest Products Association
ESPRA = Empire State Paper Research Associates
est. = established
FERC = Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FFGC = Forest, Fish, and Game Commission
FJGRR = Fonda, Johnstown & Gloversville Railroad
FP = Forest Preserve
FWI = Fresh Water Institute
GHSL = General Hospital at Saranac Lake
GLO = General Land Office
HBRF = Hubbard Brook Research Foundation
HMBC = Hudson Mohawk Bird Club
HP = High Peaks
HPAC = High Peaks Advisory Committee
HTRG = Hancock Timber Resources Group
HW = Harper’s Weekly
HWA = Hemlock Woolly Adelgid, *Adelges tsugae* Annand (insect)
IBP = International Biological Program
IHA = International Highway Association
IPC = International Paper Co.
JAMA = Journal of the American Medical Association
JLCNR = Joint Legislative Committee on Natural Resources
LGBLC = Lake George Basin Land Conservancy
LGLC = Lake George Land Conservancy
LPMH = (Lake) Placid Memorial Hospital
LRTAPC = Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution Convention
LWCF = Land and Water Conservation Fund
Major Flood (Mohawk River) = exceeding 17.5’ stage
Major flow (Hudson River) = exceeding 20,000 cfs
NAAQS = National Ambient Air Quality Standard
NADP/NTN = National Atmospheric Deposition Program/ National Trends Network
NARR = Northern Adirondack Railroad
NAS = National Academy of Science
NELA = Northeastern Loggers Association
NCC = National Conservation Commission
NCCh = National Council of Churches
NFPA = National Forest Products Association
NHMA = Natural History Museum of the Adirondacks
NHPTB = Nature and Historical Preserve Trust Board
NHS = National Historic Site
NiMo = Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation
NLC = National Lead Company
NLMA = National Lumber Manufacturers Association
Natural Heritage Program = New York State Natural Heritage Program
NNL = National Natural Landmark
NNYRR = Northern New York Railroad
NPS = National Park Service
NRDC = Natural Resources Defense Council
NSF = National Science Foundation
NYBTT = New York Board of Trade and Transportation
NYS = New York State
NYSGAP = New York State Association for the Protection of Game
NYSCF = New York State College of Forestry
NYSED = New York State Education Department
NYSM = New York State Museum
NYSSA = New York State Sportsmen’s Association
NYSSA = New York State Snowmobile Association
OEC = Outdoor Education Center
OPRHP = Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation
ORDA = Olympic Regional Development Authority
PACE = Union of Paper, Allied Industrial, Chemical; and Energy Workers
PDRR = Plattsburgh and Dannemora Railroad
PILOT = payment in lieu of taxes
PRB = Population Reference Bureau
PSC = Public Service Commission
PSELPRRC = Paul Smith’s Electric Light and Power and Railroad Co.
PURPA = Public Utilities Regulatory Policies Act
PWC = personal water craft
RPI = Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
SEQRA = State Environmental Quality Review Act
SES = State Engineer and Surveyor
SFI = Sustainable Forestry Initiative Program
SLMP = State Land Master Plan
SLS = State Land Survey
The Universe begins its expansion as the Big Bang B.P. 15 bill
Helium is formed (in minutes and seconds after the Big bang) 3 min 3.5 sec PBB
Galaxies begin formation 200 mill. PBB
The sun forms B.P. 5.0 bill
The earth forms B.P. 4.6 bill
A zircon granule is formed at a site now found in the Australian outback B.P. 4.4 bill
The lithosphere of the earth forms B.P. 4.2 bill
Living organisms appear on earth B.P. 4.0 bill
Stromatolites appear on earth suggesting an atmosphere with oxygen B.P. 2.7 bill
The core of the North American continent forms B.P. 2.5 bill
An object the size of Mt. Everest hits earth near current site of Sudbury, Ontario B.P. 2.0 bill
Sexual organisms appear on earth B.P. 2.0 bill
The Hudsonian orogeny of the Canadian shield occurs B.P. 1.7 bill
Anorthosite intrudes from below into most of the shields B.P. 1.7 bill
The basement rock of the Adirondacks is formed B.P. 1.2 bill
Erosion for next 0.4 bill. yrs. removes 25 kms of rock est. the Grenville Plain B.P. 1.0 bill
The Grenville Orogeny of the Canadian shield occurs B.P. 0.9 bill
Eastern proto-N. America is stretched and broken est. NNE faults of E. Adks. B.P. 0.6 bill
Igneous matter is injected into the faults of the Adirondacks forming diabase dikes B.P. 0.6 bill
The Palaeozoic era opens B.P. 0.6 bill
Trilobites appear in the shallow seas submerging the Adirondack region B.P. 0.52 bill
Grabens form the basins of future Lake George and Schroon Lake B.P. 0.48 bill
Tectonic activity ceases in the Adirondack region for 450 million years B.P. 0.47 bill
The shallow, tropical Iapetus Ocean covers eastern proto-North America B.P. 0.45 bill
Green Mt. and Catskills form when North America and Europe collide B.P. 0.40 bill
Massive vulcanism destroys the great majority of species to close the Permian B.P. 0.3 bill
The Mesozoic era opens B.P. 0.3 bill
Adirondack Mountains begin their rise B.P. 0.24 bill
Major asteroid strikes the Yucatan area of Central America ending age of dinosaurs B.P 70 mill
The Cenozoic era opens B.P. 70 mill
Laurentide glaciation begins shaping mountains and valleys of Adirondack region B.P. 5 mill
Laurentide ice sheet reaches its maximum extent B.P. 21,700
Retreat and melting of glaciers creates glacial Lake Vermont B.P. 14,500
Glacial ice sheet is in active recession from southern NY B.P. 14,000
Oceanic salt water enters Lake Vermont changing it into the Champlain Sea B.P. 13,000
Aboriginal man of North America extinguishes 30 species of the megafauna B.P. 13,000
Glacial ice sheet is in active recession from Adirondacks and Catskills B.P. 12,700
Glacial Lake Iroquois begins drainage of melt waters through the Mohawk Valley B.P. 12,600
Organic matter begins deposition in the Luzerne bogs, Saratoga Co. (14C) B.P. 12,600
Organic matter begins deposition in the Upper Wallface bogs, Essex Co. (14C) B.P. 12,390
Lake Frontenac succeeds Lake Iroquois draining through the St. Lawrence Valley B.P. 12,200
Pollen/macrofossils indicate arrival of Dwarf Birch, Betula glandulosa, in AHP B.P. 12,000
Trees return to NY providing a firm basis for radiocarbon dating B.P. 11,600
Pollen/macrofossils indicate arrival of the White Spruce, Picea glauca, in AHP B.P. 11,400
Crustal changes isolate Lake Champlain from the sea B.P. 11,000
Glacial melting exposes the Lake George graben and Lake George fills B.P. 11,000
Organic matter is deposited on the floor of Ballston Lake, Saratoga Co. B.P. 11,000
Clovis-type spear points are used and deposited in northeastern NY B.P. 11,000
Pollen/macrofossils indicate arrival of the Tamarack, Larix laricina, in AHP B.P. 11,000
Pollen/macrofossils indicate arrival of the Balsam Fir, Abies balsamea, in AHP B.P. 10,500
Pollen/macrofossils indicate start of decline of spruce (Picea sp.) in AHP B.P. 10,500
Tundra declines and a spruce-rich boreal forest emerge in northern NY B.P. 10,200
The Mammoth, Caribou and Bison of NY become extinct B.P. 10,000
Pollen/macrofossils indicate arrival of Green Alder, Alnus crispa, in AHP B.P. 10,000
Green Alder, Alnus crispa, hosting nitrogen fixing symbionts, raises soil nitrogen B.P. 10,000
Pollen/macrofossils indicate Quaking Aspen, Populus tremuloides, arrival in AHP B.P. 10,000
Pollen/macrofossils indicate Bigtooth Aspen, Populus grandidentata, arrival AHP B.P. 10,000
California Condor is extirpated from NY; bones found at Hiscock Site, Genesee Co. B.P. 10,000
Pollen/macrofossils indicate arrival of Paper Birch, Betula papyrifera, in AHP B.P. 10,000
Boreal forest declines and pine-rich forest emerges in Hamilton Co. B.P. 9,600
Paleo-Indian hunters with dogs prevail in NE North America B.P. 9,000
Pollen/macrofossils indicate arrival of White Pine, Pinus strobus, in AHP B.P. 9,000
Pollen/macrofossils indicate arrival of Ground Hemlock, Taxus canadensis, in AHP B.P. 8,800
Pollen/macrofossils indicate arrival of Jack Pine, Pinus banksiana, in AHP B.P. 8,500
Pollen/macrofossils indicate arrival of Red Pine, Pinus resinosa, in AHP B.P. 8,000
Spores of Sphagnum spp. appear in lake sediment profile and increase thereafter B.P. 8,000
Human global population estimated at 5 million (PRB) B.P. 8,000
Pollen/macrofossils indicate arrival of Eastern Hemlock, Tsuga canadensis, in AH B.P. 7,400
Pine-rich forest declines/hemlock-rich mixed forest emerges B.P. 7,000
Pollen/macrofossils indicate arrival of the Yellow Birch, Betula lutea, in AHP B.P. 6,000
Archaic Phase of aboriginal peoples prevails with demise of big game B.P. 5,500
Eastern Hemlock, _Tsuga canadensis_, experiences a massive-extensive dieback B.P. 4,800
Hemlock is replaced by birch, maple, beech and pine B.P. 4,700
Dog bones are found at a NY Archaic Lamoka culture and are \(^{14}C\) dated B.P. 4,500
Birch, beech, maple, pine are replaced by spruce and fir B.P. 4,000
Pollen/macrofossils indicate the recovery of Eastern Hemlock, _Tsuga canadensis_ B.P. 3,400
Salt and ash, as an agricultural herbicide, is used by Biblical armies B.P. 3,200
Homer reports on the use of sulfur in fumigation and other means of pest control B.P. 3,000
Early Woodland Period of human culture prevails in northeastern North America B.P. 3,000
The Romans use hellebore for control of rats, mice and insects B.P. 2,900
Agriculture begins in the New York region B.P. 2,800
Pollen/macrofossils indicate arrival of the White Cedar, _Thuja occidentalis_, in AHP B.P. 2,700
A Roman consul proclaims that the year will begin January 1st B.P. 2,156
Virgil reports on the treatment of seeds with nitre and amurca B.P. 2,025
Pollen and macrofossils indicate the recovery of Spruce (_Picea_ sp.) in Adks. B.P. 2,000
Pollen and macrofossils indicate the est. of current native flora and plant zonation B.P. 2,000
Hopewell Mound Building culture of the Ohio Valley disappears c. 100 A.D.
The Chinese court official Ts’ai Lun uses textile waste to make paper 105
Human global population is estimated at c. 400 million (PRB) 200
Middle Woodland Period of human culture prevails in northeastern North America 200
Romans use salt for road stabilization and dust control c. 300
Papermaking is introduced to Japan opening spread to India, Central Asia, etc. 610
The word _forest_ appears in the lexicon being applied to royal game preserves 700s

The word _forest_ appears for the first time in the laws of the Longobards and the capitularies of Charlemagne. Referring not to woodlands in general but only to the royal game preserves. The word has an uncertain provenance. The most likely origin is the Latin _foris_, meaning “outside”. The obscure Latin word _forestare_ meant “to keep out, to place off limits, to exclude.” In effect, during the Merovingian period in which the word _forest_ entered the lexicon, kings had taken it upon themselves to place public bans on vast tracts of woodland in order to insure the survival of their wildlife, which in turn would insure the survival of a fundamental royal ritual – the hunt.

Robert Pogue Harrison
*Forests: The Shadow of Civilization*, 1992

Corn is adopted as a dietary saple by the Haudenaunee 900-1,100
The Medieval Warm Period opens 900-1,400
Late Woodland period of human culture prevails in northeastern North America 1000
William the Conquerer introduces the word “rover” to England leading to “ranger” 1066
Late Woodland materials of the Canandaigua digs are dated by \(^{14}C\) 1120 +/-100
Dendrochronology suggests a medieval maximum global air temperature 1120-1280
Dekanawida, Hiawatha and Jingosaseh declare Haudenaunee Great Law (see 1570) 1142
The Seneca ratify Haudenosaunee Confederacy Law at Gonandaga (31 Aug.) 1142
Solar eclipse with a 3 1/2 minute darkness interval occurs at Gonandaga (Victor, NY) 1142
Haudenosaunee (Seneca) tradition reports total eclipse of sun in (now) northern NY 1142
St. Francis of Assisi dies 1226
London experiences a serious episode of smog caused by the burning of soft coal
Italian papermakers improve on Arab techniques using rag waste
Deep sea cores indicate the onset of “The Little Ice Age”
The weight-driven mechanical clock is developed
Explosive powder as invented by the Chinese earlier is used in guns
Bubonic plague or Black Death begins an outbreak in Europe
Ullman Stromier builds a paper mill near Nuremburg using Italian workers
Dendrochronology indicates the Sporer Minimum of global air temperature
The shadow of a total solar eclipse passes over Pennsylvania!
In accord with P. A. W. Wallace Haudenosaunee Confederacy laws are set (28 Jun.)
European papermills can produce about 9 paper reams during 13-hour working day
Jacques Cartier views the Adirondacks from Mount Royal (Montreal)
The anatomist Vesalius publ. Fabrica
The astronomer Copernicus publishes De Revolutionibus
Conienga sect of the Haudenosaunee and Algonquin begin their Long War
Geographer Abraham Ortelius maps the Adirondacks as Avacal
Dekanawida, Hiawatha and Jingosaseh declare Haudensaunee Great Law (see 1142)
John Manwood publ. A Treatise of the Laws of the Forest...
Human global population is estimated at 500 million (PRB)
Johannes Kepler observes a supernova
French overwinter on St. Croix Island, St. Crois River estuary, Bay of Fundy
English establish a colony at Jamestown (now Virginia)
English est. a short-lived colony at Sagadahoc, Kennebec R. (now Maine)
Samuel de Champlain enters the lake now bearing his name (28 June)
Samuel de Champlain, Huron & Algonquin warriors attack Mohawk at Ticonderoga
Samuel de Champlain observes snow on the mountains of Vermont (Aug.)
Henry Hudson ascends the Hudson River to the site of modern Albany
Galileo begins his observations on subspot activity.
Explorer Samuel Argoll sees buffalo herds on the Chesapeake Bay shore
Captain John Smith explores the coasts of Massachusetts and Maine
New Amsterdam is settled by the Dutch
Samuel de Champlain describes and pictures a weir used for an Indian deer drive
Dutch of Albany provide Haudenosaunee with guns, lead shot & black powder
Movable type printing and the Protestant Reformation greatly increase use of paper
The dandelion is introduced to America as a food and herban plant
The Mayflower, 102 aboard, anchors off coast of Cape Cod, MA (9 Nov.)
Plymouth Plantation is founded in Cape Cod Bay
Ferdinando Gorges erects a grist mill on Piscataqua River, South Berwick, ME
The Dutch West India Co. is chartered by the Netherlands, primarily for fur trade
The Englishman Experience Miller introduces tanning to America
The Dutch West India Co. establishes the New Netherlands
Fort Orange is built at the site of modern Albany
Dutch West India Co. exports 7,246 beaver and 850 otter pelts fr. New Netherlands
Haudensaunee establish a treaty with the French
Plymouth Colony legislates an ordinance re. timber export (29 Mar.)
The Dutch settle Manhattan
Dutch West India Co. imports 11 enslaved Africans to New Netherland 1626
The aurochs, progenitor of the modern cow, becomes extinct c. 1626
Haudenosaunee complete dominance of Hudson Valley and New England tribes 1628
Beaver skin trade at Fort Orange exceeds 10,000 pelts per year 1628-38
The estimated European population of New York colonies is 350 1630
Massachusetts Bay Colony court restricts burning of the ground 1631
Fort Orange Dutch greatly increase Haudenosaunee power by providing guns 1630s
Plymouth Colony legislature limits “firing of the woods” 1633
Dutch West India Co. exports 8,800 beaver/1,383 otter pelts from New Netherlands 1633
The Jesuits report the extirpation of beaver by the Hurons 1634
The Pequot War decimates the native peoples of New England 1637
A strong earthquake occurs in the St. Lawrence Valley 1638
Court of Exeter, NH, restricts “firing of the woods” 1639
Beaver is thought extirpated from New Netherlands with exception of Adirondacks 1640
The colonists and Indians agree to a treaty regulating the use of fire in hunting 1640
Isaac Jogues, Rene Goupil, Guillaume Couture and Hurons are captured by Mohawks (2 Aug.) 1642
Jesuit Father Isaac Jogues et al., Haudenosaunee captives, passes through Lake Champlain 1642
A Mohawk kills the French physician Rene Goupil with a tomahawk at a Mohawk River village 1642
Arent Van Curler visits the future site of Schenectady on the Mohawk River 1642
David DeVries describes an Indian deer drive along the Hudson River 1642
Johannes Megapolensis, a Dutch minister living with Mohawks, reports decline of game 1643
Johannes Megapolensis visits and describes Cohoes Falls on the Lower Mohawk River 1644
Roxbury Russet apple is discovered in a cider orchard near Boston 1645
The “Little Ice Age” begins with the onset of the Maunder Sunspot Minimum 1645-1715
Pere Isaac Jogue dies by tomahawk blow, Mohawk Valley (18 Oct.) 1646
Massachusetts Bay Colony est. standard wood cord of 8 ft. x 4 ft. x 4 ft. 1647
The Haudenosaunee displace the Huron trading empire westwards 1648-50
The Tobacco Nation grants dominion to the Haudenosaunee 1649
South American natives are found to be using rotenone in capture of fish 1649
Connecticut Colony Code of Laws forbids setting fires in woods 1650
The Neutral Nation grants dominion to the Haudenosaunee 1650-51
Maps of northern lands are publ. by Nicholas Visscher in Amsterdam 1651-55
Governor Peter Stuyvesant founds Beverwyck, now Albany 1652
Jesuit Joseph Poncet, as Iroquois captive, keeps a journal of his Adirondack trip 1653
Jesuit Simon Le Moyne names the Adirondack uplands the Saint Margaret Mts. 1653-64
Travelers report salt-water springs and salt making by Onondaga 1654
Jesuit Father LeMoyne reaches Onondaga via St. Lawrence, L. Ontario 1654
The Erie Nation grants dominion to the Haudenosaunee 1654-56
Alexander Lindsay Glen secures patent for Scotia lands at Schenectady 1655
Adriaean Van der Donck describes deer habitat management by Indians using fire 1655
Beaver trade of eastern New York exceeds 40,000 pelts per year 1656
Dutch purchase the Groot Vlachte from the Haudenosaunee to settle Schenectady 1661
Arendt Van Curler and fellow Dutchmen est. Schenectady 1661
A strong earthquake occurs in the St. Lawrence Valley 1661
Gov. Stuyvesant denies Schenectadians the right to trade with Haudenosaunee 1662
A major earthquake occurs in area between St. Lawrence R. and Adks. 1663
English capture New Amsterdam/New Netherlands and the name Albany appears 1664
With capture of New Netherlands from the Dutch the province is renamed New York 1664
Jesuits map valleys circling Adks. (V. 49 Thwaite edn Jesuit Relations) 1664
James, Duke of York, defines punishment for damage due to fires 1665
Tracy and Courcelles lead French expedition against the Haudenosaunee 1666
General Court of Exeter, NH, reserves mast-quality White Pine trees 1667
Jesuits establish large and successful mission at Caughnawaga, St. Lawrence River 1667
Arent Van Curler drowns in Lake Champlain 1667
New York adopts the Massachusetts Bay Colony standard wood cord 1684
New France Gov. de Courcelles reports beaver/elk extirpation south of L. Ontario 1671
Charles II grants charter to Hudson Bay Co. for fur marketing 1673
Father Louis Hennepin discovers coal on bluffs of Illinois R. 1673-80
King Phillip’s War is conducted in New England 1675
The Andaste nation recognizes Haudenosaunee dominion 1675
A smallpox epidemic devastates the native peoples of New England 1677-78
A. Van Leewenhoek discovers Giardia lambli, pathogen of giardiasis 1681
William Penn appoints a woodsman or forest to care for the forests of Pennsylvania 1682
The General Assembly divides New York province into twelve counties (Nov.) 1683
A buffalo herd is reported in southwestern Georgia 1686
The French undertake the second expedition against the Haudenosaunee 1687
Company of 1,300 Mohawk warriers paddle N. through L. George Narrows on way to LaChine 1688
The French declare war on the English 1689
The Haudenosaunee conquer the community of Lachine near Montreal 1689
French expedition burns Schenectady and kills 60 of its residents 1689
Annual export of beaver pelts from New Netherland is about 80,000 1680s
The Mohawk, Onondaga and Seneca join with the British to fight the French 1690
The Onondaga Black Kettle leads an attack on the French at Montreal 1691
Haudenosaunee and Netherlands establish a treaty of peace in the Covenant Chain 1692

. . . as long as the sun shines upon the earth; as long as the waters flow; as long as the grass grows green, peace will last.

Guswenta or Two-row Wampum
Covenant Chain Treaty

Count de Frontenac undertakes successful campaigns against Haudenosaunee 1693-96
Baron LaHontan repots absence of roe-buck and turkey in Haudenosaunee lands 1694
England and France end their war with the Treaty of Ryswick 1697
Onondaga Black Kettle is killed in a raid promoted by the Governor of Canada 1697
“The terriblest Winter” strikes - with extreme, prolonged cold and much snow 1697-98

If by providence the last winter had not been the severest that ever was known in the memory of man, the French would have certainly destroyed both Albany and Schenectady. . . . The French were supposed to have 1500 pairs of snowshoes at Mt. Royal, but the snow was deeper than the height of a man, so invasion plans of the Hudson Valley settlements had to be abandoned.
Earl of Bellmont, New York governor, prohibits cutting of white pine 1698
The New York Act fixes penalties for unlawful cutting of timber 1699
Population of New York colonists is 19,107 but some groups are not counted 1700
Moose and Oswegatchie River plains are used as burning grounds for deer drives 1700s
Settlers attempt buffalo domestication at James River Colony, Roanoke 1701
British Parliament act reserves “naval stores” in New York colony 1704
First hunting season is established for white-tailed deer in NY (Aug. 1 to Jan. 1) 1705
Dogs running deer out of season can be shot and killed in NYS 1705
Lord Weymouth ships White Pine seedlings to England 1705
The Swedish explorer Peter Kalm reports a heavy snow for the region 1705-06
Cadwallader Colden immigrates to America from Scotland 1708
A stockade is built near Fort Edward during Queen Anne’s War 1709
A special act imposes a forty-shilling fine for fires set in New York colony 1710
British Parliament further acts to reserve mast-quality New York white pine 1710

It is doubtful whether any historian of the United States has recognized the important influence of British legislation interfering with the natural resource exploitation of American forests, in shaping the forces that led to the Revolution of 1775.

J. P. Kinney, 1916

Peter Schuyler takes four Iroquois leaders to meet Queen Anne of England 1710
Utrecht Treaty gives French all lands north of Split Rock, Lake Champlain 1710
The Delaware Nation formally accepts dominion by the Haudenosaunee 1712
French build fort at Crown Point in violation of Utrecht Treaty 1713
France loses Hudson Bay Territories, Newfoundland and Acadia to Gr. Britain 1713
Queen Anne’s War - Third French and Indian War 1713
The Jesuit priest Father Jartrux discovers ginsing growing in the Adirondacks 1715
“Rangers” become the foragers and scouts for English colonial exploration 1716
Dr. Cadwallader Colden begins American thermometry, Philadelphia 1717
Road commissioners are appointed for western Albany Co. and the region is defined 1721
Tuscarora are formally admitted to the Iroquois League as the Sixth Nation 1722
Jesuit J. F. Lafitau describes the orderly character of Haudenosaunee councils 1724
Chapter 451 of NYS law requires a permit for the removal of timber (24 July) 1724
Schenectady receives belated permission to trade with the Haudenosaunee 1727
Cadwallader Colden publishes History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada 1727
The French Canadians export Adirondack ginsing at about five dollars per pound 1720s
French seize British fort at Crown Point to est. hamlet and trading post 1730
John Bartram est. a botanical garden in Kingsess, now a suburb of Philadelphia, on the Schuylkill 1730
French Forces occupy Chimney Point, VT, across from Crown Point, L. Champlain 1731
John Henry Lydius builds fur trading post at site of future Fort Edward, Wash. Co. 1731
Monseur Anger, Surveyor to the King of France surveys L. Champlain 1732
A strong earthquake occurs in the St. Lawrence Valley 1732
Influenza epidemic in NYC and Philadelphia impacts 3/4ths of the population 1733
William Johnson (19 y.o.) arrives Mohawk Valley from Ireland 1734
NYC enacts law limiting means of capture of fresh-water fish 1734
French forces build Fort St. Frederic at Crown Point, Lake Champlain 1734
An earthquake of Mag. 5.0 at NYC is felt throughout most of the NE (18 Dec.) 1737
Instrumental weather records are begun by J. Lining in Charleston, South Carolina 1738
An “Old Fashioned Winter” dominates up-state NY 1740-41
The Royal Society of Upsala publishes Gov. Colden’s Plantae Coldenhamia 1744
Benjamin Franklin invents the fuel-efficient “Pennsylanai Fireplace”, aka the Franklin Stove 1744
King George’s War between France and Great Britain begins (15 Mar.) 1744
French troops attack the Indians at Saratoga (28-29 Nov.) 1745
Gov. George Clinton appoints William Johnson head of Indian affairs 1746
King George’s War ends but with French-British tensions remaining in N. America 1748
A map published in Quebec shows Chassy, St. Amant, Au Sable, Boquette Rivers 1748
The Swedish botanist Peter Kalm traverses the eastern edge of Adirondacks 1749
Francis Picquet, est. Fort of the Presentation at Ogdensburg for Christian Mohawks 1749
Peter Kalm reports American chestnut on shores of Lake George 1749
Estimated number of New York colonists is 76,696 1750
Conestoga wagon is developed in Lancaster, PA, with a capacity of 1.5 to 1.7 tons 1750
Conn. General Assembly protects floating wood products on Conn. R. 1752
Shift from Julian to Gregorian calendar (Sept.) 1752
Colonists and Haudenosaunee est. Albany Treaty promising native independence 1754
Albany Congress with Benjamin Franklin et al. drafts the Plan of Union 1754
The Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews is founded in Scotland 1754
Haudenosaunee (Mohawk) begin a permanent village at Akwesasne 1754
Sir W. Johnson’s militia builds 16-mile road from Ft. Edward to Fort William Henry 1754
British build Fort William Henry at the south end of Lake George 1755
British forces led by William Johnson defeat the French at Lake George (8 Sept.) 1755
Mohawk Chief Hendrick is killed by the French in the Battle of Lake George 1755
French build Fort Carillon at Ticonderoga, on the west shore of Lake Champlain (Sept.) 1755
Fort William Henry is built at at the extreme southern end of Lake George 1755
P. Lyman erects a fort at Lydius’ trading post in Washington Co. 1755
William Johnson names P. Lyman’s Fort in Washington Co. “Fort Edward” 1755
Sir William Johnson discards older names to honor King George II to name Lake George 1755
New Jersey Colony General Assembly redefines “navigable waters” 1755

Be it inacted . . . That if any Person or Persons without first obtaining an Act of the General Assembly for that Purpose, shall, after the Publication of this act, erect any Dam, Bank, Sluice or other thing which shall obstruct or prevent free and uninterrupted Navigation of any River, Creek or Stream of Water within the Colony, which is used for the Navigation of Boats or Flats or for the transportation of Hay, Plank, Boards, or Timber, or shall fall any Trees across such Creek, or throw Brush or other Filth in any part thereof, between the Mouth thereof and the uppermost Place Thereon, now or of late used as a landing, he, she, or they so offending shall severally forfeit the sum of Five Pounds, Proclamation Money.
General Assembly
Colony of New Jersey
20 August, 1755

The diary of Major Roberts indicates scarcity of deer in the eastern Adirondacks 1755-60
Great Britian and France formally begin the French and Indian War (8-9 May) 1756
The Englishman Edmund Burke publ. “Philosophical Enquiry into the Sublime and Beautiful” 1756
Marquis de Montcalm destroys Fort William Henry, Lake George 1757
English gardener Lancelot “Capability” Brown ‘perfects’ modern residential lawnc. 1757
British make peace with Iroquois, Shawnee and Delaware at Fort Bedford (21 Oct.) 1758
Maj. Gen. James Abercrombie fails to displace the French from Ft. Carillon (8 July) 1758
British General Jeffrey Amherst displaces French from Ft. Ticonderoga (26 July) 1758
The iron-clad warship Radeau is sunk in 107 feet of water in southern Lake George 1758
Jane Colden, Cadwallader Colden’s daughter, lists 400 kinds of plants in eastern NY 1758
Amherst displaces French from Ft. Ticonderoga and Fort St. Frederic, L. Champlain 1759
Amherst displaces the French from Fort Carillon, Lake Champlain 1759
Amherst erects ‘His Majesty’s Fort at Crown Point’, 3.5 square miles in extent 1759
New France ends as Canada is ceded to England at Montreal (15 Sept.) 1760
A Scott, Philip Skene, builds an ironworks at Skanesborough (modern Whitehall) 1761
Philip Schuyler is impressed by the canals of England as a means of transport 1761-62
Treaty of Paris ends French and Indian War, France ceding NA except N. Orleans 1763
“First of many lumber mills (is) built in Glens Falls” 1763
William Gilliland visits the gorge now known as Ausable Chasm 1763
W. Gilliland begins important diary on Westboro area, L. Champlain 1765
W. Gilliland founds a tenant system on Boquet River, west shore of L. Champlain 1765
Boundaries of the Mohawk Nation and American colonies are fixed at Fort Stanwix 1765
Willsboro is established on June 8th 1765
Lt. Gov. Cadwalder Colden grants charter to Schenectady 1765
The Stamp Act taxes the English colonies 1765
Cheever iron mine at Port Henry becomes active 1766
Sabael Benedict, an Abenaki Indian, settles on the shore of Indian Lake 1767
Count Ch. de Fredenburgh builds a sawmill on the Saranc R. at Fredenberg Falls 1767
Theophilus Anthony builds a summer camp at Long Lake 1768
Sir William Johnson and the Six Nations draft the Fort Stanwix Boundary Treaty 1768
William Gilpin publ. an essay “Upon Prints” defining the aesthetics of the “picturesque” 1768
White settlers discover anthracite coal in Pennsylvania 1768
Theophilus Anthony of Manhattan builds a summer camp near Long Lake 1768
Gov. Henry Moore calls for improvement of Mohawk River for shipping (16 Dec.) 1768
Edward and Ebenezer Jessup build colonial mansions at Lake Luzerne 1770
John Brown (of R.I.) amasses large amounts of black powder to suppprt Revolution 1770s
Haudenosaunee sell land to W. Totten and S. Crossfield c/o Sir William Johnson 1771
Edward and Ebenezer Jessup buy the Totten and Crossfield purchase 1771
A. Campbell determines the area of Totten and Crossfield Purchase at 1.15 mill. a 1771
The surveyor Archibald Campbell ascends Snowy Mountain 1771
Bros. Edward and Ebenezer Jessup survey Totten and Crossfield purchase 1772
John Brown (of R.I.) and others burn H. M. S. Gaspee in Narragansett Bay (Mar.) 1772
Washington Co. (formerly Charlotte Co.) is formed (12 Mar) 1772
Albany Act imposes diameter limits on White Pine cutting (24 Mar.) 1772
Surveyor Archibald Campbell records a treeless area of c. 200 a. near Cranberry L. 1772
Humphrey Marshall est. a botanical garden at Marshalltown in Pennsylvania 1773
The naturalist William Bartram explores the southeastern region of North America (see 1791) 1773-77
Chief Joseph Brant joins Guy Johnson on a trip to England 1774
Sir William Johnson dies and his wife and heirs remain loyalist (11 July) 1774
Ethan Allen, Benedict Arnold & the Green Mt. Boys take Ft. Ticonderoga (10 May) 1775
The 2nd Continental Congress names Philip Schuyler as major general (19 Jun.) 1775
The Colonists and British engage in battles at Lexington and Concord 1775
Gen. Richard Montgomery captures Montreal (13 Nov.) 1775
Gen. Richard Montgomery is killed in Quebec (31 Dec.) 1775
Henry Knox and Co. move 59 artillery pieces from Fort Ticonderoga to Boston 1775-76
General William Howe and his 14,000 Redcoats evacuate Boston 1776
First naval battle of American Revolution occurs at Valcour Island, Lake Champlain 1776
Oneida and Tuscarora join colonists to fight against the British 1776
Chief Joseph Brant retreats to Niagara with loyalist Haudenosaunee 1776
Haudenosaunee attend Continental Congress in Philadelphia to affirm US (11 Jun.) 1776
General Schuyler enters and marches through lands of the Six Nations 1776
Congress authorizes engagement of 2,000 Indians to fight (25 May) 1776
Mohawks (Haudenosaunee) flee their lands following defeat of the British 1776
Sir John Johnson escapes his Mohawk Valley home as British are defeated 1776
Sir John Johnson and co. abandon a pile of raquettes (snoeshoes) at Raquette Lake 1776
The British displace general Arthur St. Claire from Fort Ticonderoga (7 July) 1777
Americans defeat the British at the 1st battle of Saratoga (18 Sept.) 1777
Americans use rifles to defeat the British in the 2nd battle at Saratoga (7 Oct.) 1777
General Benedict Arnold is wounded in the leg at the 2nd battle of Saratoga (7 Oct.) 1777
Gen. John Burgoyne & 5,000 troops surrender to Gen. H. Gates, Saratoga (17 Oct.) 1777
Moses Harris becomes a patriot spy 1777
Joseph Brant and co. defeat the American militia in the Battle of Oriskany (6 Aug.) 1777
New York State Constitution is ratified at Kingston, NY (20 Apr.) 1777
George Washington is the guest of John Glen at Sanders Mansion in Scotia 1777
William Gillilands’s Essex colony is reduced to ashes in the Revolutionary War 1778
Claude Joseph Sauthier publishes a map of New York Province, London 1778
Major Gen Philip Schuyler is tried for treason in surrender of Ft. Ticonderoga (1 Oct.) 1778
NYS Act of Attainder assigns British Crown lands (9 million a.) to people (July 9) 1779
Gen. James Clinton leads a surprise attack against the Haudenosaunee 1779
US Major General J. Sullivan and force of 4,000 destroy 41 Haudenosaunee villages 1779
Major general Philip Schuyler resigns 1779
Loyalist Haudenosaunee acknowledge defeat at Second Treaty of Ft. Stanwix 1779
New York State Land Commission is established to sell off excess property 1779
“The Hard Winter” hits with extreme cold, much snow and late spring 1779-80
Systematic weather recording begins in New Haven, CT 1780
Chickens of the NE roost during the day because of heavy forest fire smoke 1780
Estimated number of New York colonists is 210,541 1780
A hunting season for heath hen is established in NYS 1780
Gen. Cornwallis surrenders British Forces to the Americans at Yorktown (19 Oct.) 1781
St. John de Crevecoeur publ. (in London) Letters from an American Farmer 1782
North-west (fur) Co. est. by 23 shareholders in Montreal 1783
Geo. Washington visits Fort George ar south end of Lake George on way to Crown Point (Jul.) 1783
Geo. Washington and Gov. Clinton inspects ‘His Majesty’s Fort at Crown Point’ 1783
The Revolutionary War end with the Treaty of Paris (3 Sept.) 1783
The volcanies Mt. Asama, Japan, and Mt. Lakagigar, Iceland, erupt 1783-84
Long, snowy & cold winter settles over NA, Chesapeake Bay freezing 1783-84

The winter of 1783-84 earned the reputation of being the longest such season in our period of study, and in addition ranked close to the top for extremes of deep snow cover and low temperatures. Here were some of its achievements: produced the greatest seasonal snowfall ever known in northern New Jersey, the longest spell of below-zero readings on record in southern New England, shut up the harbors and channels of Chesapeake Bay longer than any other interruption, and received recognition by the dean of early historians of Maine as the longest and coldest winter since the area had been settled by white-men.

David M. Ludlum
Early American Winters: 1604-1820
American Meteorological Society, 1966

NYS legislature fosters (ch. 60) “speedy sale” of “waste” and “unassigned lands” 1784
Coal mining begins in the Pittsburgh area of Pennsylvania 1784
Empress of China, 360 tons, sails for China with ginseng cargo (22 Feb) 1784
Night hunting of deer is abolished in the Carolinas 1784
Philip Freneau publ. the poem “The Dying Indian” 1784
Tree-of-heaven, Ailanthus altissima, enters a Philadelphia garden from China 1784
NYS Board of Regents is est, with Philip Schuyler appointed a member 1784
Legislature finds Christopher Colles’ Mohawk R. improvement plan too expensive 1784
The British and Six Nations agree to a second treaty at Fort Stanwix (22 Oct.) 1784
Haldimand Treaty est. Six Nation Country Reserve centering on Grand River, Ont. 1784
Simeon DeWitt, Surveyor General, begins major Adirondack surveys 1784
Zephaniah Platt buys the future lands of Plattsburgh at mouth of the Saranac River 1784
John James Audubon is born in Les Cayes, San Domingo. (26 April) 1785
The law of 1784 fostering sale of “waste” and “unassigned lands” is repealed 1785
NYS law fosters settlement of public lands through auction 1785
NYS creates a “land office: with the governor and other senior officials as members 1785
The Schenectady Academy is founded in Schenectady 1785
Charles Willson Peale founds a natural history museum in Philadelphia 1785
Mohawk Village is built on a bend of the Grand River in Ontario 1785-87
NYS orders survey of Military Tract (665,000 a.) for sale to Revolutionary Army 1786
Not one soldier of the Revolutionary Army accepts lands in the Adirondack Military Tract 1786
Philip Freneau publ the poem “The Wild Honey Suckle” 1786
Squire Stoddard builds a sawmill at Mill Dam Falls in the Trenton Gorge 1786
Jacob Ferris builds first notable saw mill at mouth of Saranac River 1787
Federal constitutional convention begins deliberations (14 May) 1787
The federal Constitution is signed (17 Sept.) 1787
Clinton Co. formed 7 March, named in honor of Gov. Geo. Clinton 1788
Haudenosaunee assign, in the ‘Salt Treaty’, their New York lands to colonists 1788
Closed season is est. for white-tailed deer with proscription of hounding (Aug.-Dec.) 1788
Federal Constitution becomes effective (4 March) 1789
Haudenosaunee Good Peter speaks affirming importance of women’s counsel 1789
Haudenosaunee (Mohawk) and US sign treaty ending war at Fort Harmer 1789
The Northeastern US experiences an especially warm winter 1789-90
Captain Platt Rogers plans a north-south state road, now route 9, in eastern NY 1789
The first U. S. Census is conducted 1790
The Naturalization Act extends citizenship to white, male immigrants 1790
“Norway Pine” (Red Pine) and Oak logs are floated from Essex Co. to Quebec City 1790
Indian Trade and Intercourse Act is passed by US Congress 1790
For a fee of $30,000, NYS relinquishes its rights to the Vermont area (28 Oct.) 1790
Haudenosaunee and the colonists sign the Peace Treaty of Tioga Point 1790
NYS population is 340,000 with density of 7.1 persons/sq. mi. and 89% rural 1790
Antecedent of Route 9 from Washington Co. to the Canadian border is begun 1790
Platt Rogers est. ferry from Basin Harbor/builds a road from landing to Split Rock 1790
Platt Rogers bridges Boquet at Willsborough (Willsboro) Falls 1790
Platt Rodgers constructs road from Willsborough (Willsboro) to Peru 1790
Platt Rodgers builds road from Sandy Hill north via Schroon and Boquet valleys 1790
Saratoga Co. is formed from Albany Co. (7 Feb.) 1791
Herkimer Co. is formed from Montgomery Co. (16 Feb.) 1791
Gerritt Boons buys 110,00 acres near (present day) Boonville for maple sugaring 1791
NY Soc. for Promotion of Agriculture, Arts and Manufactures urges Adk. forestry 1791
A hunting season for Ruffed Grouse is established on Long Island 1791
William Bnartram publ. a report, Travels, on his explorations of southeastern North America 1791
Queens, Kings and New York cos. est a closed Woodcock season (20 Feb.-1 Jul.) 1791
Joint committee proposes a water route from the Hudson River to Lake Champlain 1791
Philip Ginter discovers anthracite coal at Sharp Mt., Carbon County., PA 1791
Viscount Chateaubriand tours the southern sector of the Adirondack region 1791
Surveyor O’Hara notes a 100 a. Indian cornfield in Arthurboro Patent, Hamilton Co. 1791
Thomas Jefferson and James Madison tour Lakes George and Champlain 1791

Lake George is, without comparison, the most beautiful water I ever saw; formed by a contour of mountains into a basin thirty-five miles long and from two to four miles broad, finely interspersed with islands, its water limpid as crystal and the mountain sides covered with rich groves of Thuja, silver fir, white pine, aspen, and paper birch down to the water’s edge, here and there precipices of rock to checker the scene and save it from monotony.

Thomas Jefferson

NY appropriates Mohawk lands for sale (in part) to Alexander Macomb 1792
Alex. Macomb buys 1,920,000 a. of the Adirondacks from NYS at 9 pence per acre 1792
Northern Inland Lock Navigation Co. surveys a Waterford-Lake Champlain route 1792
Alex. Macomb, now bankrupt, assigns land to W. Constable and D. McCormick 1792
Constable and McCormick subdivide their 3,635,200 a. of Act-of-Attainder land 1792
Philip Schuyler and Elkanah Watson plan canal from the Hudson R. to L. Ontario 1792
Western Inland Lock Navigation Co. is est. for shipping from Hudson R. to Ontario 1792
W. Inland Lock Navigation Co. surveys Schenectady-Wood Ck. sector of Mohawk 1792
The elder Michaux, sylvan botanist, investigates the forests of upstate NY 1792
Caughnawaga and St. Regis Indians claim land between Mohawk and St. Lawrence 1792
Companie de New York est. Castorland, 210,000 a., in the Black River Valley 1792
Simon Dejeardins and Pierre Pharoux explore the French colony of Castorland 1793
Some French aristocrats escape the Reign of Terror to settle Castorland 1793
Improvements of a water route to Lake Champlain begin at Stillwater 1793
Work begins on a Mohawk Valley canal at Little Falls (Apr.) 1793
High Bridge is built across the Ausable Chasm 1793
Gerrit Boon installs gravity trough in 17 a. sugar bush to convey sap to boiling vats 1793
Philadelphia-Lancaster Turnpike (macadam) is rebuilt to McAdam’s standards 1793
Work begins on construction of a canal from Schenectady to Lake Ontario 1793
US-Six-Nation, Canandaigua or Pickering Treaty, establishes Indian reservations 1794
The Jay Treaty defines the (eastern) border between the United States and Canada 1794
Philip Schuyler begins promotion of the Champlain Canal 1794
Gerrit Boon spends $15,000 to produce $3,000 of maple sugar for Holland Land Co. 1794
John Francis, son-in-law of John Brown (of R.I.), “acquires” 210,000 a of Adks c. 1794
The northeast experiences an especially warm winter 1794-95
Trapping efficiency increases through adoption of the steel trap 1790s
Nathaniel Mallory and 34 others settle at the falls of the Ausable River 1795
Andrew Edmunds and family settle at Boonville 1795
Union College is established in Schenectady 1795
Philip Schuyler provides funds to buy books and equipment for Union College 1795
The Haudenosaunee cede New York lands in a second treaty for $1,600 1795
Forest fire on West Branch of Penobscot R., ME, burns 200 square miles 1795
James Watson buys 61,433 acres adjacent to Castorland 1796
A stagecoach road is built between Albany and Lake Champlain 1796
Canal begins transport of boats of 16 ton burden from Schenectady to L. Ontario 1796
The “Old French Road” is built from Cape Vincent to High Falls on the Black River 1796
Canals are opened for boats of 16 tons burden from Schenectady to Seneca Falls 1796
William Weston proposes a canal and lock system around Cohoes Falls 1796
US experiences the “Panic of 1796”, first American recession 1796
John McIntosh of NY discovers a seedling for a special apple in Dundela, Ontario 1796
St. Regis Village Indian representatives of Seven Nations of Canada sign NYS treaty 1796
NY-St. Regis Treaty is ratified by US Senate est. the St. Regis Reservation (31 Jan.) 1797
The canal from Wood Creek to the Mohawk River is completed 1797
Albany becomes the capital of New York State (1 Jan.) 1797
Major fire burns 200 structures in Albany greatly impacting regional trade (4 Aug.) 1797
Benjamin Payne and wife, of Westport, settle in Keene Valley 1797
John Chapman (Johnny Appleseed) begins Ohio Valley apple distribution 1797
Surveyor Charles Broadhead et al. ascend Giant Mt. (4,626’; 2 June) 1797
John Brown (of R.I.) becomes sole owner of 210,000 a. at Fulton Chain Lakes 1798
Schenectady is incorporated as a city 1798
John Brown of R.I. acquires clear title to 210,000 a. of the Macomb Purchase 1798
J. N. L. Roberts builds a flat-screen paper making machine 1798
Zephaniah Platt erects a Catalan iron forge on L. Champlain at mouth of Saranac R. 1798
Community of Ausable Forks is established 1798
Isaac Kellog builds a dam at the north end of Lake George 1798
Responding to flooded residents Isaac Kellog modifies his dam at north end of L. George 1798
Essex Co. is formed from Clinton Co. (1 Mar.) 1799
Seneca Chief Sganyadaiyoh, Handsome Lake, envisions Gaiwiyo, the good message 1799
John Brown (of R.I.) serves as a representative in Congress 1799-1801
Road from Northwest Bay at Westport to Hopkinton is completed late 1790s 1800
Human global population estimated at 978 million (PRB) 1800
Road is opened from Plattsburgh through the Chatagua Wood to Malone 1800
Mohican House (hotel) is established at Bolton 1800
Old Lake House (hotel), Lake George Village, opens to visitors 1800
Elijah and Rebecca Bennet settle at Lake Placid 1800
Sir Humphry Davy discovers hemlock bark as a source of tannin c. 1800
The papermaking industry becomes mechanized 1800-60
Alien earthworms, e.g. Lumbricus terrestris, enter the Adirondack region 1800s
Joseph Beman explores Salmon River region and surveys lots for Richard Harison 1801
New York State Constitutional Convention convenes without change of Constitution 1801
Levi Highbey and George Throop erect iron works at Willisboro Falls, L. Champlain 1801
Liberty Newman erects an iron works at the upper falls in Ticonderoga 1801
An iron works is established in New Russia, Essex Co. 1802
William Bailey erects iron forge on Chateaugay R., 5 mi. below Chateaugay L. outlet 1802
Eli Phinney, Nathaniel, and John Wood of St. Albans, VT, settle in Malone on Harison’s lots 1802
St. Lawrence Co., largest in the state, is formed (3 Mar.) 1802
Philip Schuyler designs lock and other improvements for the western canal 1802
Tim Dwight records deer hunting using dogs and canoes by Indians at L. George 1802
Rev. Thomas Malthus publishes his essay on population 1803
Treaty for the Louisiana Purchase is signed in Paris 1803
The elder Michaux publ. Boreali-Americana describing parts on upstate NY 1803
Scot-American Alexander Wilson walks from Philadelphia to Niagara Falls and back, 1,300 miles 1804
Successful iron ore mining begins at Mineville near Port Henry in eastern Essex Co. 1804
Germaine de Stael-Holsten inherits 23,000 a. in the Town of Clara, St. Lawrence Co. 1804
Stephen Thorn surveys lands of North Elba and names Lake Placid 1804
A road is opened from Westport to Pleasant Valley (Elizabethtown) 1804
A nearly impassible road is built connecting Lewis, Jay and Keene 1804
James Warren establishes a tavern and store at the future site of Warrensburg 1804
William Bailey fails to complete the erection of a paper mill at Chateaugay 1804
Paul’s Band of Mohawk est. the Michel Reservation on Athabasca R., Edmonton 1804
Elkanah Watson founds the State Bank (of Albany) 1804
Elisha Risdon maintains a hunting diary for the Parishville area in St. Lawrence Co. 1804-33
The hamlet of Wells is established in the future Hamilton Co. 1805
New York City is struck by a heavy and extensive snowstorm (26-28 Jan.) 1805
Lewis Co. formed from Oneida Co., 28 March 1805
Governor signs a bill est. turnpike from Kingsbury to the Canadian border 1805
NYS law permits use of Salmon River as a log-drive highway 1806
Samuel Baker discovers the Arnold ore bed at Ferronia in the Town of Ausable 1806
The surveyor Rykert (first name unknown) ascends Dix’s Peak 1807
Steam paddleboat Cleremont travels from NYC to Albany (18-19 Aug.) 1807
“April Fools Day snowstorm” dumps three feet of snow in the NE 1807
An embargo stops shipments from NY to Montreal impacting Adirondack economy 1807
Report by Benjamin DeWitt lists a road running from Plattsburgh to Chateaugay 1807
Chief Joseph Brant dies at his home in Burlington, Ontario (24 Nov.) 1807
Gen. Walter Martin erects a hand-process paper mill in Martinsburg, Lewis Co. 1807
NYS law (ch. 191) prohibits cutting of public woods in Essex Co. 1808
Judge J. Fell burns anthracite coal at his home in Wilkes-Barre, PA (11 Feb.) 1808
Franklin County, honoring Benjamin Franklin, is formed from Clinton County (11 Mar.) 1808
High prices foster illicit potash export from Essex Co. to Canada despite embargo 1808
A landslide occurs on the Lake Placid side of Whiteface Mountain 1808
Judge Joshua Forman offers a resolution to the NYS Assembly for a Hudson-Erie canal (4 Feb.) 1808
NYS law preserves the “public woods” of Essex Co. against cutting for charcoal 1808
James Geddes is appointed to survey a route for a Hudson-Erie canal 1808
The Town of Keene is founded (19 Mar.) 1808
A dam to power a sawmill is built on the Ausable River at Anderson Falls, Keeseville 1808
J. LeRay and family est. a briefly prosperous business at LeRayville, St. Law. V. 1808
John Winans builds the world's second steamboat, the Vermont, at Burlington 1808
Alexander Wilson publ his richly illustrated American Ornithology in 9 quarto volumes 1808-14
Hiram Ferris pilots the steamboat ferry Vermont launched in Lake Champlain 1809
NYS legislature charters John Jacob Astor's American Fur Co. 1809
Talmadge Edwards begins production of leather gloves in Johnstown 1809
Germaine Stael-Holsten purchaes eastern part of Town of Clara, St. Lawrence Co. 1809
D. Henderson and A. McIntyre establish a forge at North Elba, near Lake Placid 1809
Scot-American Alexander Wilson publ. his epic poem “The Foresters . . .” in the Port Folio 1809-10
William Constable Jr. builds a fine mansion on the eastern edge of Tug Hill Plateau 1809
Federal Non-intercourse Act lifts embargo on US shipping except for British and French ports 1809
Gov. Morris, De Witt Clinton et al. appointed to Hudson-Erie canal commission 1810
NW Bay Road (Westport to Hopkinton via Keene and N. Elba) is improved 1810
Dr. William Meade discovers wollastonite at Willsboro, Essex Co. 1810
The Raquette River from its outlet to the first falls is designated a public highway 1810
The St. Regis River is designated a public highway for the floating of logs 1810
State Comptroller Archibald McIntyre opens Elba Iron & Steel Mfg Co 1810
Magnetite-hematite deposits are discovered at Benson, St. Lawrence Co. 1810
The younger Michaux publ. Forest Trees of North America, include. NY 1810
NYS population is 959,000 with a density of 20.1/square mile 1810
The population of Franklin County remains less than 1,500 1810
Mapmaker John Eddy figures Long Lake, Lake Placid and Lake Pleasant 1810s
Mapmaker John Eddy documents building of state-funded roads in Adks. 1810s
Robert Fulton appointed commissioner for trans-Adirondack canal 1811
William Cullen Bryant publ. the poem “Thanatopsis” 1811
The Hamlet of Wells on the Sacandaga River pays bounties for the killing of wolves 1811
John Bachman kills a wolverine in its rocky den in Rensselaer Co.
Robert Fulton surveys chain of eight lakes, middle branch of Moose R.
Surveyor John Richards et al. ascend Big Slide Mt.
Hudson-Erie canal commissioners propose purchase of the Western Co.
Massachusetts, Tennessee, Vermont and Ohio pledge support for Hudson-Erie canal
A NY commission proposes a canal from the Hudson River to Lake Champlain
US declares war on Great Britain and the War of 1812 begins (18 Jun.)
The Haundenosaunee (Mohawk) attempt neutrality during the War of 1812
Reuben Sanford settles and establishes an ironworks and sawmill in Wilmington, NY
Road for winter iron ore transport opens from North Elba to Wilmington
St. Lawrence Turnpike is built connecting the St. Lawrence and Mohawk Rivers
Essex Co. potash export to Canada falls as war nullifies the Non-intercourse Act
Great delay in onset of spring extends snow and cold into May
Albany Road (Fish House-Johnstown-Russell) is surveyed and constructed
A school district is established at Keene Valley
NY justices of the peace are authorized to issue arrest warrants for deer poachers
Duties of sheriffs, constables & other police include game law enforcement
Norman and Alanson begin fast-water log driving from Loon L on Schroon R.
Samuel Wilson’s meat packing plant in Troy gives rise to the name “Uncle Sam”
The British briefly invade the Plattsburgh region (July)
Surveyor John Richards et al. ascend Whiteface Mountain.
American Six Nations meet the Canadian Six nations at Battle of Chippewa (5 July)
Captain T. Macdonough defeats British navy in the Battle of Plattsburgh (11 Sept.)
General Macomb with 4,700 Americans defeats 14,000 British at Plattsburgh
The British-American war 1812, ends
Frederick Pursh publishes *Flora Americae Septentrionalis* in two volumes
Mathieu Orfila publishes *Traite des Poisons* re. the harmful properties of materials
Castorland charter expires & majority of land auctioned to James LeRay
The marsh plant Purple Loosestrife is introduced to North America
Compagnie de New York fails and is disbanded
Joseph Bonaparte buys 150,000 a. from James LeRay
The Henderson-McIntyre forge at North Elba fails
Cossayuna Lake Outlet Dam (242-0337B) is built or reconditioned
Indian leader Kaniatario, a.k.a. Handsome Lake, dies at Onondaga (10 Aug.)
Volcano Mt. Tambora, Sumbawa I., explodes (now part of Indonesia)
The Western Museum of Science is founded in Cincinnati
Th. DeKay records St. Regis Indians taking 300 beaver pelts on Oswegatchie River
The Great Gale sweeps through the Adirondacks and New England (23 Sept.)
Stage service with two round trips/week opens between Plattsburgh and Montreal
Peter Comstock starts the Red Bird Stage Line between Whitehall and Troy
The dust of the Mt. Tambora eruption causes “the year without a summer”
All summer long the wind blue steady from the north in blasts of snow and ice. Mothers knitted wooly warm mittens and socks of double thickness for their children. Farmers who worked out their taxes on the county roads wore greatcoats, and hearth fires were indispensable. July came in with winter ferocity. On Independence Day ice as thick as window glass formed throughout New England, New York, and parts of Pennsylvania. Crops which in
some areas had struggled through May and June gave up the ghost. And to the surprise of all, August proved the cruelest month. Icy fingers of blight and bane spread as far as England. Newspapers from overseas reported a snowfall at Barnet, 30 miles from London on August 30th.

Mary MacKenzie
“Year Without A Summer”
*Adirondack Life* Summer 1972

Matthieu Orfila publ. *Toss* in India and spreads globally 1816
NYS and Mohawks begin land deals without US Congress approval (see 1845) 1816
Keeseville Rolling and Slitting Mill begins producing nail-plate for horseshoe nails 1816
The lower Oswegatchie R. is designated a public highway for the floating of logs 1816
Bridge over Hudson R. connects Johnsburg, Chester, Thurman and Warrensburg 1816
Surveyor John Richards notes treeless “Indian Plains” on south branch of Moose R. 1816
Gov. of Puerto Rico Salvadore M. Bruno restricts sale of wood key to shipbuilding 1816
Hamilton Co. is formed from Montgomery Co. (12 February) 1816
A farm is established at Newcomb – the heart of the Adirondacks 1816
Thomas Nuttall publishes his seminal *Genera of North American Plants* 1817
Pres. J. Monroe visits Malone and orders repair of Chatagua Road by US soldiers 1817
Extensive luminous snowstorm with St. Elmo’s Fire passes through NE (17 Jan.) 1817
Mine exhaustion and bad weather close the forge at Elba Iron & Steel Mfg. Co. 1817
A ground breaking ceremony is held at Rome for the Hudson-Erie canal (4 July) 1817
A ground breaking ceremony is held near Whitehall for the Champlain canal 1817
Lake George Steamboat Co. launches the steamboat *James Caldwell* (15 Apr.) 1817
Construction of the Champlain Canal begins, connecting Waterford and Whitehall 1817
Joseph Bonaparte visits Lake Dana, now Lake Bonaparte, in NW Adirondacks 1818
The American Canvass White discovers ingredients for hydraulic cement 1818
Illustrator-naturalist Jacques Milbert illustrates and collects in the Adks. 1816-18
Jacob Smith Moody and wife settle at Saranac Lake and son Cortez is born 1819
The lower Schroon R. is designated a public highway for the floating of logs. 1819
Charles Herreshoff fails in mining development at Old Forge and commits suicide 1819
Fort Edward and Lake Champlain are connected by the Champlain Canal 1819
William Constable founds Constable Hall, Constableville 1819
Era of Good Feeling ends as financial panic plunges US into a two-year depression 1819
Edwin H. Ketchledge gives this date as the beginning for Adirondack logging era 1820
Steam generation using anthracite coal begins in Philadelphia 1820
Lewis, Essex, Clinton and Warren Cos burn 43,210 cords of wood for potash 1820
John James Audubon and James Mason begins full-time field studies leading to *Birds of America* 1820
Capt. Moses Follensby settles at the lake eventually named for him 1820
Amos Rice settles at Burnt Ground (now McCollum’s) six miles from Paul Smith’s 1820
Navigation, with tolls, begins in the middle section of the Hudson-Erie Canal 1820
W. G. Wall paints the oil-on-canvas *Hadley Falls* (once dammed but now flowing freely) 1820
A dam, as part of the Champlain Canal system, is built at Fort Miller Falls 1820
South American nutria fur enters the market substituting for beaver 1820
Oneida are driven from their NY lands and relocate in Wisconsin 1820
The coypu as a source of fine fur is discovered in South America  
Champlain Canal opens southern markets to “finer articles of lumber” of Essex Co.  
Hudson Bay Co. and North-west Co. unite as Hudson’s Bay Co.  
The feeder dam at Baker’s Falls is badly damaged by high water before completion  
Survey for the Glens Falls feeder of Champlain Canal system is made and approved  
William Constable Sr. dies  
Charles G. Finney of Adams, NY, begins preaching following an epiphany  
New York State Constitutional Convention is convened (28 Aug.)  
The lower Black River is designated a public highway for the floating of logs.  
L. Vanuxem reports on the rock “table spar”, Willsboro, L. Champlain  
Steamboat *James Caldwell* burns mysteriously at Caldwell, Lake George  
Captain Pliny Miller settles at Saranac Lake  
New York State Constitution is ratified in a vote of 74,732 to 92,436 (3 Nov.)  
Champlain Canal opens from Lake Champlain to Waterford  
Rev. John Sherman acquires 60 a. of land on West Canada Creek at Trenton Falls  
Rev. John Sherman builds the Rural Resort Hotel at Trenton Falls NE of Rome  
Canal enables exchange of fish species between Hudson River and Lake Champlain  
Major J. Balliba and J. D. Dickenson erect furnace to produce pig iron at Fort Henry  
The English hermit Moses Follensby disappears from his pond campsite  
A toll road is built between Plattsburgh and Chateaugay (but see 1807)  
J. Thompson establishes weekly stage service between Plattsburgh and Ogdensburg

He left Plattsburgh every Tuesday morning and arrived in Ogdensburg on Thursday evening. Though his route led over the road that earlier had been ‘the terror of all those whose business led them through the Chateaugay Woods’, by now the road was in good condition.

Gertude L. Cone  
“Early Stage Routes in the Champlain Valley”  
*North Country Life*, Fall, 1949, 3(4):39

A trapper named Collins discovers the Chateaugay Ore Body at Lyon Mountain  
James Fenimore Cooper publ. *The Pioneers*  

In the light of (James Fenimore) Cooper’s strong and continued arguments for the conservation of natural resources, we must accept him, along with Dr. Nicholas Collin, as one of the very early authorities who hd the vision to realize that even the seemingly inexhaustible riches of the New World were limited.

Hans Huth  
*Nature and the American* (p. 35), 1959

Canalboat *Gleaner of St. Albans* reaches Whitehall via Champlain Canal (10 Sep.)  
RPI is established in Troy, NY  
Erastus Corning forms Albany City Bank, crucial to much regional development  
Sidewheel paddleboat *Mountaineer* begins service in Lake George  
The Peru Iron Co. begins operating forges and rolling mills along the Saranac River
John J. Audubon paints Common Merganser at Cohoes Falls, lower Mohawk R. 1824
The lower Grasse River is designated a public highway for the floating of logs 1824
American Chestnut of southern US are infected by the root fungus *Phytophthora cinnamomi* 1824
Gov. of Puerto Rico Miguel de la Torre decrees tree planting to stabilize watersheds 1824
Celebratory cruise and ceremonies opening the Erie Canal begin at Buffalo (26 Oct.) 1825
13,110 boats and rafts and over 40,000 people traverse the Erie Canal 1825
Migration of eastern and western fish through the Erie Canal commences 1825
Gov. DeWitt Clinton proposes a Black River Canal link to the Erie Canal 1825
The Rensselaer School, later called the R.P.I., is founded in Troy (3 Jan.) 1825
NYS academies are required to undertake weather measurements 1825
Efficient paper making machines increase paper volume - but not quality 1825
Commercial hops growing begins in Franklin Co. 1825
Forest fire in Maine burns 1,300 square miles (started 7 October) 1825
James Fenimore Cooper publ. *The Last of the Mohican*, set in the Lake George area 1826
Abnaki Lewis Elijah shows David Henderson important iron ore beds at Newcomb 1826
Hull, Hopper and Baker forge in Saranac to smelt ore from Arnold Ore Bed 1826
Two blast furnaces begin making pig iron and ironware at Clintonville 1826
Jacques Milbert publ. *Picturesque Itinerary of the Hudson River* . . . 1826
Joseph Bonaparte, brother of Napoleon Bonaparte, buys 160,000 a. of Adk. land c. 1827
Slavery is abolished by the New York state legislature 1827
Eleazar Darrow permanently closes mines at North Elba 1827
J. Balliba and J. Dickenson restrict Port Henry production to stoves and hollow-ware 1827
Gould, Ross and Low build a rolling mill to make bars and iron plates at Port Henry 1827
Captain Pliny Elder builds a dam and sawmill at the outlet of Lake Flower 1827
Captain Pliny Elder builds a dam and sawmill at Saranac Lake 1827
A mill is built at Saugerties, N.Y., allowing production of roll paper 1827
A road is authorized from Cedar Point, L. Champlain, to W. Essex County 1828
A cable and ship anchor factory is established at Clintonville 1828
A four-fire forge is built on Putnam’s Creek six miles west of Crown Point 1828
Herman Smith and Josiah Wilcox build a forge at Morrisonville 1828
Burt and Vanderwarker build Ausable Forks four-fire forge to smelt Palmer Hill Ore 1828
The Glens Falls Feeder Canal, 7 miles long, opens for navigation 1828
Navigation on the Erie Canal is open for 269 days (27 Mar. - 20 Dec.) 1828
Jos. Bonaparte, older brother of Napoleon, builds lodge at L. Bonaparte, NW Adks. 1828
NYS legislature authorizes funding for the Port Kent-Hopkinton Turnpike 1829
John Cheney begins guiding in the Adirondacks c.1830
Guide Orson Schofield Phelps and his father arrive in the Adirondacks 1830
Guy C. Baldwin develops the graphite pencil industry at Ticonderoga 1830
Edward B. Budding and John Farrabee of Stroud, England, develop the lawnmower 1830
The Indian Removal Act assigns Native Americans to reservations 1830
Redford Crown Glass Works is founded at Redford on the Saranac River 1830
The iron industry at Morrisonville ends as its forge is washed out by a flood 1830
“Big Slide Mt.” is named after a landslide on Johns Brooks side near Keene 1830
Joel Plumbley and family settle Long Lake Village 1830
NYS population is 1,919,000 with a density of 40.3/square mile 1830
David Burr publishes an atlas of New York including cultural features of Adks. 1830
Salt works at Salina (later Syracuse) burns 3,000 cords of wood/year 1830s
The American felling axe is ‘perfected’ 1830s
The Six Nations yield 800 a. for the founding of Brantford, Ontario 1830s
Eliphalet Nott, President of Union College, patents anthracite burning home stoves 1830s
The Great Snowstorm blankets the Adirondacks and New England (16 Jan.) 1831
A tornado passes through Clinton Co. (11 June) 1831
J. and J. Rogers begin making iron at Black Brook using iron ore from Arnold Hill 1831
Allen Penfield uses Joseph Henry’s electromagnet at Ironville, Crown Pt 1831
A passenger and cargo railroad is opened between Albany and Schenectady 1831
William Campbell publishes *Annals of Tryon County* 1831
Haudenosaunee Samuel Jacob establishes the Six Nations Temperance Society 1831
U. S. Supreme Court rules that Indian tribes are not foreign nations 1831
George Rockwell establishes an Adirondack-style hotel at Lake Luzerne 1832
Investors form a mining company and buy the Averill ore beds at Dannemora 1832
Cholera, introduced from Canada, strikes the Keeseville area 1832
Cholera epidemic spreads through the Ausable River valley causing many fatalities 1832
Cholera epidemic in Schenectady causes 42 fatalities (18 July – 19 Sept.) 1832
Cholera epidemic in NYC results in 5,835 cases and 2,251 deaths (5 Jul.-29 Aug) 1832
Ticonderoga & Schroon Turnpike Road Co. is incorporated 1832
A tannery begins operation on Mill Creek at Wevertown 1832
Iddo Osgood operates a travelers’ inn at North Elba 1833
Herman Smith and Cyrus Cady build a forge at Cadyville 1833
A railroad is established between Albany and Saratoga Springs 1833
Saranac Hollow & Carthage road via Crown Pt & Newcomb is built 1834
The old military road from Chestertown to Russell is extended to Canton 1834
Hutchinson’s “blue line” maps are completed as part of Champlain Canal studies 1834
Philip Church reports the killing of a stag Elk at Bolivar, Allegany Co. 1834
Funds of Six nations are illegally used to est Grand River Navigation Co. 1834
Funds of Six Nations are used to est. McGill University and University of Toronto 1834
Bonaparte estate at Lake Dana is sold and its regal splendor ends 1835
Removal Act initiates relocation of native peoples to west of Mississippi 1835
Hermit Beach claims to have shot at a stag Elk on north branch of the Saranac R. 1835
Mr. Vaugh claims to have killed a stag elk on the north branch of the Saranac R. c.1836
The Constable brothers establish the now classic Old Forge-Saranacs canoe route 1836
NYS begins the Natural History Survey with Prof. E. Emmons as geologist 1836
James E. DeKay is named the state zoologist for the NY Natural History Survey 1836
Stoddard’s sawmill at Mill Dam Falls in the Trenton Gorge ceases operation 1836
Sailly and Averill erect a forge on Saranac R. between Morrisonville and Cadyville 1836
The “infamous” Ogden Land Co. becomes the agency for the Treaty of Buffalo Ck. 1836
Mount Clinch, now Blue Mt., is named in honor of Charles Powell Clinch 1836
John James Audubon, Robert Havell, Jr., et al. complete printing of *The Birds of America* 1836
The Big Snow dumps 30-40 inches on the Adirondacks (10 Jan.) 1836
The 1st of 3 early snows hits the Northeast, 4” falling at Hamilton, NY. (28 Sept.) 1836
D. Henderson, A. McIntyre & D. Colden explore/name Avalanche Pass 1836
Hamilton Co. begins organization 1836
Otis Arnold and his family convert the old Herreshoff manor into a sporting camp 1837
Gov. William Larned Marcy proposes survey of High Peaks, Essex Co. 1837
Sailly & Averill Forge burns and is replaced by 2 forges, 2 hammers and rolling mill 1837
J. & J. Rogers Co. begins making iron at Ausable Forks 1837
The road from Carthage to Champlain via the Blue Ridge Rd. is surveyed 1837
Thompson’s stage begins mail delivery between Ogdensburg and Plattsburgh 1837
Charles F. Hoffman’s *Scenes at the Source of the Hudson* appears in *The Mirror* 1837
Charles F. Hoffman applies name “Tahawus” to Mt. Marcy 1837
W. C. Redfield, E. Emmons and others ascend Mt. Marcy, Aug. 5 1837
W. C. Redfield, E. Emmons and others ascend Mt. Algonquin, Aug. 8 1837
Ebenezer Emmons and others ascend Nippletop, Aug 30 1837
Chas. F. Hoffman, with wooden leg, fails in attempt to climb Mt. Marcy 1837
Charles Cromwell Ingham paints *The Great Adirondack Pass* 1837
Ralph W. Emerson urges Henry D. Thoreau to begin his journal (Oct.) 1837
First patent for DC motor is granted to T. Davenport, of the Penfield-Taft Ironworks 1837
US economy slips into a depression lasting six years (May) 1837
Lehigh Coal & Nav. Co., Mauch Chunk, PA, smelts iron with anthracite 1837
Thomas Cole shows his painting *Schroon Mountain* at National Academy of Design 1837
A forest fire on the East Branch of the Penobscot River, ME, burns 200 sq. mi. 1837
Prof. Ebenezer Emmons names “Mt. Marcy” in honor of the Governor 1837
Prof. Emmons uses the name “Adirondack group” in Geol. Survey NY 1838
J. H. Buffard’s lithographs of Ingham’s work appear in Geol. Survey NY. 1838
Construction begins on the Black River Canal 1838
Zebulon Howell Benton marries Caroline de La Folie of Joseph Bonaparte family 1838
Harriet Marlineau of London publishes an account of travels in Lake George area 1838
A school is built at Saranac Lake 1838
The Haudenosaunee and the US sign a treaty at Buffalo Creek, NY 1838
Montgomery Co. is formed, 18 April 1838
William Redfield republishes. “Some Accounts . . . .” in the *Family Magazine* 1838
Peter Comstock builds the Split Rock Lighthouse at Essex, Lake Champlain 1838
Cumberland Head Lighthouse is built at Cumberland Head, NY 1838
Last run of the Atlantic salmon occurs in the Ausable River, Lake Champlain 1838
Charles Fenno Hoffman publishes *Wild Scenes in the Forest* 1839
Height Mt. Marcy is set. at 5,344’ by Prof. Farrand N. Benedict, Univ. Vermont 1839
Puerto Rice, dominion of Spain, develops comprehensive forestry laws 1839
Burrough publ. 2nd edition of *Atlas of New York* showing Mt. Marcy 1839
Esther McComb (age 15) climbs her namesake mountain (4,240’ el.) 1839
Charles C. Ingham exhibits oil painting *The Great Adirondack Pass* 1839
Earthquakes at Johnstown (Jan 16) and Potsdam and Malone (May 11) 1840
Iron ore blast furnace of 3-4 ton cap. is built at Lake Sanford, Essex Co. 1840
Emmons, DeKay, and Hill visit the Eckford and Fulton Chains and Raquette Lake 1840
John James Audubon et al. publ. the 8vo edition of *The Birds of America* 1840
Emmons names Mt. Seward in Assembly Doc. No. 50 (24 Jan.) 1840
About 270 tanneries now operate in the Adirondack region, 1,414 for entire state 1840
NYS produces c. thirty million bushels of potatoes, more than half of US production 1840
Prof. Eaton with John Wright publ. the 8th edition of their *Manual of Botany* 1840
The Natural History Survey, begun in 1836, is concluded 1840.

Scattered beaver colonies survive in Hamilton Co., St. Lawrence Co. and Essex Co. 1840.

Carterville Dam, a.k.a. Carterville Pond Dam, (091-0320) is built or reconditioned 1840.

NYS passes law against kidnapping and enslavement of free citizens (14 May) 1840.

Wood pulp displaces rags as the primary medium for paper production 1840-80.

George Washington Bethune et al. form the short-lived Lake Piseco Trout Club 1841.

Thomas C. Durant graduates from Albany Medical College 1841.

Town of Harrrietstown is founded and Captain Pliny Miller becomes supervisor 1841.

Six Nations yield 20,000 a. on advice of S. P. Jarvis, Chief Super. of Indian Affairs 1841.

Solomon Northup of Saratoga Springs is kidnapped in Washington DC and enslaved 1841.

Route is surveyed for railroad between Lake Champlain and Ogdensburg 1841.

The Lake Champlain-Carthage Road is enlarged as a state route 1841-44.

James DeKay reports discovery of American Elk antlers at mouth of Raquette R. 1842.

Seneca and Quakers recover Cattaragus and Allegany Reservations 1842.

Mt. St. Helens volcano in the American Cascades erupts (22 Nov.) 1842.

Saily and Averill buy Averill ore beds at Dannemora, open mine and build separator 1842.

Eliphalet Hall builds an iron ore separator using water jigs at Moriah, near Mineville 1842.

James E. Dekay suggests that the wolverine (carcajou) survives in the Adirondacks 1842.

Ebenezer Emmons publ. Geology of the Adks., illustrated by J. W. Hill. 1842.

Mitchell Sabattis and Ransom Palmer develop the Adirondack guideboat c. 1842.

Saxon Keller develops a means for grinding wood pulp for paper making 1843.

Mt. Rainier, Tacoma, now Washington State (13 Nov.) 1843.

John Otis and family settle at Cascadeville near Keene 1843.

Prof. Geo. Davidson sees eruption of Mt. Baker in the area now Washington State 1843.

Franklin B Hough graduates from Union College 1843.

Franklin B. Hough graduated from Union College in 1843, as rough and uncouth a boy as seldom shows himself inside Union College walls . . .” And, two years later: “No man will ever dig out the marrow of a heap of old books or manuscripts sooner or more thoroughly than he . . . , like a “singed cat”, is better than he looks.

Diary of Jonathan Pearson
As selected by Edith Pilcher
Adirondac 1984 XLVII, No. 8

George Perkins Marsh serves as US representative for Vermont 1843-49.

John Torrey publishes, in two volumes, A Flora of the State of New York 1844.

Hence I was induced to put the matter of my report in the form of a Flora. Having adopted this plan I could not hesitate for a moment as to the system which ought to be used; for the artificial classification of Linnaeus having accomplished the objective for which it was designed, may be considered as more than useless in the present advanced state of Botany. The natural arrangement has therefore been followed.

John Torrey
A Flora of the State of New York
Page VI, 1843.
NY Sportsman’s Club is founded in NYC by socially prominent sportsmen (20 May) 1844
John Cheney reports that he knows of a single colony of beaver remaining in Adks. 1844
Spaulding and Parson build a forge at Russia 1844
James E. De Kay reports Woodcock abundant in all NYS counties 1844
J. J. Audubon visits Union College to sell his Birds and Quadrupeds to Pres. E. Nott 1844
The Crown Point Iron Co. is formed 3 miles west of Ironville at Hammondville 1844
Samuel F. B. Morse installs a telegraph line between Washington and Baltimore 1844
Theodore S. Faxon et al. of Utica install a telegraph line between NYC and Buffalo 1845
Tornado damages thousands of acres in Franklin and St. Lawrence Cos. (20 Sept.) 1845
John Todd publishes Long Lake 1845
NYS supports 7,000 sawmills and 1,500 tanneries statewide 1845
Last full grand council meeting of the Six Nations occurs at Tonawanda Reservation 1845
Potato blight appears in Ireland and is followed by massive starvation and migration 1845
The Turkey is extirpated in NY with the last birds appearing in the Catskill lowlands 1845
Clinton Prison, now the Clinton Maximum Security CF, is built at Dannemora 1845
Hammond and Bogue erect Crown Pt. furnace. and ship iron to Bessemer Steel, Troy 1845
Hobart and Hedges build a six-fire Catalan forge on the Saranac River at Plattsburgh 1845
Jackson and Stearns build a six-fire Catalan forge at Russia 1845
NYS and Mohawks to date complete 7 land deals without US Congress approval 1845
David Henderson is killed in accidental shooting giving rise to name Calamity Pond 1845
Inmates of the Clinton Prison work in local mines and make iron 1845
A plank road for iron ore and iron now connects Westport and Elizabethtown 1845
NY Wolverine population is now confined to the Adirondacks north of Raquette L. 1840s
Samuel Hammond reports that beaver survive in Bog River to end of this decade 1840s
Saranac River and its branches are declared a public highway open to log transport 1846
Raquette River and its branches are declared a public highway open to log transport 1846
F. N. Benedict proposes Port Henry-Boonville communication by railroad and canal 1846
Gerritt Smith gives 40 a. plots of North Elba to free black residents of NYS 1846
William Wood and Matthew Beach settle at Raquette Lake 1846
NYS claims responsibility for the education of Haudenosaunee children in NY 1846
New York State Constitutional Convention is convened (1 Jun.) 1846
New York State Constitution is ratified in a vote of 221,528 to 92,436 (3 Nov.) 1846
Hemlock plank road (4” thick x 8’ wide) runs from Syracuse to Central Square, NY 1846
John Cheney and others kill a moose near the summit of Mt. Seward c. 1847
John Chapman (Johnny Appleseed) dies, distributor of apple seed in the Mid-West 1847
Congressman George Perkins Marsh of VT promotes conservation of forested lands 1847
George W. Bethune publ. 1st American edition of Isaac Walton’s Complete Angler 1847
O. Richards buys area around Lower Saranac Lake in Township 24 for lumbering 1847
Organization of Hamilton Co. is completed with detachment from Montgomery Co. 1847
Verplanck Colvin is born at home on Western Ave. in Albany (4 Jan.) 1847
The Port Henry iron smelting furnace is replaced with a larger one 1847
Education programs are instituted at Clinton Prison in Dannamora 1847
Captain Pliny Miller builds a hotel at Saranac Lake 1847-48
Paul Smith begins his Adirondack empire renting Lovering’s Inn in Franklin Co. 1848
G. Conklin builds a tannery at the site now known as Conklingville 1848
Sacketts Harbor & Saratoga RR Co. offers to buy 250,000 a. of Adks. at 5 cents/a 1848
Use of powdered derris root (containing rotenone) as insecticide is noted in Asia 1848
Construction begins on Plattsburgh-Ogdensburg sector of the NNYRR 1848
Plank road is built between Glen Falls and Lake George along old military road route 1848
American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS) is founded 1848
McIntyre, Robertson and Henderson est. Tahawus blast furnace to smelt titanium ore 1848
Reduced version of C. J. Sauthier map of New York is published in Albany, NY 1849
A plank road is built from Amsterdam to Fish House through Broadalbin 1849
Orson Schofield Phelps names Mt. Haystack 1849
An outbreak of cholera occurs in Schenectady 1849
Robert Clark and Alexander Ralph ascend Mt. Colden via Trap Dike 1849
Railroad enters western Lake Champlain shore undercutting economy 1849
Orson S. Phelps, Almeron Oliver & Geo. Estey ascend Haystack (Aug.) 1849
John Brown and wife of MA settle at Gerritt Smith’s ‘Timbuctu’, N. Elba, L. Placid 1849
Construction of St. Sacrament Episcopal Church at Bolton Landing is completed 1849
Asher Durand paints oil-on-canvas *Kindred Spirits* (William Cullen Bryant and Thomas Cole) 1849
Hadley Falls Co. est. major a hydropower dam on the Connecticut River 1849
U. S. Department of the Interior is established 1849
The California Gold Rush is on! 1849
The Big Boom is constructed at the Big Bend of the Hudson River near Glens Falls 1849-51
Late blight severely impacts Maine potato crop affecting Boston and NYC markets 1849-52
George Perkins Marsh serves as US Minister to Turkey 1849-53
Raquette R. and several branches are declared a public highway open to logging 1850
Caleb Chase establishes a shop to make guideboats at Newcomb 1850
NYS leads the nation in lumber production 1850
Workers of Great Northern Railway strike and are jailed in Ellenberg 1850
Englishman Arthus Fitzwilliam Tait comes to NY to paint the Adirondacks 1850
Linus Yale builds an octagonal, limestone home at Newport on West Canada Ck. c. 1850
Joseph Vernon Nash settles on the west shore of Mirror Lake 1850
The Town of North Elba is legally organized (Mar.) 1850
A ‘through-train’ begins operation between Rouses Point and Ogdensburg 1850
Plank road is built from Port Henry to the Moriah ore beds halving tranport costs 1850
Thompson’s Plattsburgh-Ogdensburg stage line closes with est. of NNYRR 1850
J. T. John Taylor plagiarizes Headley’s *Letters from the Backwoods* 1850
Piseco Lake Trout Club disbands after pillaging 6,356 lbs of trout, 15 lbs/day/man 1850
NYS population reaches 3,097,000 with a density of 65.0/square mile 1850
Robert Clark and Alexander Ralph ascend Colden via the Trap Dike (July) 1850
Steamship *John Jay* of 140 ft. length begins service in Lake George 1850
Jeptha R. Simms publ. *Trappers of New York* 1850
Th. Meacham dies having killed Adk. 77 panther, 214 wolves, 219 bears, 2,500 deer 1850
Prof. Farrand Benedict (geologist) buys land surrounding Raquette L 1840-50
Constable guides seven women and seven men to a camp at Raquette L. 1850
Deep sea cores indicate the close of the “Little Ice Age” 1850s
Henry Hudson Barton develops garnet-coated “sandpaper” 1850s
Keene Valley becomes summer art center attracting many notables 1850s
Commercial White Pine resource of the Adirondacks are exhausted 1850s
Henry D. Thoreau proposes that ‘wilderness’ is worthwhile & needing preservation 1850s
Ellen (Swallow) Richards attends MIT and uses ideas of “oekologie” in her writing 1850s
Dr. Benjamin Brandreth purchases Totten & Crossfield Township 39 (24,038 a.) 1851
Herman Melville publishes, *Moby Dick, or, The Whale*, in NYC (Nov.) 1851
L. H. Morgan publ. *League of the Iroquois* and a map of their 1769 distribution 1851
William J. Stillman exhibits an oil painting of Adks. at National Academy of Design 1851
Rural Resort Hotel at Trenton Falls becomes Moore’s Hotel aka Trenton Falls Hotel 1851
Moose, Chateaugay and Schroon rivers open to log rafting 1851
A ship canal is proposed to connect Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence River 1851
John and Stevenson Constable kill 2 moose on Independence Ck. at Big Moose L. 1851
H. D. Thoreau offers that “in Wildness is the preservation of the World” 1851
Erastus Corning founds the New York Central Railroad 1851
A plank road is built from Lake Champlain to Franklin Falls along the Saranac River 1851
Paul Smith builds Hunters Home (inn) on the North Branch of the Saranac River 1852
House Sparrow is “successfully” released by the directors of Brooklyn Institute 1852
William Fortune Martin establishes a hotel for leisure class at Lower Saranac Lake 1852
Isaac Walton et al. catch 483 lbs. of trout at Piseco Lake in one week 1852
Frank W. Woolworth, of later 5 &10 cent store fame, is born on a Watertown farm 1852
NY Gov. Hunt appoints Henry B. Northup agent to free Solomon Northup (Nov.) 1852
Adirondack guide Les Hathaway dies at age 90; shoots a deer the day before (Dec.) 1852
A moose is seen near Wells on the Sacandaga River 1852
Sole remaining valuable timber of Essex Co. survives in the Wilmington-N. Elba area 1852

This enormous consumption of timber (white pine, spruce, hemlock) has nearly exhausted the primitive forest, and the business may be regarded as approaching its termination.

No climate is more salubrious, or better calculated to secure enjoyment and comfort to man. the atmosphere clear, elastic and invigorating, bears no miasmatic exhalations. The winters of this climate are often severe but equable. The summers are warm, and yield a rapid impule to vegetation, that promotes an early maturity. The heat of summer is modified by the cool and exhilarating breezes of the lakes and mountains . . .

Winslow C. Watson, Esq.
“A General View and Agricultural Survey of the County of Essex” in *Transactions of the N. Y. State Agricultural Society for 1852* . . . 1853, pp. 813, pp. 753

Leached ashes at ruins of potash asheries are used as fertilizer by Essex Co. farmers 1852
A single cabin survives a forest fire at the hamlet of Franklin Falls 1852
Jedidiah V. Huntington publishes *The Forest*, a novel set in Adks. 1852
Henry J. Raymond founds the New York Times 1852
Harriet Elizabeth (nee Beecher) Stowe publishes *Uncle Tom’s Cabin* 1852
William Gilliland publ. his Champlain valley diary covering events of middle 1700s 1852
Winslow Watson publ. history and agricultural survey of Essex County 1853
Franklin Hough publishes a *History of St. Lawrence and Franklin Counties* 1853
Earthquake of Mag. 4.8 is recorded for Jefferson and Lewis Counties (12 Mar.) 1853
W. J. Stillman becomes fine arts editor at W. C. Bryant’s *Evening Post* 1853
Navigation on the Erie Canal opens 20 April and ends 20 December, 245 days 1853
Proposed route of Saratoga & Sackett’s Harbor RR Co. is mapped 1853
Solomon Northup returns to Sandy Hill, Washington Co., after 12 years of slavery 1853
Solomon Northup publishes *Twelve Years a Slave*, a major account of slavery 1853
Fish House-Russell and Chestertown-Russell roads deteriorate and are rarely used 1853
Black and Beaver Rivers are opened to log rafting 1853
Three women and their maid are guided to the top of Mt. Marcy 1853
Anthracite replaces charcoal for the firing of renovated furnaces at Port Henry 1853
Crude iron ore production for Moriah, Essex Co. is projected at 107,500 tons 1853
S. H. Hammond kills a moose at Rock Pond, south of Little Tupper Pond 1853
Alonzo Wood and Ed Arnold kill 2 moose and find a 3rd dead at Seventh Lake Mt. 1853
Robert Smith of Syracuse publishes Adirondack county wall maps 1853-58
S. H. Hammond notes presence of big Passenger Pigeon nesting area at Tupper L. 1854
Georgian snail (*Viviparus georgianus*) is found in the Mohawk R. (Lewis) 1854
Asa Fitch is appointed NYS entomologist (4 May) 1854
J. Ordway, owner Totten & Crossfield T’ship 34, lumbers Rock River area 1854
Colonel Milote Baker opens a post office in his store at Saranac Lake 1854
A blast furnace at Port Henry is encased with a 46 ft. high iron shell 1854
The western wheat crop fails resulting in a great decline in Erie Canal revenue 1854
An outbreak of cholera occurs in Schenectady 1854
Franklin B. Hough directs the NYS census 1854
Carthage State Dam (100-0231) is built or reconditioned 1854
Lake Sanford iron-ore blast furnace is enlarged to produce 12-15 tons/day 1854
A road in Paris is surfaced with bituminous asphalt 1854
Illustrious Remington builds a paper mill on the Black River at Watertown 1854
A road is built through Wilmington Notch from Wilmington to Lake Placid 1854
Virgil Bartlett buys Backwoods Lodge on the Upper Saranac Lake-Round L. carry 1854
Mellier Watt patents a chemical process for making paper wood pulp 1854
Henry David Thoreau publishes *Walden, or, Life in the Woods* 1854
David Heald builds a dam at the outlet of Lower Ausable Lake 1854
Samuel Merrill reports “sudden migration” of moose caused by dogs c. 1854
Herman Brehmer of Silesia urges healthy environment as therapy for TB 1854
Oswegatchie & Grass rivers & West Canada Creek are opened to logging 1854
Salmon & lower West Branch of Saint Regis R. are opened to log rafting 1854
L. Lincoln & J. Hammond sell 27 a. to Worcester, MA, for city park 1854
Alvah Dunning notes “petering out” of moose in Raquette Lake area 1854-55
A. B. Street and Harvey Moody kill a moose on Mud L. at the head of the Bog R. 1854-58
Nathan Littauer, a Jew from Breslau, Germany, settles in Gloversville 1855
Sewell Newhouse of the Oneida Community markets eight sizes of steel traps 1855
Arthur Fitzwilliam Tait paints oil-on-canvas *Still Hunting on the First Snow* 1855
Pine Lake Dam (157-0506) is built or reconditioned 1855
The dam at the outlet of Lower Ausable Lake is washed away (Fall) 1855
NYS sells Dome Island of Lake George to a private owner 1855
A RR line opens connecting Rome and Trenton Depot near Trenton Falls 1855
Lake Edward Dam, Vandenburgh Pond Dam (172-0409) is built or reconditioned 1855
The artist William Trost Richards visits the Elizabethtown area for five weeks
1855
Franklin B. Hough is appointed Superintendent of the (NY) State Census
1855
Henry J. Raymond, owner of NYT, publishes four articles on the Adirondacks
1855
A change in tax law allows NYS to purchase Adirondack forest land at tax sales
1855
Black R. Canal from Rome to High Falls (now Lyons Falls) is now complete
1855
W. J. Stillman and partner est. The Crayon, a fine arts periodical
1855
In a letter to The Crayon Asher Durand calls for wilderness art
1855
Truman Wilds kills a moose with a shotgun on road between Averyville and N. Elba
1855-58
Samuel Pruyn establishes his home in Glens Falls
1856
A new dam is built at the outlet of Lower Ausable Lake raising the lake level 15 feet
1856
After heavy rains dam at Lower Ausable Lake outlet fails causing a flood and 11 deaths (30 Sept.)
1856
Adirondack Iron & Steel Co. closes facility in Adirondack Village near Newcomb
1856
Tahawus Club is est. at Adirondack Village in the Town of Newcomb
1856
St. Lawrence University is established at Canton, St. Lawrence Co.
1856
Raquette Lake House (later Cory’s) is est. by “a man named Wilbur”
1856
Amelia Murray publ. Letters from the United States, Canada and Cuba
1856
Lake Sanford blast furnace ceases operation
1856
John and Stevenson Constable kill a moose at Charley’s Pond in Hamilton Co.
1856
An unnamed man kills a moose at Mud Pond near Lower Saranac Lake
1856
S. H. Hammond publ. Wild Northern scenes; or Sporting Adventures with . . .
1857
In his book published in 1857, journalist Samuel H. Hammond proposed marking “out a circle of a hundred miles in diameter” in the Adirondacks and throwing “around it the protecting aegis of the constitution” in order to “consecrate these old forests, these rivers and lakes, these mountains and valleys . . .
Paraphrased from Norman Van Valkenburg
Introduction to V. Colvin’s last report of 1898
The Adirondack Research Center

William J. Stillman and friends camp in the Adirondacks
1857
America is beset by a financial crisis (24 Aug.)
1857
“Moity system” becomes a feature of NYS game law enforcement
1857
Third (and enduring) dam is built at the outlet of Lower Ausable Lake
1857
Charles Fenton kills two white-tailed deer and black bear with cub allowing all to rot
1857
White-tailed deer season is restated and venison and green hide possession prohibited
1857
Great Chazy R. and more of Grass R. are opened to log rafting
1857
William Trost Richards makes charcoal and chalk drawing In the Adirondacks
1857
William Trost Richards paints the oil-on-canvas In the Adirondacks
1857
William Trost Richards paints the oil-on-canvas A View in the Adirondacks
1857
James Russell Lowell calls for a society to protect American trees
1857
The Minnie Ha Ha (steamboat) is launched at Lake George
1857
William Trost Richards paints Autumn in the Adirondacks
1857-5
George Perkins Marsh serves as Fish Commissioner for Vermont
1857-59
Stillman and nine others continue the “Philosophers’ Camp” at Follensby Pond
1858
Ralph Waldo Emerson writes his poem “The Adirondacks” (Aug.)
1858
Walt Whitman published his poem “Song of the Broadaxe” in 1858.

James Wardner, a collector of Indian artifacts, settled at Rainbow Lake, NY in 1858.

Point Au Roche Lighthouse is built at Beekmantown, Lake Champlain, NY in 1858.

Willoughby Burnap and wife settled on a farm in Hopkinton-Parishville area in 1858.

Some 430 boats are caught in the ice in the eastern division of the Erie Canal in 1858.

The Port Henry Iron Ore Co. is organized (Dec.) in 1858.

Archibald McIntyre died, his iron mines fail and Tahawas Village is abandoned in 1858.

A road is built through Cascade Lake Pass from Keene to Lake Placid in 1858.

Frederick Law Olmstead and Calvert Vaux design Central Park (840 a.) in NYC in 1858.

Orra Phelps, et al. ascend Mt. Marcy from east and build a stone hut near the top in 1858.

John S. Hitell sees the eruption of Mt. Baker in the Oregon Territory in 1858.

Stillman et al. buy 22,500 a. near Ampersand L. and founded the “Adirondack Club” in 1858.

Pyrethrum is used as an insecticide in the United States in 1858.

A moose is seen but not shot at a garden on Raquette Lake in 1858.

Crown Point Lighthouse is built using a 5th order Fresnel lens in 1858.

Danish artist Ferdinand Richardt paints oil-on-canvas Trenton High Falls in 1858.

Junius B. Sterans paints oil-on-canvas Charles Loring Eliot and Freinds at Trenton High Falls in 1858.

Abolitionist John Brown and 21 others seize the federal armory at Harper’s Ferry in 1859.

Helen Lossing and her husband Benson J. climb Mt. Marcy in 1859.

A. B. Street and Harvey Moody see and attempt to kill a beaver in St. Regis Lakes in 1859.

A. Hickock guides tourists up Whiteface Mt. using wagon road and half-way shelter in 1859.

Gov. E. D. Morgan urges speedy enlargement of the Erie Canal in 1859.

Henry Hall founded a linen and silk fishing line factory in Harlem, New York City in 1859.

John Brown is hanged at Harper’s Ferry for murder, conspiracy, and treason (2 Dec.) in 1859.

Paul Smith settled in the area now bearing his name in 1859.

Paul Smith uses DC electricity in St. Regis Lake House in 1859.

William J. Stillman paints oil-on-canvas The Philosophers’ Camp at Follensbee Pond in 1859.

Drake’s PA oil well comes in producing two-thousand barrels per day in 1859.

Former gov. Horatio Seymour shoots a bull moose at Jock’s Lake, Herkimer Co. in 1859.

A Town of Fine hunter shoots a moose at Bog Lake in 1859.

NYS produces 7/8ths of all hops grown in the US in 1859.

Edward Judson, aka Ned Buntline, sojourns at Eagle Lake in 1859-64.

Charles Darwin publishes The Origin of Species in 1859.

Alfred B. Street publishes Woods and Waters in 1860.

Henry David Thoreau lectures on forest succession in 1860.

Raquette Lake Outlet Dam (154-1684) is built or reconditioned in 1860.

Lake Luzerne Dam (205-0409) is built or reconditioned in 1860.

Guide Alvah Dunning kills several moose on West Canada L. in 1860.

Mining engineer Philip Deidesheimer develops “square-set” timbering of mine shafts in 1860.

Philander and Mather Johnson settle at Raquette Falls c. 1860.

Trapper George Muir builds a cabin at Gull Lake c. 1860.

US annual crude oil production reaches 2,114,000 bbl. in 1861.

Temperature at Gouverneur, NY, falls from 30 F to minus 40 F in one day (7 Feb.) in 1861.

James B. Blossom kills a moose on the south inlet of Raquette Lake in 1861.

The artist A. F. Tait wounds a moose on the Marion River in 1861.

William Wood kills a wounded moose near the marion River in 1861.
Guide Palmer, et al. kill a cow moose on the Marion River near Raquette Lake 1861

Firing upon “star of the west” begins the US Civil, the War of 1861-1865 (9 Jan.) 1861

Fort Sumter, SC, is attacked as a key event in the onset of US Civil War (12 April) 1861

James McDonald Hart paints oil-on-canvas *The Adirondacks* 1861

The fungus *Phytophthora infestans* is defined as pathogen for Irish potato blight 1861

NYS Sportsmen’s Association hosts a fly-casting tournament in Utica (18 June) 1861

Orson Schofield Phelps cuts a trail to the top of Mt. Marcy 1861

George Perkins Marsh serves as US minister to Italy 1861-82

Gov. Horatio Seymour authorizes stocking of Black Bass in Adks. 1862

Guide Captain Calvin Park kills a moose at Constable Point, Raquette L 1862

Guide Alvah Dunning claims to kill the last moose in the Adirondack region (Mar.) 1862

Original Castorland journal of 700 pages is discovered in Paris, France 1862

Squire Whipple is granted payment for patent use in making Erie canal steel bridges 1862

Enlargement of Erie canal, 350.5 mi. long, 70’ wide, 7’ deep, is declared complete 1862

860 boats are registered for navigation in the Erie Canal 1862

Alexander Spengler (German) publishes an advisory on fresh-air therapy for TB 1862

French chemist Louis Pasteur announces the germ theory of disease 1862

Plastic is invented 1862

The US Department of Agriculture (USDA) is founded 1862

Abraham Lincoln signs Homestead Act assigning 270 million a. to private owners 1862

Arthur Fitzwilliam Tait paints the oil *A Good Time Coming* at Raquette Lake 1862

John Burroughs, B. Benton, E. M. Allen et al. visit L George and MacIntyre mine 1863

Prof. Arnold Guyot and Ernest Sandoz ascend Mt. Seward 1863

Telegraph service is established at Boonville, NY 1863

An “unprecidented freshet” causes great damage to Erie Canal in Mohawk Valley 1863

US Secr.of State William Seward hosts an international conference at Trenton Falls 1863

A limestone dam is built over the Mohawk River at Rexford 1863

Ausable Horse-Nail Co. is formed and ships 100 tons of nails in first operating year 1863

Sewall Newhouse’s steel animal traps assume great importance in the market 1863

Clergyman William H. H. Murray makes his first visit to Adks. 1864

Congress est. Yosemite/Mariposa Big Tree Grove State Park (30 June) 1864

Thomas C. Durant proposes a 60 mile-long railroad from Saratoga to North Creek 1864

NYS enacts law est. license fee for deer hunting in Suffolk Co. (30 Apr.) 1864

James B. Johnson est. & supervises European salmon hatchery in NYC 1864

George Perkins Marsh publ. *Man and Nature or Physical Geography.* . . 1864

Private sequestration of canoe routes is prompted by *New York Times* Editorial 1864

The Deficiency Act provides statutory support for employment of women 1864

Adk. bloomery iron production reaches 33,600 tons using 6.6 MM bu. of charcoal 1864

NYAPG prompts legislation for formal administration of fish and game 1864

National preserves are proposed by Henry David Thoreau in *The Maine Woods.* 1864

Nathaniel Coffin publ. *The Forest Arcadia of Northern New York* 1864

James McDonald Hart paints oil-on-canvas *Lake George* 1864

N. Y. Times editorial by C. L. Brace proposes an Adirondack world park 1864

. . . The fact that this work is prosecuted under the direct supervision of Thomas C. Durant, Esq., one of the principal stockholders of the Company, and one of the ablest railway men of the country, is a sufficient guarantee
for its rapid progress; and with its completion, the Adirondack region will become a suburb of New York. The furnaces of our capitalists will line its valleys and create new fortunes to swell the aggregate of our wealth, while the hunting lodges of our citizens will adorn its more remote mountain sides and the wooded islands of its delightful lakes. It will become, to our whole community, on an ample scale, what Central Park is on a limited one. . .

Editorial
New York Times
9 August, 1864

The West Branch of the Schroon River is opened to log rafting 1865
Adirondack Co. Railroad completes the Saratoga Springs-Wolf Creek line 1865
NYS Association for the Protection of Game is established c. 1865
Cornell University is established at Ithaca 1865
Franklin B. Hough is appointed Superintendent of the (NY) State Census 1865
Francis Parkman publishes. *Pioneers of France in the New World* 1865
A disastrous flood does great damage to western sector of Erie Canal (16-18 Mar.) 1865
A ‘freshet’ badly damages the Champlain Canal and associate structures (16-18 Mar.) 1865
The Mechanicville dam gives way along with a large section of berm (16-18 Mar.) 1865
Byron B. Taggart and A. H. Hall begin making Manila paper bags at Watertown 1865
Eagle Lake Dam (221-0786) is built or reconditioned 1865
Moses Ames kills a mountain lion on the Saranac-Lake Placid Road 1865
Franklin B. Hough directs the NYS census 1865
Walt Whitman publ his poem “Give Me the Splendid Sun” 1865
Rev. Frederick Star predicts a national timber famine in 30 yrs. in report to USDA 1865
Slavery is abolished by the 13th amendment to the federal constitution 1865
Verplanck Colvin, 18 y.o., visits Sturgess (now Speculator) to study boundary lines 1865
Generals R. E. Lee (9 Apr.) and Jos. E. Johnston (26 Apr.) surrender 1865
Morgan, Adsit and Co. establish sawmills at Glens Falls 1865
J. W. and D. J. Finch and S. Pruyn buy the Glens Falls Co. est. Finch, Pruyn & Co. 1865
Beers family of NYC publish atlases for seven Adirondack counties 1865-76
Aspen wood is ground to make paper at Palmer Falls on the upper Hudson R. 1866
O. S. Phelps and his son Ed cut a trail to the top of Giant Mt. 1866
William Trost Richards paints his oil-on-canvas *Indian Pass* 1866
1,318 bridges are now present on the Erie canal, 187 of iron and 1,131 of wood 1866
An outbreak of cholera occurs in Schenectady 1866
The iron works at New Russia, Essex Co., ceases operation 1866
Permanent camp est. at Big Lake (now Star Lake) in NW Adks. 1866
New York State Land Commission purchases its first land parcel 1866
David Hunter (15 y. o.) and T. R. Davis ascend Santanoni Mountain peak 1866
Charles Peck publishes a list of the mosses of NYS including many Adirondack species 1866
A hiking trail is cut from Keene to the top of Giant Mountain 1866
The German biologist Ernest Haeckel coins the word “ecology” 1866
Gregor Mendel lays the theoretical foundation for modern genetics 1866
Benson J. Lossing publ. *The Hudson, from the Wilderness to the Sea* 1866
NYS Land Commission buys 700 a. in Clinton Co. to supply prison with wood/food 1866
Chemical digestion is extended to spruce for paper production in the Adirondacks 1867

Small state logging dam is built on Oswegatchie River at Cranberry Lake 1887

Alexander Lawrie paints monochromes On Lower Saranac Lake 1867

Alexander Lawrie paints monochrome Lower Ausable Lake 1867

Alexander Lawrie paints monochrome Valley of the Boquet River 1867

A. Lawrie paints monochrome Adirondack Mountains Looking West from Giant 1867

A patent is issued for barb-wire fencing. 1867

W. C. Robertson kills two mountain lions at Long Lake 1867

Thomas F. Witherbee applies chemical analysis to enhance iron smelting at Mineville 1867

Walter Harris becomes captain of the side-wheeler Horicon at Lake George 1867

Cumberland Head Lighthouse is rebuilt 1867

Thomas Moran paints oil-on-canvas The Last Arrow featuring the Adirondacks 1867

NYS Constitutional Convention is held but without revision 1867

Deer River, Mill Brook and Trout Brook are opened to log rafting 1867

The 14th Amendment declares indigenous peoples to be American citizens 1867

Split Rock Lighthouse, Essex Co., is rebuilt with a 4th order Fresnel lens 1867

Cranberry Lake size is enlarged by means of a 13’ high wooden dam built at outlet 1867

Earthquake of 4.8 magnitude occurs at Canton (18 Dec.) 1867

White-tailed Deer season opening is delayed until October 1st 1867

Wisconsin undertakes a survey of the condition of its forests 1867

White-tailed Deer season opening is returned to 1 August and closing 10 December 1868

B. F. DeCosta publ. six illustrations of Ausable Chasm by Thomas Moran 1868

I place no value upon literal transcripts of Nature. My general scope is not realistic; all my tendencies are toward idealization . . . While I desire to tell truly of Nature, I did not wish to realize the scene literally, but to preserve and to convey its true impression . . . My aim was to bring before the public the character of the region.

Thomas Moran (1837-1926)
A quote selected by Peggy O’Brien
Adirondac 1985. XLIX, 5

Fisheries Commission is established to study logging impacts on fish and water 1868

Delaware & Hudson RR is founded. linking Plattsburgh and Point-of-Rocks 1868

Lake Champlain & Moriah RR replaces horse and wagon for Port Henry-Moriah run 1868

A storm damages the Champlain Canal suspending navigation for 3 weeks 1868

A. B. Street discovers mountain lion tracks at the foot of Mt. Colden 1868

Cornell University is founded at Ithaca (7 Oct.) 1868

Seven mid-western states est. laws giving bounties and tax breaks for tree planting 1868

Foot, Mead, Waldo and Weed buy Chateaugay Ore Beds at Lyon Mt. but mine little 1868

Dr. Samuell begins informal church services at Benjamin Stickney Camp at First L. 1868

Holyoke Water Power Co. improves Connecticut R. dam (30,000 hp) 1868

A federal Division of Botany is established to house the expeditionary herbarium 1868

Jasper F. Cropsey paints oil-on-canvas Dawn of Morning, Lake George 1868

Theodore R. Davis paints his oil-on-canvas Floating for Deer in the Adirondacks 1868

V. Colvin lectures at Lake Pleasant calling for Adk. state park and forest preserve 1868

Roessles family of Albany rebuilds Fort William Henry Hotel at Lake George 1868
Gideon Putnam founds Union Hall (hotel) in Saratoga Springs 1868

W. H. H. Murray publishes his bestselling *Adventures in the Wilderness* 1869

Harry Fenn illustrates Murray’s *Adventures in the Wilderness* 1869

Alfred B. Street publishes *The Indian Pass* 1869

White-tailed deer season is reset (Aug. 15 - Dec 31) and hounding is prohibited 1869

Verplanck Colvin is elected a member of Albany Institute (a literary-science society) 1869

Verplanck Colvin makes his first visit to the High Peaks climbing Mt. Marcy 1869

Adirondack Co. Railroad completes the Saratoga Springs-Thurman line 1869

An American transcontinental railroad is completed 1869

Whitehall and Plattsburgh Railroad begins operation (18 Sept.) 1869

Rain of 5 1/2 inches causes worst floods ever on Erie canal (4-11 Oct.) 1869

Samuel Coleman paints oil-on-canvas *Ausable River, Adirondacks* 1869

John Frederick Kensett paints his oil-on-canvas *Lake George* 1869

Moriah Plank Rd. connecting Mineville and Port Henry ceases iron ore transport 1869

Sacandaga River and branches open to log rafting 1869

NYS laws regarding moose, deer, birds a the French Gypsy Moth at Medford, MA 1869

Ice break-up in Upper Hudson causes serious damage extending to Abany (Jan.) 1869

A major flood occurs at Schenectady (18’ stage) 1869

A massive landslide occurs on Mt. Colden (Sep.) 1869

A pulpwood mill is established at Luzerne, Warren County 1869

Maine undertakes a survey of the conditions of its forests 1869

“Adirondack Club” lands of W. J. Stillman *et al.* revert to NYS 1860s

**Platt Brook opens for log transport** 1870

Major flood occurs at Schenectady (20’ stage) 1870

NYS population 4,383,000; density 92.0/square mile; 50% rural 1870

Syracuse University is established 1870

Steam-propelled *George G. Barnard* ascends Erie canal to Schenectady (17 Nov.) 1870

Verplanck Colvin and Alvah Dunning ascend Mts. Seward, Donaldson and Emmons 1870

Winslow Homer (34 y.o.) arrives at Keene Flats (now Keene Valley) 1870

Crown Point Iron Co, furnishes iron to make cables for the Brooklyn Bridge 1870

Anthracite replaces charcoal in firing of Fletcherville blast furnace at Mineville 1870

Winslow Homer paints oil-on-canvas *The Trapper, Adirondacks* 1870

E. J. De Smedt of the American Asphalt Pavement Co. patents asphalt pavement 1870

Sheet asphalt pavement is laid on William St., Newark, NJ (29 July) 1870

Albrecht Pogenstecher builds a wood pulp grinder on Well Creek at Lake Luzerne 1870

Silk fabric replaces beaver felt hats 1870

Verplanck Colvin, wearing snow shoes, shoots his first Black Bear (1 Jan.) 1870

Golf ball-sized gold nugget is found in Hopkinton-Parishville area by farmer Mastin 1870

The American Fisheries Society is founded 1870

Northumberland Dam (224-0276) is built or reconditioned 1870

Monroe Hall builds summer camp on eastern shore of Lake Placid 1870

A dam is built at the Setting Pole Rapids of the Raquette drainage near Coreys 1870

Samuel Coleman paints oil-on-canvas *Au Sable River* 1870

Verplanck Colvin further advocates an Adirondack Park (Dec.) 1870

The Carnegie family begins a great camp on the North Point of Raquette Lake 1870s

Carl Jung and Clarence Darrow visit Keene Valley 1870s
Virgin timberland sells for seventy cents an acre 1870s

Edwin Merritt’s tourist maps are featured in various Adirondack guide books 1870s

Sixty logging companies maintain offices in Glens Falls 1870s

Forestry courses are now taught in American land-grant colleges 1870s

Cornell, Biltmore and Yale now offer four-year degrees in forestry 1870s

James J. Storrow and Orlando Beede ascend Gothics, Basin and Saddleback 1871

Thomas C. Durant opens Adirondack RR from Saratoga to North Creek 1871

NYS law permits posting of private lands as game preserves 1871

NYS begins acquisition of Adirondack forest land through tax title claims 1871

Verplanck Colvin makes an extensive Adirondack trip with the state botanist 1871

A state-built dam on the upper Raquette R. fails causing ‘great havoc’ in Potsdam 1871

Theodore Roosevelt visits Lake Placid (15 Aug.) and Paul Smith’s Hotel 1871

Peshtigo forest fire of NE WI and upper MI burns 2,400 sq. mi. killing c. 1,200 1871

A major fire devastates Chicago (same day as the Peshtigo Fire) 1871

Erie canal freezes abruptly trapping 800 laden boats in ice (Nov.) 1871

Benjamin Brewster builds a hotel at the head of Mirror L. (now L. Placid V.) 1871

Forge House (hotel) is built near First Lake of the Fulton Chain 1871

White-tailed deer season is reset (Aug. 1-Dec. 31) and hounding allowed regionally 1871

NY law allows county supervisors to elect game constables to be White-tailed Deer 1871

John Burroughs publishes *Wake-robin* (also, see Houghton Mifflin edn of 1902) 1871

Delaware & Hudson RR assumes operation of Lake George passenger boats 1871

NY law establishes a bounty for skull and skin of wolf and panther 1871

Boards of supervisors are authorized to enact game laws except for deer 1871

Adirondack Co. Railroad completes the Saratoga Springs-North Creek line 1871

Congress est. the US Commission for Fish and Fisheries with S. F. Baird as head 1871

Cold Brook and Otter Creek are opened to log rafting 1872

Commission of State Parks is founded with F. B. Hough and V. Colvin as members 1872

Verplanck Colvin is appointed to survey and map the Adks. and to report yearly 1872

Verplanck Colvin personally funds much of the work done by State Land Survey 1872-99

Verplanck Colvin measures the height of Mt. Marcy at 5,344’ (see Benedict 1839) 1872

R. A. Smith of Manchester, England, coins the term “acid rain” 1872

White-tailed Deer season is reset (Sept. 1-Nov. 10) and hounding is widely allowed 1872

President Grant founds Yellowstone NP (2,142,720 a.) and the NPS (March 1) 1872

The Diocese of Ogdensburg separates from the Diocese of Albany (15 Feb.) 1872

Congress buys Thomas Moran’s painting of *Grand Canyon* for $10,000 1872

Congress buys Thomas Moran’s painting of *Colorado Chasm* for $10,000 1872

Fish culturist Seth Green introduces the common whitefish to Little Moose Lake 1872

Arthur H. Wyant and Melville J. Trumbull ascend Macomb Mt. 1872

A feeder canal is excavated connecting Glens Falls to the Champlain Canal 1872

The number of market logs moving to mills on Hudson R. is estimated at 1,069,000 1872

Fuel wood is exhausted at Hammondville by the Crown Point Iron Co. 1872

Crown Point Iron Co. builds a new furnace complex at Monitor Bay, L. Champlain 1872

T. F. Witherbee imports Whitwell hot blast stoves to build the Cedar Point furnace 1872

Roman Catholic Church est, the Diocese of Ogdensburg including much of Adks. 1872

Verplanck Colvin discovers Lake Tear of the Clouds, “source of the Hudson R” 1872

Verplanck Colvin and William B. Nye ascend Gray Peak (Sept. 16) 1872
W. W. Durant builds “artistic camp” on Long Point, Raquette Lake 1872
J. Sterling Morton founds National Arbor Day, the last Friday of April 1872
Whiteface Mountain now has four different trails to the summit 1872
Edw. R. Wallace publishes *Descriptive Guide to the Adirondacks* 1872
Reach Nine Dam at Ft. Edward is built (later removed releasing PCBs) 1872
Hall’s Camp, Sunnyside (camp), Wilderness Home et al. are built at Lake Placid c. 1872
Harry Fenn et al. illustrate & W. C. Bryant edits *Picturesque America* 1872-74
NYS Comptroller pays $1,320 in bounty fees for 45 Adirondack wolves 1872-82
V. Colvin, C. H. Peck, M. Blake, O. Phelps et al. ascend Mt. Colvin 1873
V. Colvin, C. H. Peck, O. Phelps, R. L. McKenzie ascend Skylight 1873
V. Colvin with guide Geo. Muir survey Cranberry Lake and Five Ponds area 1873
V. Colvin suggests building a stone hut on the top of Mt. Marcy 1873
V. Colvin publ. (1872) *Report on a Topographical Survey of the Adk. Wilderness* 1873
NY Sportsmen’s Club renamed NY Assoc. for the Protection of Game 1873
The New York Board of Trade and Transportation is organized 1873
William Henry Brewster begins a series of lectures on forestry at Yale 1873
Montreal Golf Club, oldest in N. America, organized in Quebec 1873
Foot et al. sell the Chateaugay Ore Bed to Chateaugay Iron Co. and begin mining 1873
The Second Division of V. Colvin’s survey team names and measures Mt. Colvin 1873
The Third Division of V. Colvin’s survey team names and maps Lake Colvin 1873
Adk. iron miner wages fall to $2.25/day for pit foremen and $1/day for drill boys 1873
Barber Point Lighthouse, Westport, Essex Co. est., 5th order Fresnel lense 1873
The Commission of State Parks makes it first and only annual report (15 May) 1873
F. B. Hough seeks state protection of forests in a paper read at a AAAS meeting 1873
F. B. Hough is named chair of the AAAS forestry committee 1873
Charles Peck publishes “List of plants found on the exposed summit of Mt. Marcy” 1873
The forge and sawmill at Wilmington close due to remoteness and competition 1873
George Bird Grinnell edits first issue of *Forest and Stream* 1873
Ferdinand Alexander West paints *Early Morning in the Adirondacks* 1873
Jos. Bonsall, Francis Fallon and John Simes found the Ausable Co. for tourism 1873
Philander Deming publishes “Lost” in *The Atlantic* 1873
The word ‘ecology’ enters the English language 1873
Smith M. Weed and Andrew Williams form the Chateaugay Ore & Iron Company 1873
AAAS appoints F. B. Hough committee chair for forest protection 1873
The federal Timber Culture Act becomes law fostering tree planting in Great Plains 1873
Commission of State Parks recommends a state park in Adirondacks 1873
Edward Trudeau, ill with tuberculosis, and family move to Paul Smiths 1874
Tuberculosis patient Edward C. Edgar “takes cure” at Saranac Lake 1874
Valcour Island Lighthouse is built at Bluff Point, Valcour I., Clinton Co. 1874
Crown Point Iron Co. builds a narrow guage railroad from its mines to the furnaces 1874
Ed Phelps and Miller (first name unknown) ascend Blake’s Peak 1874
Seneca Ray Stoddard publishes *The Adirondacks Illustrated* 1874
Walt Whitman oubl. his poem “Song of the Redwood Tree” 1874
Winslow Homer paints oil-on-canvas *The Two Guides* 1874
The Park Tannery, Fulton County’s largest, burns at Northville 1874
J. & J. Rogers Co. builds a rolling mill, nail factory, and foundry at Ausable Forks 1874
A dam is build at outlet of Lower Chateaugay L. to power the iron forge at Belmont 1874
Pope, Williams & Co. begin operation of a ten-fire Catalan forge at Belmont 1874
NY Constitution forbids sale of Erie, Oswego, Champlain, Cayuga and Seneca canals 1874
The Delaware & Hudson RR is extended to Ausable Forks 1874
Thomas Moran publishes four illustrations of Lake George in *The Aldine* 1874
A trail is cut to the top of Giant Mountain on the Elizabethtown side 1874
Crown Point Iron Co. workers strike and refuse to load rail cars 1874
White-tailed deer season is reset (Sept. 1 – Nov. 10) further fostering scofflaws 1874
NY Sportsman’s Club founds the New York Association for the Protection of Game 1874
Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., observes the birds of the Saint Regis Lakes area (Aug.) 1874
NYAPG undertakes private enforcement of NYS game laws 1874
V. Colvin publ. (1873) *Report on the Topographical Survey of the Adk. Wilderness* 1874
V. Colvin’s guides see moose tracks near Mud Pond in Essex Co. 1874
Gordias H. P. Gould begins large-scale logging of the western Adirondacks 1875
Fulton, Johnstown & Gloversville RR extends to Northville supplanting plank road 1875
The Delaware & Hudson RR completes its line between NYC and Canada 1875
Cornell University installs a DC dynamo for outdoor campus lighting 1875
Lake trout is introduced to Jock’s Lake, now known as Honnedaga Lake 1875
Dr. Noah Porter and Ed Phelps ascend Mt. Porter 1875
Newell Martin ascends Sawteeth Mt. 1875
E. Coues records winter sighting of Evening Grosbeak for Essex Co. 1875
“Page Law” is enacted prohibiting immigration of prostitutes, i.e. Chinese women 1875
Erie canal navigable season begins 18 May and ends 24 November, 191 days 1875
Thomas P. Wickes & Ed Phelps ascend Armstrong Mt. 1875
Ed Phelps ascends Lower Wolf Jaw 1875
More than 200 hotels now operate in the Adirondack region 1875
The Rev. James A Kelley conducts a Catholic mass at Pine Knot, Raquette Lake 1875
John Wilcox et al. of Dawn Valcour Agricult. & Horticult. Assoc. settle on Valcour I 1875
V. Colvin, Roderick L. McKenzie, E. F. Phelps ascend Upper Wolf Jaw 1875
The artist A. H. Wynant buys land in Keene Valley and builds a small studio-house 1875
John Aston Warder founds the American Forestry Association in Chicago 1875
The headquarters building of Witherbee Sherman Mining Co. opens at Port Henry 1875
Thomas F. Witherbee’s Cedar Point furnace is “put into blast” 1875
Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., observes the birds of the Saint Regis Lakes area (Aug.) 1875
Congress acts to protect trees on reservations and other public lands 1875
Rainbow Lake Dam (183-0524) is built or reconditioned 1875
Cranberry Lake dam and reservoir (10.5 sq. mi.) are completed 1876
Tremolite (source of industrial talc) deposits are discovered in St. Lawrence Co. 1876
Verplanck Colvin records an earthquake at Saranac Lake (9 Feb.) 1876
Appalachian Mountain Club is established in Boston. 1876
Alex. G. Bell and T. J. Watson demonstrate telephone at Centennial Exhibition, Phil. 1876
Ausable Chasm Horsenail Works begins production of 2 tons nails per day 1876
John Muir publ. “God’s First Temples: How Shall we Preserve our Forests?” 1876
John Aston Warder uses term “conservation” before American Pomological Society 1876
An announcement of the second meeting of the American Forestry Association to be held on 15 September, 1876, drafted by Dr. John Aston Warder, includes, as an Association mission, the phrase “the fostering of forest-planting and conservation on this continent.

Dr. John Aston Warder

The Appalachian Mountain Club is founded 1876
Ten percent of the members of the Appalachian Mt. Club are women 1876
William West Durant makes his first visit to the Adirondacks 1876
William James and his Boston friends establish the Putnam Camp at Keene Valley 1876
NY imposes a law fining those who cut trees on state land at 25 dollars per tree 1876
The germ theory of disease is established 1876
S. B. Parson, nurseryman, imports Japanese Chestnut (*Castanea dentata*) to Flushing, NY 1876
Indian Act subverts Haudenosaunee form of government, e.g. elected Band Councils 1876
Siemens-Cowper-Cochrane fire brick hot blast stoves are built at Crown Pt. Furnaces 1876
Civil War veteran George Delano purchases Cook Mt. at north end of L. George 1876
King Alfonso XII creates forest preserves in Puerto Rico to conserve soil and water 1876
Albert H. Hook of NYC patents a cigarette making machine (7 Nov.) 1876
Franklin B. Hough of Lowville, NY, is appointed Federal forestry agent of USDA 1876
The first state forestry association is founded in Minnesota 1876
NY law permits corporations and associations to post land against trespassing 1876
NYC experiences major water shortage 1876
NYC experiences major water shortage 1877
NY acquires 280,206 a. of Adk forest, including Five Ponds WA, through tax sales 1877
Adirondack Mountain Reserve (25,000 a.) is established west of Keene Valley 1877
Adk. Club procures cow moose from Nova Scotia and releases it at Upper Works 1877
Seth Green introduces brook trout to First Bisby L., Lower Sylvan Pond & Panther 1877
H. van Hovenberg meets Josephine Scefield, camping Upper Ausable L. 1877
Textile manufacturer Frank Stott builds a great camp on Bluff Point, Raquette Lake 1877
F. B. Hough publishes 25,000 copies of his seminal report on forestry 1877
T. Roosevelt, Jr., and H. D. Minot observe birds of St. Regis Lakes area (June-July) 1877
T. Roosevelt, Jr., and H. D. Minot publish a list of 97 species of birds for Franklin Co. 1877
NYS acquires title to lands in the Five Ponds area in a tax sale 1877
Keene Valley Guides Association is formed to promote standards 1877
Tusk of a mastodon is found in marl bed one mile west of Copenhagen, Lewis Co. 1877
F. B. Hough purchases the tusk of a mastodon found in Lewis Co. for State Cabinet 1877
NYS again outlaws “hounding”, i.e. use of dogs in the hunting of deer 1877
*Field and Stream* journalist reports sighting of moose tracks near Great Sand Lake 1877
N. B. Sylvester publishes *Historical Sketches of Northern New York* . . . 1877
V. Colvin and party accidentally burn the crown of St. Regis Mt. 1877
V. Colvin shoots a panther on Seventh Lake Mt., Fulton Chain (15 Feb.)

Here we were startled by the sight of the fresh tracks of a panther or cougar, which evidently made his home in this abode of plenty (a deer yard); and shortly thereafter we found the body of a deer freshly killed, and shockingly torn and mutilated. The guides were now all excitement, and followed the cougar’s trail eagerly. In less than thirty minutes a shout announced that he had been encountered and rushing forward to the southern front of the plateau I came upon the monstrous creature, coolly defiant, standing at the brow of a precipice on some dead timber, little more than twenty feet from where I stood. Quickly loading the rifle, I sent a bullet through his brain, and as the smoke lifted, saw him struggling in the fearful convulsions of death, till finally precipitated over the cliffs he disappeared from sight in the depths below. . . . The descent from this gorge, which we named the panther pass - having drawn the dead cougar through it with us, led down an easy incline covered with hard wood timber, . . . .

Verplanck Colvin

*Seventh Annual Report* (pp. 160-61)

Topographical Survey, 1880

Formerly closed parts of Oswegatchie R. are opened to log rafting

Verplanck Colvin observes “Ulloa’s Rings” on summit of Whiteface Mt. (24 Oct.)

Edison Electric Light Co., NYC, is organized (24 Oct.)

The American Paper Makers Association is formed

The Bisby Club is founded in the SW Adirondacks

NY State Senator Wagstaff enters a bill for a $250 fine for killing a moose

The American Bar Association is founded at Saratoga (21 Aug.)

Franklin B. Hough edits *Report on Forestry* as funded by the US Congress

Curlyleaf Pondweed is reported present in several lakes of Cayuga Co.

Adirondack Club releases Maine and Nova Scotia moose near Lake Sanford

C. H. Merriam notes several nests of passenger pigeon on lands of the Fulton Chain

Col. Henry Palmer est. a commercial talc mine at Talcville, St. Law. Co.

A wood grinding mill for paper making is established at Ticonderoga

Henry Hudson Barton develops garnet abrasive paper

Henry Hudson Barton establishes “secret” garnet mine at Gore Mt., Warren Co.

Fred J. Patterson and Samuel Dunning ascend Rocky Peak Ridge

North Ck.-Blue Mt. Lake Stagecoach line is established fostering lake’s popularity

Plattsburgh & Dannemora RR opens with service to prison from D&HRR

Charles Dudley Warner publishes *In the Wilderness*

W. W. Durant dams Marion River to improve Eckford Chain navigation

Chateaugay RR acquires PDRR extending line to the Chateaugay ore bed

Otsego, Oneida, Madison, Schoharie and Franklin Cos. produce 2/3 of NYS hops

William West Durant completes construction of Camp Pine Knot at Raquette L.

Robertson. Faxon and Co., a tannery at Chestertown processes 30,000 hides.

St. Luke’s church is built at Saranac Lake

William Leggett builds the huge log Castle Rustico on the west shore of L. Placid

Mary How and Ferdinand Chase open Loon Lake House at Loon Lake (19 May)

Richard M. Pratt establishes an Indian boarding school at Carlisle, PA

Charles Durant builds Camp Fairview on Osprey Island at Raquette Lake
W. W. Durant launches a wooden steamboat to serve his clients at Raquette Lake
Bisby Club members stock rainbow trout in their club waters of SW Adirondacks
Verplanck Colvin makes hypsometric studies of Mt. Seward est. height at 4,462 ft.
Verplanck Colvin proposes an Adirondack park in a report to the Board of Regents
V. Colvin publ. a condensed report for surveys for 1874, ’75, ’76, ’77 and ’78
The Cedar Point Foundary is built
Adirondack League Club reports death of two of four moose held on their grounds
Witherbee Sherman closes Cedar Point Furnaces at Point Henry during a strike
Seth Green introduces brook trout to Canachagala Pond
Seth Green introduces landlocked salmon to Woodhull Lake
Rev. W. H. H. Murray retires from the ministry, goes bankrupt and enters divorce
NYS law renews bounty for skull and skin of wolf and panther
Hounding for WTD (Aug. 15 – Nov. 1) is again permitted except for St. Lawr. Co.
Lime-sulfur is used for control of San Jose scale insect in California
Congress est. the US Geological Survey as a bureau of the Interior Dept.
Hotel Whiteface staff builds a tourist horse trail to the top of Whiteface Mt.
The “hounding law” (use of dogs in hunting of deer) is repealed
Except for the Adirondacks, white-tailed deer are extirpated from New York
American Canoe Association is formed at Crosbyside Park, Lake George (3 Aug.)
Chateaugay Ore and Iron miners strike and are arrested at Lyon Mountain
Bloom makers of Moffitsville iron ore plant are evicted from company houses
C. H. Peck, state botanist, publishes *Plants on the Summit of Mt. Marcy*
Special report of the NY Survey for 1879 proposes a Niagara Falls reserve
Trudeau’s reading club organizes the Franklin County Library at Saranac L.
Canal dams are begun on Old Forge and Sixth L., Middle Branch, Moose R.
NYS legislature provides for the appointment of eight game protectors for state
A hydroelectric plant begins commercial operation at Grand Rapids, MI
Wabash, Indiana, adopts carbon-arc illumination for its streets (8:00 P.M., 31 Mar.)
Adirondack bloomery iron production reaches 37,633 tons
J. & J. Rogers Co. iron production peaks using 4.5 MM bu. of charcoal
R. Bennet builds the Sunset Hotel on Woods Point of Raquette Lake
NYC experiences a major water shortage
V. Colvin publ. (1879) *Seventh Annual Report on Progress of the Topogr. Survey . . *
V. Colvin publ. (1879) *Annual Report of the Superintendent of the Adk. Survey *
Louis Pasteur and Robert Koch discover the pathogen of typhoid fever
Severe drought and water shortage in the Champlan Canal impairs shipping
NY & Hudson Aqueduct Co. is founded to build Lake George-NYC aqueduct
U. S. Census reports forest fires on 149,491 a. in Adks. with $1,210 in damages
*Forest and Stream* becomes a forum for conservation advocacy
*Forest and Steam* reports two mountain lion killed in the autumn at Childwold
W. W. Durant erects the Episcopal Church of the Good Shepherd at Raquette Lake
W. W. Durant runs telegraph line from North Creek to Pine Knot Camp, Raquette L.
Henry van Hoevenberg builds Adirondack Lodge of logs at Heart L.
Seth Green introduces the smallmouth bass to Fourth Bisby Lake
A beaver is caught on the Raquette River near Axton and Merrriam finds sign
Harry Radford estimates beaver population in Adks. to not be more than 25
NY appoints eight game warden
The private camp Undercliff is built by Dr. Alton at Lake Placid
Bishop Doane of Albany consecrates Church of the Good Shepherd at Raquette L.
Governor authorizes the appointment of eight game and fish protectors
Winslow Homer paints his watercolor *The Campfire*
Philander Deming publishes *Adirondack Stories*
The number of farms in NYS peaks at about 241,000

W. W. Durant serves as post master at the Durant Post office at Raquette Lake
Chestnut Blight (*Cryphonectria parasitica*) is introduced to eastern US on Japanese tree stock
Outlaw bands, e.g. “State Troops” and “Grenadiers”, steal state timber
Commercial hop growing reaches its peak in Franklin Co.
Chinese workers and families begin urban concentrations for safety

NYS Comptroller pays $920 in bounty fees for 46 Adirondack panthers
Bounty hunter George Muir of Fine kills 14 wolves in Adirondacks.
Bounty hunter George Muir kills nine panthers in the Adirondacks (26 Apr.-7 Nov.)
Old Forge and Sixth Lake reservoirs are built on the Middle Branch of Moose River
Ticonderoga Pulp and Paper Co. is established
Rush Point Cottages are built on south shore of Raquette Lake
CE J. T. Fanning details course of the 225 mi. long Lake George-NYC aqueduct

This discovery, in the enthusiasm of the moment, appeared of the most momentous interest, for here God in his all wise and provident plans seemed to have moulded the mountain and the plain and the lake in anticipation of the special necessity, not only of the great metropolitan city, but of the vast population now gathered and gathering in the several cities of the harbor and the Lower Hudson Valley, and here He had provided for them all an ample water supply.

J. T. Fanning, Civil Engineer
On discovery of the Queensbury Ridge gorge
Southern Lake George, 1881

DC steam dynamo is built at Edison Machine Works, Goerch St., NYC
Marc Cook publishes *The Wilderness Cure* (for TB).
Marc Cook publishes *Camp Lou*, further highlighting benefits of the Adk. TB cure.
The Adirondack, a red-skinned potato variety, is bred from the Peachblow variety
Main Mill Dam, a.k.a. Imperial Dam (236-0234), is built or reconditioned
NYS begins investigation of timber theft

V. Colvin publ. (1880) *Annual Report of the Superintendent of the Adk. Survey*
V. Colvin reports that one of his guides has killed 3 panthers and 2 large wolves
The NYS Pure Food Law becomes effective (22 Aug.)
The Great Thumb Fire of the Upper Peninsula, MI, burns 1.5 million a. killing 282
Michigan forest fires tinge skies of the northeast a brassy yellow (6 Sept.)
Henry King is hanged at Clinton Co. jail for Dannamora murder of Michael Hamilton
John Wesley Powell is appointed director of the US Geological Survey
Franklin B. Hough of Lowville is appointed chief of the Division of Forestry, USDA
F. C. Durant builds Prospect House at Blue Mt. L. using electric light in each room
Remarkably, the generator once used in the Prospect House survives at the Paul Smith’s Museum at Paul Smith’s College.

Richard Tucker  
Chairman, Adirondack Research Library

Old Forge dams and reservoirs are completed flooding 5.0 sq. mi.  
Sixth Lake dams and reservoirs are completed flooding 1.5 sq. mi.  
Stillwater dam and reservoir are built to compensate for Black R. diversion  
Thomas Alva Edison opens his DC power station on Pearl St. in NYC  
Prospect House with 300 guest rooms is built at Blue Mountain Lake  
Oliver Abel of Elizabethtown opens the Westside (hotel) at Lake Placid (1 Aug.)  
A German family establishes the Lake Placid Lodge  
Albert H. Hook’s cigarette making machine becomes commercially important  
The “Swiss Chalet” is opened at Camp Pine Knot at Raquette Lake  
The American Forestry Congress is established in Cincinnati  
The Chinese Exclusion Act makes Chinese aliens ineligible for US citizenship  
Hudson River Water and Paper Co. is established at Mechanicville  
The Adirondack bloomery iron production peaks at 48,000 tons  
The NYS harvest of spruce sawlogs peaks as pulp wood production increases  
The people ratify a NY constitutional amendment prohibiting tolls on NY canals  
Through this year and beginning in 1871, NYS pays bounties on forty-five wolves  
Cost to date of NY canals is $102,345,123 with tolls of $134,648,900  
USGS begins mapping of the US  
“Uncle John” Hurd et al. buy 60,000 acres in NW Adirondacks near Tupper L. c. 1882  
Franklin B. Hough publishes *Elements of Forestry*  
W. W. Durant donates rectory for the Church of the Good Shepherd at Raquette L.  
Green Island Improvement Co. is founded at Boulton Landing, L. George  
Touring steamboat “Mattie” begins operation on Lake Placid  
Franklin B. Hough publ. *The Elements of Forestry*, 1st American book on forestry  
The American Forest Association unites with the American Forestry Congress  
William Parry of NJ imports 1,000 grafted Japanese Chestnut (*Castanea crenata*)  
Robert Koch of Germany discovers bacterial cause of tuberculosis  
Hatch family, Willsboro, acquires Four Brothers Islands, L. Champlain  
Twelve citizens of Elizabethtown donate 280 volumes to est. a free lending library  
Pine Siskin, a kind of bird, irrupts in the Adirondacks  
Fred Mather studies fish and surveys the anglers of the northern Adirondacks  
Fred Mather, in *Forest and Stream*, reports wolves gone and panthers scarce in NY  
*Forest and Stream* estimates surviving population of Adk. mountain lion at six max.  
V. Colvin publ. (1881) *Annual Report of the Superintendent of the Adk. Survey*  
NYS prohibits sale of state lands in ten Adirondack counties  
NYS provides $10,000 to purchase Adirondack lands  
Following abolition of tolls on NY canals boat traffic is greatly augmented  
Timber theft on NYS forest land increases dramatically  
The Sagamore Hotel is established at Bolton Landing, Lake George  
Louis Pasteur and Robert Koch discover the pathogen of diphtheria
Gov. Phinneas Lounsbury of CT builds Echo Camp on Long Point of Raquette L

NYS Geologist, James Hall, describes stromatolites in Saratoga Co.

V. Colvin publ. *Annual Report of the Superintendent of the Adirondack Survey* 1883

The Indonesian volcano Krakatoa erupts 1883

The Bisby Club establishes a large and well equipped fish hatchery 1883

NY restricts its hunting season for WTD to one month 1883

The number of Game Protectors is increased to 16 for the entire state 1883

NY Chamber of Commerce est. Forestry Committee to save woods and waters (Dec) 1883

NYBTT, Brooklyn Constit. Club, NY Chamb. of Comm. jointly preserve NY forest 1883

Severe drought impacts the Adirondack region 1883

Northern NY iron production using 277 forges and 1,171 fires is now 44,000 tons 1883

V. Colvin and the SLS survey “detached lands” of the Adirondack region 1883

S. Seymour, State Engineer and Surveyor, publ. criticism of Adk survey (28 Feb.) 1883

Gov. G. Cleveland is publicly critical of Adk. Survey (16 Apr.) but grants funding 1883

A severe economic depression lasting two years begins in the US 1883

The economic downturn seriously impacts the Crown Point Iron Co. 1883

John Hurd est. the NARR to haul Brandon, Brighton & Waverly timber 1883

William H. Brown ascends Iroquois Peak 1883

“Colored” employees are benefitted by a week-long tournament at Prospect House 1883

George W. Sears paddles 266 mi. from Boonville to Paul Smiths and back 1883

Gov. Grover Cleveland and NYS Legislature establishes the Niagara Reservation 1883

Franklin B. Hough publishes the 2nd edition of the *History of Lewis Co.* 1883

Chateaugay Ore and Iron Co., refines the Crown Point Iron Co. 1884

Clinton H. Merriam publishes *The Mammals of the Adirondack Region* 1884

Only fifty wild buffalo survive on the western plains 1884

Charles H. Peck and Ed Beede ascend Dial Mt. 1884

C. H. Merriam notes C. C. Benton’s elk antler find at Steel’s Corners, St. Lawr. Co. 1884

Nessmuk (George Washington Sears) publishes *Woodcraft* 1884

Railroad speculation causes a financial market crisis in New York City 1884

F. B. Hough presents “Duty of the Legislature with Reference to Woodlands” 1884

Decline of wolves in the Adirondacks is an inexplicable mystery to C. H. Merriam 1884

Julian Rix publishes drawings *Destruction of Forests in the Adirondack* 1884

George Sternberg builds Inlet House (now a NYS parking lot at Inlet) 1884

First tuberculosis sanitorium in the United States is established at Saranac Lake 1884

Francis Trudeau founds a home TB research laboratory at Saranac Lake 1884

Louis Pasteur and Robert Koch discover the pathogen of cholera 1884

V. Colvin publ. (1883) *Annual Report of the Superint. of the Adk. Survey and . . .* 1884

V. Colvin reports on the islands of Lake George 1884

The Sargent Commission is established by NY to study forest preservation 1884

The Sargent Commission calls for a map of the Adirondacks 1884

C. H. Merriam reports fossil teeth of Giant Wild Horse (*E. major*) at Keenes Stat. 1884

Elnathan Sweet, State Engineer and Surveyor, compiles Adk. map of public lands 1884

The Elizabethtown free lending library erects a building for its collection for $750 1884

The Elizabethtown free lending library receives its state charter 1884

Alex. Helwig Wynant paints oil-on-canvas “Adirondack Ledge” at Keene Valley c. 1884

Water chestnut is introduced to Sanders Lake (now Collins Lake), Scotia c. 1884
Augustus Schultz develops process for bichromate tanning of leather 1884
F. B. Hough drafts a bill and appendix setting stage for federal Forest Preserve Act 1884–85
Sargent Commission recommends formulation of a law creating NY forest preserve 1885
Sargent Commission produces a map showing areas of NY virgin forest 1885
William Hosea proposes federal protection of the Adirondacks 1885
**NYS legislature passes Forest Preserve bill (11 May)** 1885
**Governor Hill signs an act establishing the NY Forest Preserve (15 May)** 1885

All the lands now owned or which may hereafter be acquired by the State of New York . . . shall be forever kept as wild forest lands. They shall not be sold, nor shall they be leased or taken by any person or corporation, public or private.

**Governor David B. Hill,**
Signed 15 May

A review of surveys establishes the area of the FP at 720,744 acres 1885
Forest Commission is created to administer the Adirondack and Catskill FP 1885
NYS establishes the Niagara Falls Reservation, the first state park in the US 1885
Permanent Board of Forestry of California is established (3 Mar.) 1885
Lake George Association is established to improve fish and game resources 1885
V. Colvin publ. (1884) *Annual Report of the Superint. of the Adk. Survey and . . .* 1885
E. Sweet, State Engineer and Surveyor, calls for his storage of Adk. survey records 1885
F. W. Ofeldt of NYC produces a 2 h.p. naphtha-powered pleasure craft 1885
Joseph O. A. Bryere establishes the Brightside Hotel at Raquette Lake 1885
Hounding is prohibited for harvest of WTD for entire state excepting Suffolk Co. 1885
Mineral fuels use (2,962 trill. Btu.) exceeds that of wood fuel (2,683 trill. Btu.) c. 1885
T. B. Basselin of Beaver River Lumber Co. joins NYS Forest Commission 1885
Gov. D. B. Hill appoints Townsend Cox, Sherman Knevals & Theod. Basselin to FC 1885
New York State Forestry Association is established. 1885
E. P. Martin et al. of NYBTT issue report urging state purchase of forest lands (Apr.) 1885
E. P. Martin et al. of Brooklyn Constit. Club urge state purchase of forest land (Apr.) 1885
Frank S. Gardner of NYBTT authors a legislative bill creating a NY forest preserve 1885

I am convinced that the forests will never be made safe until they are put into the State Constitution.

Frank S. Gardner, Secretary
New York Board of Trade and Transportation

W. W. Durant donates Church of the Transfiguration at Blue Mountain Lake 1885
Chateaugay Ore & Iron Co. builds a large charcoal furnace at Standish 1885
A sand garden is built for the children of Boston’s North End 1885
Columbia and Union College faculty study and endorse survey work of V. Colvin 1885
Kayuta Lake Dam (127-0580) is built or reconditioned 1885
Bisby Club members stock brown trout in their club waters of SW Adirondacks 1885
D. Beard publ. “Evicted Tenants of the Adirondacks” (animals) in *Harper's Weekly* 1885
C. D. Warner notes ruin of lake sides by careless campers & hunters 1885
The Adirondack Fish Cultural Station at Lake Clear opens 1885
Franklin B. Hough dies of pneumonia and heart problems in Lowville 1885
Ulysses S. Grant completes memoirs and dies at Mt. McGregor (23 July) 1885
Theft of 30,000 trees occurs along the Boreas and Minerva creeks 1885-86

**NYS accepts taxation of FP lands “at like valuation and rate”** 1886
Adk. Reserve Assoc., now the Northwoods Club, is est. by NY sportsmen 1886
George Bird Grinnell establishes the Audubon Society of NY 1886
Pine Siskin irrupts again (Eaton, 1914) 1886
Hounding is again widely permitted but with kill of WTD per hunter limited to three 1886
Dogs illegally in pursuit of WTD may be shot on sight 1886
The season for WTD is reset (Aug. 15 – Nov.1) 1886
AC power plant begins commercial operation at Buffalo (30 Nov.) 1886
V. Colvin (1885) publ. *Annual Report of the Superintendent of State Land Survey* 1886
Three stone buttresses correct displacement of the Cohoes Dam 1886
Bag limit for deer is established at three deer per hunter per season 1886
The NYS open deer season is shortened 1886
US Army takes over management of Yellowstone Park reducing rampant poaching 1886
Luther Burbank imports Japanese Chestnut seeds (*Castanea crenata*) to grow at Santa Rosa, CA 1886
Caughnawaga Reserve Mohawks train for high steel work on St. Lawrence bridge 1886
Taking of deer on crusted snow is prohibited in NYS 1886
Bernard Fernow is appointed Chief of the Forest Division, USDA 1887
Forest Commission is empowered to sell detached tracts of the FP 1887
Chateaugay Line (railroad) from Plattsburgh to Saranac Lake opens 1887
Henry Hudson Barton buys most of Gore Mountain from NYS for garnet mining 1887
The Federal Dawes Severality Act allocates reservation land to individuals 1887
A telephone service is established at Saranac Lake 1887
Bluff Point camp is acquired by Frank Stott at Raquette Lake 1887
C. S. Sargent founds *Garden and Forest* to promote forests and landscaping 1887
Gov. David B. Hill vetoes legislative appropriations for (V. Colvin’s) Adk. survey 1887
The *Annual Report of the Superintendent of State Land Survey* is not printed 1887
Massachusetts Board of Gas Commissioners is established to regulate utilities 1887
G. B. Grinnell and Theodore Roosevelt establish the Boone and Crockett Club 1887
W. Neilson establishes 25,000-acre Adirondack Mountain Reserve (AMR) 1887
White Pine Blister Rust appears in Germany 1887
Oneida Co. becomes the 12th county comprising Adirondack FP 1887
Th. Roosevelt est. the Boone and Crockett Club for “Ameriocan hunting riflemen” 1887
Salt is used in snow removal from the streets of Paris, France 1887
Bernhard Ferrow of Forestry Division of USDA begins research in wood utilization 1887
Bulletin No.1 of USDA Forestry Division promotes chemical preservation of RR ties 1887
Robert Louis Stevenson cures at the Trudeau Sanitorium, Saranac Lake 1887-88
Robert Pruyn establishes Camp Santanoni at Newcomb 1888
Bluff Point Hotel Co. breaks ground on the west shore of L. Champlain 1888
Antlers Hotel is built on western shore of Raquette Lake near Raquette L. Village 1888
Forest Commission proposes its oversight of FP game law enforcement 1888
V. Colvin publ. (1887) *Report of the Progress of the State Land Survey* (see 1894) 1888
The Australian vedalia beetle is released to control the fluted scale attacking citrus 1888
The NYS office of Chief Game and Fish Protector is established 1888
John Reid converts his lawn in Yonkers into America’s first golf course of six holes 1888
Winslow Homer joins the North Woods Club 1888
The WTD season is reset (Aug. 15 – Nov. 1) with hounding allowed until Oct. 20 1888
The Lake George Yacht Club is organized 1888
An early killing frost damages crops in the Adirondacks and New England (7 Sept.) 1888
A major winter blizzard, “the Blizzard of ‘88”, strikes the Adirondacks 1888
Piseco Lake Outlet Dam, a.k.a. Piseco Lake Dam (156-0615) is built/reconditioned 1888
Stillwater Reservoir is filled flooding 1,594 acres of private lands 1888
Benson Mines of St. Lawrence Co. begin production of magnetite c. 1889
Appalachian Park Association is established 1889
Arbor Day is established as a national event 1889
Northern NY iron bloom production falls to 12,397 net tons 1889
Little Round Lake Dam (188-0330) is built or reconditioned 1889
Dr. Alton begins erection of rental cottages at camp Undercliff, Lake Placid 1889
Louis Pasteur and Robert Koch discover the pathogen of tetanus 1889
NARR is extended to Tupper Lake Village 1889
Massachusetts begins a program to “totally eradicate” the gypsy moth 1889
V. Colvin publ. (1888) *Report on the Progress of the State Land Survey* 1889
Carthage & Adirondack RR opens to serve the Benson Mines 1889
Campus of the State University of New York is established at Plattsburgh 1889
“Dead and down” Act permits Indians to cut and sell fallen timber on reserves 1889
Winslow Homer paints oil-on-canvas *An October Day* 1889
A disastrous flood in Johnstown, PA, illustrates impacts of watershed deforestation 1889
The number of forges in northern NY falls to 14 with 102 fires 1890
William Seward Webb buys Adirondack land for a RR right-of-way 1890
Adirondack League Club with 104,000 a. is established in SW Adks. 1890
A golf course, now the Bluff Point Golf and County Club, is opened 1890
Bluff Point Hotel Co. opens Hotel Champlain with 500 rooms 1890
St. William’s Church (RC) is built on Long Point at Raquette Lake 1890
St. Hubert’s Inn at Keene Valley replaces Beede’s Hotel which burned in 1876 1890
Congress establishes the U. S. Weather Bureau as part of Dept. of Agriculture 1890
Congress establishes Yosemite National Park 1890
NYS appropriates $25,000 to buy additional FP land 1890
NYS population is 6,003,000 with a density 126.0/square mile 1890
European beetle, later a factor in beech bark disease, appears in Nova Scotia c. 1890
Nitrifying bacteria are isolated from soil 1890
St. William’s Church, Long Point, Raquette L., a W. W. Durant gift, is incorporated 1890
Iron mines close at Ironville, Essex Co. 1890
Flood sweeps away tow path at Mechanicville delaying shipping by 25 days (4 May) 1890
Champlain Canal handles 1,520,757 tons, greatest ever 1890
Childwold Park House summer resort opens at Massawepie Lake 1890
Wilhelm Pickhardt begins building a German-style manor at Schroon Lake 1890
A chair for electrocution is installed at the Clinton Prison in Dannemora, NY 1890
Wild pigs escape fencing at W. Pickhardt’s manor on east shore of Schroon Lake 1890
Crisis at Baring Brothers merchant bank, London, causes world market contraction 1890
A fish blocking screen is installed at the outlet of Honnedaga Lake 1890
The annual cargo transport of the Champlain Canal peaks at 1,520,757 tons 1890
Gov. David B. Hill directs Forest Comm. to outline Adirondack wilderness 1890
Forest Comm. publishes a map delineating the Proposed Adk. Pk. with a blue line 1890
V. Colvin publ. (1889) Report on the Progress of the State Land Survey 1890
V. Colvin publ. (1889) Report on the Progress of the State Land Survey (J. B. Lyon) 1890
F. A. Lockhart notes the advent of the Evening Grosbeak, Lake George 1890
William West Durant builds Camp Uncas at Mohegan Lake (now Lake Uncas) 1890
Kennard records nesting of Red Crossbill, Brandreth L., Hamilton Co. 1890
Thomas Davidson est. Glenmore School of the Cultural Sciences, Keene 1890
E. B. Bartlett et al. establish The Adirondack Company at Lake Placid (Nov.) 1890
Multiflora Rose is introduced from Japan and China as rose culture rootstock c. 1890
The “Indian Wars” end with some 250,000 Native Americans surviving c. 1890
The white-tailed deer herd of the Adirondacks reaches a maximum population c. 1890
Tubercular invalids are formally excluded from many Adirondack hotels c. 1890
Joseph Chapleau is sentenced to die in the new electric chair at Clinton Prison 1890
Joseph Chapleau is granted clemency by the governor and given life sentence 1890
American yew, witchhobble and white cedar decline dramatically in the Adirondacks 1890s
Hydroelectric power generation begins at Mechanicville, Hudson R. 1890s
Forestport Lumber Co. logs Adirondack League Club lands 1890s
Commercial old-growth White Pine stands of Adks. are nearly exhausted 1890s
Ausable Chasm Horsenail Works ceases production 1890s
Major incursion of Great Gray Owl occurs in the Northeast 1890-91
Two loggers introduce the crosscut saw for lumbering of Kunjamuk Mt. 1891
The Adirondack Guides Association is formed (June 27) 1891
A major flood occurs at Schenectady at 20’ stage 1891
Lake George Mirror reports on the problems caused by the varying water level of Lake George 1891
The ALC builds a fish hatchery at Honnedaga Lake near the Forest Lodge 1891
Bernhard Fernow drafts the (federal) Forest Reserve Act 1891
The Wawbeek Hotel is built on the west shore of Upper Saranac Lake 1891
Melville Louis Kossuth Dewey establishes the Lake Placid Hotel Co. 1891
V. Colvin publ. (1890) Report on the Progress of the State Land Survey 1891
V. Colvin publ. (1890) Report on the Progress of the State Land Survey (J. Lyon) 1891
Verplanck Colvin fails in campaign to assume office of State Engineer and Surveyor 1891
The Adirondack Co. acquires the Westside property at Lake Placid 1891
Congress empowers the President to establish forest reserves in federal lands (3 Mar.) 1891
Pres. Benj. Harrison proclaims 13 million acres of federal land as forest reserves 1891
Pres. Benj. Harrison proclaims the Yellowstone Park Timberland Reserve (30 Mar.) 1891
Supervision of the federal timber reserves becomes the responsibility of the USDI 1891
Bernhard Fernow adapts Prussian system of state forest management to US forests 1891
The Forest Reserve Act repeals the Timber Culture Act to reduce fraudulent claims 1891
Fred Mather publishes his Adk. fish studies in annual report of State Land Survey 1891
Charles Peck publishes his Mt. Marcy summit plant studies in annual report of SLS 1891
Gov. D. B. Hill replaces Sherman W. Kneval with Dudley Farlin on the FC 1891
Bacteria are shown to cause plant diseases, including tumors 1891
NYCRR Adirondack Division begins work on the Remson-Malone line 1891
The Pine Siskin irrupts in the Adirondacks 1891
Viruses are discovered 1892
S. R. Stoddard promotes the Adirondack Park in illustrated talk at NYS Assembly 1892
General Electric Co. is established in Schenectady 1892
J. Wood of Stony Ck. is electrocuted at Clinton Prison for murder of Leander Pasco 1892
NYCRR Adirondack Division begins through service 1892
The Cedar Point Furnace (opened in 1872) now produces 200 tons of iron per day 1892
W. S. Webb organizes Adirondack & St. Lawrence RR, Malone to Loon Lake 1892
Last spike of the Adirondack & St. Lawrence RR is driven (12 Oct) 1892
V. Colvin publ. (1891) Report on the Progress of the State Land Survey 1892
V. Colvin publ. (1891) Report on the Progress of the State Land Survey (J. B. Lyon) 1892
Gov. Roswell P. Flower signs the Adirondack Park Enabling Act (May) 1892

**Adirondack Park of 2.8 million acres is delineated by the ‘blue line’** 1892
Harold K. Hochschild is born, the same day the Adirondack Park is est. (20 May) 1892
W. S. Webb’s estate lands burn following exile of the guides (21 July) 1892
NYS legislature imposes the St. Regis Mohawk Tribal Council on the Akwesasne 1892
Adirondack League Club prohibits WTD jacking on its property 1892
Gifford Pinchot becomes Pisgah Forest forester at G. W. Vanderbilt’s estate in NC 1892
Charles Proteus Steinmetz presents revolutionary paper on laws of alternating electrical current 1892
NYS enacts law allowing prohibition of hunter trespass 1892
The Adirondacks experience a severe winter 1892-93
Wellington Kenwell reports death of c. 250 deer at Indian Clearing, S. br. Moose R. 1892-93
Deer mortality is reported for the Benson Mines area 1892-93
Lumbering begins in the vicinity of South Meadow-Klondike and Indian Pass 1892
The Ruisseaumont (resort) is opened by the Lake Placid Improvement Company 1892
Adirondack Pioneer, a newspaper, is established in Saranac Lake Village 1892
NYS establishes a ten-dollar bounty for the Black Bear 1892
Robert C. Pruyn begins creation of the Santanoni Preserve 1892
Forest Commissioner Cox proposes that wild boar be released in the Adirondacks 1892
John Booth of Ottawa, Canada, introduces skis to Saranac Lake 1892
The legal limit for deer is reduced from 3 to 2 per hunter per season 1892
The number of Game Protectors statewide is increased from 15 to 20 1892
USGS 15’ Elizabethtown quadrangle is published 1892
Winslow Homer paints his watercolor *Blue Boat* depicting Orson S. Phelps’ boat 1892
John Muir establishes the Sierra Club to foster Yosemite National Park 1892
President and Mrs Benjamin Harrison vacation at Loon Lake House, Loon Lake 1892
Saranac Lake Village is incorporated 1892

*W. S. Webb hires Gifford Pinchot to manage Nehasane Park Preserve Forest* 1892
*W. S. Webb develops the Nehasane Park Preserve of 143,494 a.* 1893
V. Colvin publ. (1892) Report on the Progress of the State Land Survey 1893
V. Colvin publ. (1892) Report on the Progress of the State Land Survey (J. Lyon) 1893
Forest Commission is altered; land and timber sale and leases are allowed 1893
WTD season for hounding is reset (Sept. 10 - Oct. 10) with “crusting” again illegal 1893
USGS 15’ Fort Ann quadrangle is published 1893
USGS 15’ Whitehall quadrangle is published 1893
Adirondack Park is enlarged to include Lake George islands, Warren Co. 1893
USDA Comm. R. B. Fernow charges NYS Forest Commission with incompetence 1893
Break in Glens Falls feeder of Champlain Canal system delays navigation by 11 d. 1893
Saranac and Lake Placid Railroad is opened to serve Lake Placid Village 1893
Crandall Free Library (now Crandall Public L.) is chartered (9 Feb.) 1893
W. S. Webb names Lake Lila after his wife. 1893
*Lake George Mirror* publishes a letter “Controlling the Lake George Dam . . .” 1893
Charles Proteus Steinmetz becomes an employee of General Electrical Co. 1893
G. Pinchot publishes *The Forest of Ne-Ha-Sa-Ne Park in Northern N.Y.* 1893
H. Nicholas Jarchow publ. *Forest Planting and Care of Timber Lands* 1893
NYBTC and Brooklyn Constit. Club oppose law allowing Forest Comm. timber sale 1893
Stillwater Reservoir is raised c. 5 ft. flooding lands of W. Webb, et al. 1893
Edward H. Litchfield begins his stone castle near Tupper & Long Lakes 1893
Edward H. Litchfield encloses his 8,654 a. Tupper L. estate with a fence 8 ft. high 1893
Edward H. Litchfiled introduces elk, moose, beaver, various birds to his estate 1893
Edward H. Litchfield builds macadam roads at his estate near Tupper Lake 1893
Gov. Flower appoints F. Babcock, S. Tilden, C. Schuyler, N. Straus, W. Weed to FC 1893
Special game protectors are authorized heavily using the “moiety system” 1893
A mountain lion is killed in the city limits of Schenectady 1893
Major iron ore beds are discovered in Wisconsin and Minnesota 1893
The iron ore (almost 70% iron) of Mineville wins 1st prize at Columbian Exposition 1893
Pope, Williams & Co. close 10-fire Catalan bloom forge and rest of Bellmont facility 1893
ALC fish hatchery at Honnendaga L. is relocated to outlet for deep lake water use 1893
The ALC and the Bisby Club merge 1893
The Sagamore (hotel) at Bolton Landing is damaged by fire 1893
USGS 15’ Au Sable quadrangle is published 1893
Ass’t. State Zoologist W. B. Marshall (erroneously) reports NY beaver extirpation 1893
Frank and George Hooper develop a vanning jig to extract garnet from crushed ore 1893
Charles H. Peck and Charles Wood ascend Wright Peak 1893
Forest Commission and governor sell spruce on 17,500 a. FP land 1893
A severe US economic depression of four years begins 1893
The economic depression seriously impacts the Crown Point Iron Co. 1893
Forest Commission reports private clubs & preserves own 941,000+ acres 1893
J. W. Otis and Benjamin Pond make a winter ascent of Mt. Marcy 1893
A severe drought plagues the Adirondacks 1893-94
Gifford Pinchot becomes forester for the Whitney estate c. 1894
Edgar Howell is arrested at Yellowstone after slaughtering six bison 1894
USGS 15’ Elizabethtown quadrangle is published 1894
USGS 15’ Mt. Marcy quadrangle is published 1894
USGS 15’ Ticonderoga quadrangle is published 1894
E. F. Phelps and Elquin (first name unknown) ascend Mt. Redfield 1894
New York State Constitutional Convention convenes (8 May) 1894
D. McClure proposes constitutional amendment prohibiting logging of NY state land 1894
D. McClure’s “forever wild amendment” is unanimously approved at Const. Conv. 1894
Voters ratify new state constitution with a 56 percent majority (6 Nov.) 1894
**Forest Preserve is created in Article VII, Section 7, of the new NY constitution** 1894
FGFC is established replacing the Forest Commission 1894
FGFC reports Adirondack beaver population reduced to ten 1894
Theodore Roosevelt prompts Boone and Crockett Club to lobby against hounding 1894
NYBTT appoints a Special Committee on Constitutional Amendments 1894
H. W. Boyer injoins Forest Commission to control its abuse if state owned forests 1894
*Elizabethtown Post* editorial proposes a cog rail to the top of Whiteface Mountain 1894
FGFC reports death of NY’s “last” bountied panther in Herkimer Co. (see 1871 law) 1894
Gov. Roswell P. Flowers signs a law requiring annual licensing of dogs 1894
NYS dog license law ($2) is enacted for cities exceeding 1.2 mill. (8 Mar.) 1894
Electrical service is established in Saranac Lake Village 1894
Edward Litchfield imports several boar from Germany and releases them at his park 1894
The Adirondack and St. Lawrence RR opens a station at Brandreth 1894
V. Colvin leads Adk. tour for the Assembly Committee on Public Land and Forests 1894
V. Colvin publ. (1893) *Report on the Progress of the State Land Survey* 1894
V. Colvin publ. (1893) *Report on the Progress of the State Land Survey* (J. Lyon) 1894
The *American Forest* magazine begins publication 1894
Congress limits John Wesley Powell’s USGS land management plan and he resigns 1894
Frank Hooper establishes the North River Garnet Co. with sep. mill at Ruby Mt. 1894
D. M. Haley forms Glen Mining Co. with Crane Mt. paint mineral mine 1894
*Mohican*, a 93 feet long wooden-hulled steamboat, begins service in Lake George 1894
George Muir kills a wolf at his camp at Gull Lake 1894
The Cohoes dam receives extensive repairs 1894
Newell Martin climbs six major Adirondack peaks, including Marcy, in one day 1894
New TB research laboratory is built after Trudeau’s home lab burns 1894
The Hinckley forest fire of Minnesota kills 814 people 1894
The Adirondacks experience a severe winter with deep snow and great cold 1894-95
Extensive deer starvation and mortality occurs in the Adirondacks 1894-95
Cornelius Carter reports a winter deer mortality in the Benson Mines area 1894-95
Melvil Dewey (of Dewey decimal system) establishes Lake Placid Club 1895

... no one will be received as member or guest against whom there is physical, moral, social, or race objection, or who would be unwelcome to even a small minority. This excludes absolutely all consumptives, or rather invalids, whose presence might injure health or modify others’ freedom of enjoyment. This invariable rule is rigidly enforced: it is found impracticable to make exceptions to Jews or others excluded, even when of unusual qualification.

**Lake Placid Club policy**

Lake Placid Club Golf Course is established at Lake Placid 1895
Bankruptcy forces the NARR to reincorporate as the NNYRR 1895
Loon Lake Golf Course is established at Loon Lake 1895
President Grover Cleveland vacations at the Look Lake House, Loon Lake 1895
McColloms Golf Course (now defunct) is established at McColloms 1895
**Article VII, Section 7, NYS Constitution, becomes effective (1 Jan.)** 1895
Forest Comm. and Fisheries Comm. unite as Fisheries, Game and Forest Comm. 1895
Insects are shown to spread plant diseases 1895
Eskil Berg introduces sport of skate sailing from Sweden to Schenectady, NY 1895
NYS assumes control of all game laws disempowering Boards of Supervisors 1895
Verplanck Colvin becomes president of the Albany Institute 1895
V. Colvin publ. (1894) Report on the Progress of the State Land Survey 1895
V. Colvin publ. (1894) Report on the Progress of the State Land Survey 1895
J. Lyon.) 1895
A bond issue for deepening of Champlain Canal to 7' is approved 1895
Rock is removed from the outlet of Lake George increasing the discharge 1895
French Louie of West Canada Lake is arrested for poaching and sale of venison 1895
USGS 15’ Glens Falls quadrangle is published 1895
USGS 15’ Schroon Lake quadrangle is published 1895
J. Pierpoint Morgan, Sr., buys Camp Uncas (at Mohegan Lake) from W. W. Durant 1895
The Adirondack Enterprise newspaper is established at Saranac Lake 1895
20,194,156 boardfeet of spruce sawlogs are rafted down W. Canada Creek to mills 1895
NYS buys 75,377 a ($600,000) as Stillwater Res. floods Webb land 1895
NYS beaver population declines to less than ten animals 1895
NYS closes trapping season for beaver 1895
Six Canadian beaver are released in the Adirondacks 1895
NYS ends bounty for Black Bear after reportage of 907 kills since onset in 1892 1895
Long-term St. Lawrence Co. hunter George Muir catches a wolf in a bear trap 1895
USGS 15’ Bolton quadrangle is published 1895
Duryea Motor Wagon Co. is organized in Springfield, MA 1895
George B. Selden of Rochester patents the gasoline driven automobile 1895
Carl A. Schenck replaces G. Pinchot as forester for Pisgah Forest of w. N. Carolina 1895
The State Land Survey receives legislative funding of $50,000 1895
The number of game protectors is increased to thirty-eight 1895
NYS deer season is reduced to August 11 through October 31 1895
W. W. Durant sells Camp Pine Knot at Raquette Lake to Collis P. Huntington 1895
A telegraph station is established at Camp Pine Knot by Collis P. Huntington c. 1895
NYS deer take is reduced to two per hunter per season 1895
The New York Zoological Society, now the Wildlife Conservation Society, is est. 1895
Bounties are paid for killing six wolves, mostly in St. Lawrence and Franklin Cos. 1896
Bounties are paid for killing six wolves, mostly in St. Lawrence and Franklin Cos. 1896
G. Westinghouse est. AC power transmission line from Niagara to Buffalo 1896
The Schroon Lake and Crown Point Telephone Co. is incorporated (7 Mar.) 1896
Crane Mt. buildings of Glen Mining Co. burn ending operation at this site 1896
NYS game laws are published in a single pamphlet 1896
Gifford Pinchot is appointed to National Forest Comm., newly est. by the NAS 1896
V. Colvin publ. (1895) Report of the Superintendent of Land Survey 1896
V. Colvin publ. (1895) Report of the Superintendent of Land Survey (WHC Co.) 1896
Pontiac Club is established in Saranac Lake Village 1896
USGS 15’ Lake Placid quadrangle is published 1896
USGS 15’ Thirteenth Lake quadrangle is published 1896
Copper sulfate is is used as a selective herbicide in grain cultivation 1896
The hounding of deer is again prohibited in NYS 1896
B. Davis, H. Holden, W. Weed, C. Babcock & E Thompson are appointed to FGFC 1896
ALC est. Combs Brook Fish Hatchery and closes Bisby and Honnendaga hatcheries 1896
ALC employs E. M. Robinson as a fishery consultant 1896
FGFC reports that little can be done to improve the Speculator fish hatchery 1896
NYS buys 74,585 a. from W. Webb settling lawsuit of 1893 1896
FP Board chair, Timothy L. Woodruff, buys 1,000 a. at Sumner L. (now L. Kora) 1896
W. W. Durant sells FP Board 24,000 acres circling Sumner Lake parcel 1896
U. S. Supreme court rules that game is the property of the State 1896
Hadlock Pond Dam (233-1098) is built or reconditioned 1896
Moritz Walter builds a great camp near the Wabeek Hotel on Upper Saranac Lake 1896
Jacking season for WTD is limited to the first two weeks of September 1896
Hounding season for WTD is shortened from a month to first two weeks of October 1896
President Benjamin Harrison builds Berkeley Lodge on the Fulton Chain Lakes 1896

Camp (Berkeley) was opened July 23rd 1896. Only the dining room building was capable of occupancy & that was not fit. The doors & windows were unhung when we arrived and the rooms were full of shavings. Somebody sat down on the front steps and cried. The main buildings were occupied Aug. 19th.

From journal of Benjamin Harrison,
Jennifer Capps,
The Adirondacks Berkeley Lodge
www.surf-ici.com/harrison/Adirondackl.htm

NY voters reject constitutional amendment re. FP sale, trade, and lease 1896
Bartholomew Shea is electrocuted at Clinton Prison in Dannemora 1896
St. Regis River Golf Course (now defunct) is established at Paul Smiths 1896
Cobble Hill Golf Course is established at Elizabethtown 1896
Ampersand Hotel Golf Course (now defunct) is established at Saranac Lake 1897
Adirondack Bicycle Club is formed at Keene Flats, now Keene Valley 1897
Audubon Society of New York State is est. (but see entry for 1886) 1897
An earthquake of undetermined magnitude occurs at Plattsburgh (28 May) 1897
William West Durant builds great camp Sagamore (1,526 a.) 1897
V. Colvin publ. Report of the Superintendent of the State Land Survey 1897
V. Colvin publ. Report of the Superintendent of the State Land Survey (WHC Co.) 1897
V. Colvin does not publish a report for the work of this or the subsequent year 1897
The St. Regis Yacht Club is formally established 1897
Adirondack National Bank is established in Saranac Lake Village 1897
Organic or Forest Management Act allowing timber sale becomes law (see 1916) 1897
“Floating” and “jacking” for WTD are prohibited in NYS for five years 1897
Hunting season for WTD is set to open on August 15 1897
Bounties are paid for killing six wolves, mostly in St. Lawrence and Franklin Cos. 1897
“Fly dope”, oil of citronella, is introduced as a mosquito repellent 1897
The FGFC budget is now $141,273 with $53,394 assigned to fish hatcheries 1897
Dishing Brook Dam (169-0910) is built or reconditioned 1897
Spruce Lake Dam (142-0636) is built or reconditioned 1897
The Mechanicville hydroelectric plant is built on the Hudson R. in Halfmoon 1897
Fisheries, Game and Forest Commission endorses “scientific forestry” 1897
NYS Forest Preserve Board (3 members) is created to acquire land for the FP 1897
Charles Sprague Sargent, of the NAS, reports on US forest preserves 1897
USGS 15’ Indian Lake quadrangle is published 1897
USGS publishes Newcomb topographical quadrangle (Nov.) 1897
USGS 15’ Remsen quadrangle is published 1897
NYSSA hosts indoor fly-casting tournament at Madison Square Garden 1897
A disastrous break in the canal tow-path at Forestport requires thirty days to repair 1897
First Presbyterian Church of Old Forge is dedicated (30 Nov.) 1897
Congress passes Forest Reserve Act to protect watersheds and timber (4 June) 1897
The American Paper and Pulp Association succeeds the APMA 1897
The Camp Fire Club of America is organized 1897
The Pontiac Club inaugurates The Saranac Lake Winter Carnival 1897
President William McKinley summers at the Loon Lake House, Loon Lake 1897-01
Based on his Nehasane studies, G. Pinchot publ. The Adirondack Spruce 1898
Bernhard E. Fernow, as director, opens College of Forestry at Cornell U. (19 Sept.) 1898
NYS buys 30,000 acres near Saranac Lake, Axton, for forestry research 1898
USGS 15’ West Canada Lake quadrangle is published 1898
USGS 15’ Wilmurt quadrangle is published 1898
A bad break in the tow-path of the Forestport feeder occurs maliciously 1898
Martin Van Buren Ives leads a state Assembly Committee through Adirondacks 1898
Harry V. Radford of NYC and 17 years old founds the quarterly Woods and Waters 1898
Whiteface Inn Golf Course is established at Lake Placid 1898
Sacandaga Golf Course is established at Sacandaga 1898
Six Nations elect SUNY as the official custodian of their wampums 1898
Westport Golf Course is established at Westport 1898
Control of Puerto Rico passes to US following the Spanish-American War 1898
NYBTT appoints a special committee to improve the NYS Barge Canal 1898
G. Pinchot is appointed chief of the USDA Forest Division (later Bureau of Forestry) 1898
A tourist road to the top of Whiteface Mt. is proposed by Lake Placid residents 1898
A fish blocking screen is installed at the outlet of Second Bisby Lake 1898
The Adirondack Fish Hatchery is remodeled and enlarged to increase capacity 1898
Alex Taylor founds Tahawus Club replacing moribund Adirondack Club 1898
Saranac Club Golf Course (now defunct) is est. at Upper Saranac Lake 1898
Carl Alwin Schenk founds the Biltmore Forest School in N. C. (It closes in 1913.) 1898
Verplank Colvin’s annual report of the State Land Survey is not printed 1898
Indian Lake Dam and reservoir (7 sq. mi.) are completed on the Indian River 1898
Seymour Dunn designs first six-hole Saranac Inn Golf Course 1898
Fire destroys some one-hundred cottages at Sacandaga Park near Northville 1898
Seventeen mills join to form the International Paper Co. headquartered at Corinth 1898
FFGC proposes scientific growth and tree harvest on state lands 1898
Telephone line is run from Speculator through Lake Pleasant to tannery at Piseco c. 1898
USGS assumes control of the land survey for the Adirondacks c. 1898
An outbreak of Cotton Boll Weevil occurs in Texas 1898
Fishing Brook Dam, a.k.a. County Line Flow Dam (169-0900) is built/.recond. 1898
Indian Lake Stone Dam (169-0758) is built or reconditioned 1898
A Pine Siskin irruption occurs (Eaton, 1914) 1898
Paul family establish Camp Nawadaha with indoor toilets at Blue Mt. Lake 1898
Edward Tyson Allen is appointed ranger by GLO for Washinton (state) Reserve 1898
GLO sells 15 mill. BF of timber of Black Hills Forest Res. to Homestake Mining Co. 1898
G. E. Dodge, T. M Meigs and F. J. Meigs establish the St. Regis Paper Co. 1899
Santannoni Lodge is completed on the east shore of Newcomb Lake 1899
Rustic Lodge Golf Course (now defunct) is est. at Upper Saranac Lake 1899
Clinton Crane studies winds of Upper St. Regis Lake for design of the Idem 1899
Gov. Roosevelt edits NY constitution: “these lands shall not be leased, etc.” 1899
Verplanck Colvin’s annual report of the State Land Survey is not known to exist 1899
Gifford Pinchot becomes forester for the Adirondack League Club at Old Forge 1899
Big Moose lumberjacks build the Holy Rosary Catholic Church 1899
Charles A. Peck reports White Sweet Clover (Trifolium repens) at North Elba 1899
Charles A. Peck reports the Dandelion (Taraxacum officinale) at North Elba 1899
Charles A. Peck reports the Ox-Eye Daisy (Leucanthemum vulgare) at North Elba 1899
C. H. Peck publishes 2nd article on the flora of Mt. Marcy: “Plants of the Summit of Mt. Marcy” 1899
USGS 15’ Raquette Lake quadrange is published 1899
UELPCO acquires Moore’s Hotel and water rights at Trenton Gorge 1889
UELPCO begins construction of a major hydropower plant at Trenton Gorge 1889
A graphite mine and mill are opened at Johnsburg 1889
Lock 2 on the Champlain Barge Canal at Mechanicville (225-0102) is built/recond. 1899
Hannawa Dam (136-0300) is built or reconditioned 1899
Guide Reuben Cary kills wolf in St. Lawrence Co.; this animal is saved and mounted 1899
Crown Point Iron Co. is foreclosed and ceases operation 1899
Canadian legislation and Dep’t of Indian Affairs create Akwesasne Mohawk Council 1899
A disastrous, malicious break occurs in the canal tow path of Forestport feeder 1899
Firestorm sweeps through village of Tupper Lake destroying 169 buildings (29 Jul.) 1899
BRRD reports serious summer drought in western Adirondacks 1899
A wolf-like canid is killed for a bounty in St. Lawrence Co. 1899
John Samuel Apperson moves to Schenectady to work at General Electric 1899
Forest fires becomes a serious problem in the Adirondacks 1899
Pres. McKinley appoints G. Pinchot as chief forester of US 1899
Gifford Pinchot meets Gov. Theodore Roosevelt who invites him to join BCC 1899
Gifford Pinchot climbs Mt. Marcy in bitter cold and strong winds 1899

Got to the top. Foolish.

Gifford Pinchot
On his winter ascent of Mt. Marcy
during the Blizzard of 1899

The last Adirondack moose is killed (see The Conservationist, 1948) 1899
T. Roosevelt establishes the Dannemora hospital for the criminally insane, Plattsburg 1899
First supervised timber cutting on federal forest land begins in the Black Hills (Dec.) 1899
Frederick Remington maintains a summer camp at Cranberry Lake 1890s
Adirondack agricultural cultivation begins decline 1890s
Human global population is estimated at 1.65 billion (PRB) 1900
Systematic meteorological recording begins at Indian Lake 1900
Stevens Hotel Golf Course (now defunct) is established at Lake Placid 1900
The Lake Placid Club purchases the Adirondack Lodge 1900
The Mountain View Hotel is built at Minerva-North Creek 1900
FFGC commissioner recommends closing Sacandaga Fish Hatchery at Speculator 1900
Seven Idem sailing craft are built for use on Upper St. Regis Lake; five more follow 1900
Bernard Fernow promotes a tree nursery, with Norway spruce, at Axton 1900
Bernard Fernow promotes location of a Brooklyn cooperage firm at Tupper Lake c. 1900
Lake Placid is incorporated as a village 1900
Raquette Lake Village moves from Long Point to its presentation location 1900
Albany Institute joins with the Albany Historical and Art Society to form the AIHS 1900
Canal commission reports in favor of a barge canal for 1,000 ton boats (15 Jan.) 1900
A large corps of engineers surveys the route for a new NY barge canal 1900
Eagles Nest Golf Course (now defunct) is est. at Blue Mountain Lake 1900
Raquette Lake RR connects with New York Central RR near Old Forge (4 July) 1900
Childwold Golf Course (now defunct) is established at Sabattis 1900
Moriah Country Club Golf Course is established at Port Henry 1900

F. M. Chapman proposes a Christmas bird census in December issue of Birdlore 1900
A snowstorm dumps 5 feet of snow on the Adirondacks (28 Feb.) 1900
Spring floods cause severe damage to facilities of Johnsburg Graphite Co. 1900
A typhoid fever outbreak occurs in the Blue Mt. Lake area 1900
Assembly fails to act on forestry amendment of the NYS constitution 1900
T. Davidson wills the Glenmore School (166 a.) to Charles Bakewell 1900
Stephen F. Weston is appointed director of the Glenmore School 1900
C. P. Huntington, 79 y.o., dies at Camp Pine Knot beginning its 47 y. abandonment 1900
E. R. Thomas Motor Co., Buffalo, builds a single-cylinder gas motorcycle 1900
Telephone service is established at Boonville 1900
Louis Marshall and friend est. Knollwood great camp at Lower Saranac Lake 1900
NYS entomologist of the NYS Museum opens study of the black fly 1900
Fisheries, Game and Forest Comm. is renamed Forest, Fish and Game Comm. 1900
W. H. Fox publishes A History of the Lumber Industry in the State of NY 1900
W. Durant est. Marion River Carry RR (1,320 yds) Raquette L. Transit Co. 1900
R. Foerderer and E. L. White perfect the Schultz method for tanning 1900

Gov. T. Roosevelt urges transfer of State Land Survey to office of SES (3 Jan.) 1900
Gov. T. Roosevelt abolishes office of Superintendent of State Land Survey (25 Apr) 1900
Gov. T. Roosevelt reorganizes FGFC as the FFGC and appoints 5 commissioners 1900
V. Colvin, superintendent of State Land Survey, leaves office with many papers 1900
Six Nations Council of Chiefs adopts Code of Dekanahwidah (3 July) 1900
Massachusetts fails in its program to eradicate the gypsy moth 1900
The Mourning Dove is rarely seen in NY 1900
The Mallard is unknown to breed in New York 1900
Lt. Gov. Timothy Woodruff is found guilty of hunting out-of-season and fined $250 1900
The Eastern Coyote is reported for southwestern Ontario 1900
Six Nations Council of Chiefs adopts Origin Tradition of Five Nations 1900
USGS 15’ Blue Mountain quadrangle is published 1900
Woods and Waters and Forest and Stream report panther in Cold and Bog R. areas 1900
John Burroughs, aged 63, climbs Mt. Seward in a group including six women 1900
USGS 15’ Luzerne quadrangle is published 1900
Gifford Pinchot founds the Society of American Foresters 1900
John Shea becomes president of newly incorporated Lake Placid village 1900
Ethnologists discover the Epic of Dekanahwidah 1900
Henderson Lake Dam (184-0945) is built or reconditioned 1900
W. Seward Web releases five moose from the herd of his park 1900
Guide Charles Martin illegally shoots a moose and markets the meat at Saranac L. 1900
Charles Martin is arrested and fined for killing a moose in accord with law of 1878 1900
US Geological Survey is established 1900
Gifford Pinchot and Henry S. Graves foster est. of graduate level forestry at Yale 1900
Family of Gifford Pinchot gives $300,000 to endow the Yale forestry program 1900
The Adirondacks lead the nation in paper production 1900
Lacey Game and Wild Bird Preservation and Disposition Act becomes law (25 May) 1900
W. W. Durant launches the Tuscarora (75’ steamboat) on Eckford Chain 1900
A typhoid outbreak at Blue Mt. Lake reduces the occupancy of the Prospect House 1900
Meacham Lake Hotel burns to the ground 1900
Salt is used for keeping storm sewer drains clear of ice in NYC 1900s
Golden Eagle colonizes Adirondacks following land clearing by fire e. 1900s
Pres. Theo. Roosevelt and G. Pinchot create federal forest preserves e. 1900s
Hot tar is sprayed on the gravel-dirt road between Tupper and Saranac lakes e. 1900s
Magazine publisher Robert Collier acquires Stott’s great camp at Raquette Lake e. 1900s
Mallard escape from domestic flocks of parks, gardens and private estates e. 1900s
The “King of Potato Growers”, E. C. Gleason of Malone, plants 50 acres e. 1900s
E. C. Gleason invites Akwesasne Mohawk Indians to help in potato harvest e. 1900s
John Bird Burnham acquires 5,000 a. (Highland Forests) in Willsboro Bay area e. 1900s
ALC proposes founding of AfPA to save virgin forests at Raquette Lake (3 Jan.) 1901
Results of 1900 Christmas Bird Count are published (Feb.) 1901
Theodore Roosevelt becomes president of the United States 1901
FFGC again calls for forestry constitutional amendment 1901
Telephone Service is established at Lake Placid village 1901
A new fish blocking screen is installed at the outlet of Honnedaga Lake 1901
UELPCO completes construction of hydropower plant in Trenton Gorge 1901
Gifford Pinchot drafts a colored development map of Raquette Lake 1901
Edward Litchfield releases 12 beaver from Litchfield Park near Tupper Lake 1901
NYS Forest Preserve Board is abolished 1901
NYS proposes lumbering 100,000 a. of virgin forest at Raquette Lake 1901
William C. Whitney releases 21 elk from his Massachusetts estate near Raquette L. 1901
USGS 15’ Big Moose quadrangle is published 1901
Dr. Samuel Niccolls dedicates the Chapel of the Lakes Presbyterian Church at Inlet 1901
Automobile license plates, at a cost of one dollar, are required in NYS (25 Apr.) 1901
A “reception cottage” or hospital is established in Saranac Lake Village 1901
Upper Saranac Lake shoreowners form the Upper Saranac Lake Association 1901
W. F. Fox, Super. of State Forests, suggests est. of a tree nursery in the FP 1901
Society for the Protection of New Hampshire Forests is established 1901
Gov. B. J. Odell, Jr., appoints T. Woodruff, D. Middleton and C. Babcock to FFGC 1901
Gov. B. J. Odell signs bill funding purchase and introduction of moose to Adks. (Mar.) 1901
Mark Twain spends a summer in Saranac Lake Village

Hounding for WTD with dogs and guideboats is abolished – and remains so

NYSM publ. J. G. Needham and C. Betten’s *Aquatic Insects in the Adks.*

W. W. Durant sells Camp Sagamore at Shedd Lake to Alfred G. Vanderbilt

Court orders W. W. Durant to pay his sister Ella $753,000

The North Creek-Indian Lake stage is robbed by two masked men (14 Aug.)

President McKinley is shot at the Pan America Exposition in Buffalo (6 Sept.)

President McKinley dies and Th. Roosevelt assumes presidency in Adks. (14 Sept.)

Pine Siskin irrupts in the Adirondacks as reported by Eaton in 1914

Judge Warren Higley calls 1st AfPA meeting at offices of NYBT in NYC (12 Dec.)

John Bird Burnham establishes a summer colony (now the Crater Club) at Esse

Division R (forestry) of federal GLO allows harvest of stone and wood from reserves

The USDA Forestry Division becomes the Bureau of Forestry

Henry Hagaman Hall serves as the first part/full time administrator of AfPA

Sixty of the largest, private Adirondack preserves hold 790,000 acres

Bernard E. Fernow publishes *The Economics of Forestry*

NYS Senate passes forestry amendment but Assembly takes no action

2nd AfPA organizational meeting is held; by-laws and constitution are adopted (3 Jan.)

First meeting of AfPA board of trustees is held, Judge W. Higley presiding (28 Jan.)

Henry W. Thayer, President of the Decorative Designers, executes a seal for AfPA

Membership in AfPA reaches 1,044 by year’s end

AfPA is incorporated as an organization of individuals (24 Feb.)

AfPA establishes an office in the Old Tribune Building at 154 Nassau St. NYC

Rich Lumber Co. founds a hamlet of Wanakena and begins logging 16,000 acres

Night workers of International Paper at Cadyville strike for higher pay

Jacking for WTD is again prohibited – and remains so to the present

John Wesley Powell is a major force in the passage of the US Reclamation Act

USGS 15’ Boonville quadrangle is published

USGS 15’ Long Lake quadrangle is published

USGS 15’ Saranac quadrangle is published

John Burroughs attends the wedding of his son at St. Huberts chapel in Keene Valley

Charles Proteus Steinmetz is appointed professor of electrical engineering at Union College

Honeymooners Mr. and Mrs. Herbert J. Sackette drive a car to Saranac Lake

Geo. Middleton is executed at Clinton Prison for murder of his wife Alma Stanton

National Lumber Manufacturers Association is founded

Harry Radford of *Woods and Waters* begins a campaign to save NY Black Bear

A Whiteface Mt. tourist road is again proposed by Elizabethtown residents

The Adirondack Co. opens Whiteface Inn at Lake Placid, displacing old buildings

FFGC releases two bull and a cow moose at Uncus Station near Raquette Lake (Jul.)

FFGC releases an additonal 12 moose, most at Uncus Station near Raquetee Lake

Lime-sulfur is discovered as an apple scab control in New York

The existence and function of hormones are discovered

The federal Newlands Act becomes law

Morris Act expands Act of 1889 to supervise timbering on Indian reservations

The number of NY game protectors is increased to fifty

Timothy Woodruff releases two beaver at Kora near Raquette Lake
Col. Wm. F. Fox hires C. R. Pettis to work for NYS Forest Commission (15 April) 1902
Clifford R. Pettis and FFGC establish forest plantations at Lake Clear Junction 1902
A state tree nursery is proposed for Saranac Inn Station 1902
FFGC establishes the Saratoga Tree Nursery 1902
Harold S. Betts organizes a Bureau of Forestry timber testing lab. in Washington, DC 1902
William C. Whitney releases elk from his Massachusetts estate in the Adirondacks 1902
William C. Whitney and William Dart work with FFGC in release of 140 elk in Adks. 1902-03
Henry Howland serves as president of AfPA 1902-15
By end of this year some 168 elk are extant in Adirondacks following losses to train and gun 1903
Clifford R. Pettis and FFGC establish a two acre state nursery at Saranac Inn 1903
Severe drought and heavy winds batter Adirondacks during the spring 1903
Fire destroys 600,000 acres of Adirondack forest (20 Apr.- 8 June) 1903
Heavy ash from Adirondack forest fires falls on NYC, Utica and other NE cities 1903
The Hurt saw mill of Tupper Lake, once the largest in the US, burns 1903
Luquillo Forest Reserve of Puerto Rico is established - apart from the act of 1891 1903
Henry Van Hoevenberg’s Adirondack Lodge and outbuildings at Heart Lake burn 1903
The Sacandaga Fish Hatchery at Speculator is closed 1903
Lack of funding halts work at the state tree nursery at Saranac Inn Station 1903
Heavy and prolonged rains begin quelling forest fires raging in Adirondacks (7 Jun.) 1903
The Prospect House closes following the incidence of two cases of typhoid 1903
The Dutch Botanist Hugo De Vries presents a theory of genetic mutation 1903
Commissioner Middleton and others collude in Adirondack timber theft 1903
Pres. Theo. Roosevelt founds the first National Wildlife Refuge at Pelican Island, FL 1903
Delaware and Hudson Railroad acquires the Chateaugay Ore & Iron Co. 1903
Malone Golf and Country Club Course is established at Malone 1903
Bernhard Fernow clear cuts Cornell Forest ending the Cornell forestry program 1903
Gov. Odell vetoes annual support for the Cornell School of Forestry 1903
The Wright brothers demonstrate the first airplane at Kitty Hawk, NC 1903
A major flood strikes Schenectady (19’ stage) 1903
Wallis C. Smith and Jean W. Wells build a Tudor Revival mansion at Keesville 1903
Effley Falls Dam, a.k.a. Effley Falls Pond Dam, (112-0393) is built/reconditioned 1903
Spier Falls Dam (206-0350) is built or reconditioned 1903
The NY state engineer estimates the cost of the new barge canal at $100,562,993 1903
Proposal for a new NY barge canal is passed by the majority with 245,213 votes 1903
Wood’s system of electrical propulsion is tested at Schenectady 1903
Lows Lake Dam, a.k.a. Hitchins Pond, (153-0606) is built or reconditioned 1903
Garnet Lake Dam (186-0574) is built or reconditioned 1903
Lake George Village is incorporated 1903
FFGC declares the Black Bear in danger of NY extirpation and calls for protection 1903
Gov. B. B. Odell, Jr., appoints D. Middleton to FFGC 1903
Millionaire Orlando P. Dexter fences his 7,000 acre estate at Santa Clara 1903
Orlando P. Dexter is shot to death 1903
H. W. Wack of Field and Stream, lauds “camp” Uncas, Sagamore and Kill Kare 1903
Opposed by NYBTT and AfPA Lewis Water Storage (land grant) bill is defeated 1903
International Paper Co. builds a dam and penstock at Lake George outlet replacing prior structures 1903
Deerland Lodge Golf Course (now defunct) is established at Long Lake 1903
Schroon Lake Country Club Golf Course (now defunct) is established at Schroon L. 1903
Mary W. Fuller establishes Wiawaka Lodge (for women) on the east shore of Lake George 1903
E. J. Martin establishes Waldhein (lodge) on Big Moose Lake 1903
A. A. Low installs a lower dam (hydroelectric) on the Bog River 1903
USGS 15' Raquette Lake quadrangle is published 1903
USGS 15 Blue Mt. quadrangle is published 1903
A fish blocking screen is installed at the outlet of Third Bisby Lake of the ALC c. 1903
USGS 15' Big Moose quadrangle is published 1903
USGS 15' Santanoni quadrangle is published 1903
A small beaver colony is thought to exist at St. Regis Pond near Saranac Lake 1903
The American Chestnut Blight is suspected as present in Bedford Co., VA. 1903
NYS legislature appropriates $500 to restock beaver in the Adirondacks 1903
Samuel B. Green publishes *Principles of American Forestry* 1903
The Adirondacks experience a severe winter 1903-04
FFGC officers observe substantial deer losses in Essex, Herkimer & Hamilton Cos. 1903-04
Verlanck Colvin engages in garnet mining at Gore Mt. 1903-15
The NYS River Improvement Commission is established 1904
W. Beauchamp publishes *Aborigines of New York* 1904
Lake Placid Dam (201-0564) is built or reconditioned 1904
Fish culturist James Annin, Jr., provides brook trout fingerlings for ALC waters 1904
Forestport Reservoir Dam (127-0572) is built or reconditioned 1904
Bog River Dam, a.k.a. Lows Lower Dam, (153-0603) is built or reconditioned 1904
Forester Herman Merkel finds Chestnut Blight Fungus (*Cryphonectria parasitica*) at Bronx Zoo 1904
Work on the state tree nursery at Saranac Inn Station resumes 1904
FFGC reports the presence of some 250 elk in the Adirondacks 1904
Essex Co. pays 39 bounties for Black Bear; 106 more are killed elsewhere in NYS 1904
An earthquake causes red turbidity in the Ausable River 1904
Varroa mite, attacking honey bees, is discovered in Java 1904
NYS prohibits beaver trapping, molesting and dam destruction 1904
Gov. Odell signs bill protecting the Black Bear in NYS, excepting Essex Co. (9 May) 1904
The New York Hospital, specialized in the treatment of TB, opens at Ray Brook 1904
Harold Hochschild visits Blue Mountain Lake 1904
Harold Hochschild’s father buys W. Durant’s Eagle’s Nest at Blue Mt. Lake 1904
William West Durant declares bankruptcy 1904

I was handicapped by being brought up in wealth without being taught the value of money.

William West Durant

Charles Wood ascends Mt. Phelps 1904
Samuel Pruyn and Jeremiah W. Finch establish Finch, Pruyn Co. at Glens Falls 1904
Daniel Lynch ascends Panther Peak 1904
A sea monster is seen in the waters of Hague at Lake George! 1904
Bids are opened for a new NY barge canal, 1904
USGS 15’ Brier Hill quadrangle is published 1904
USGS 15’ Lake Pleasant quadrangle is published 1904
USGS 15' Tupper Lake quadrangle is published 1904
USGS 15’ Saranac quadrangle is published 1904
USGS 15’ Long Lake quadrangle is published 1904
William Trost Richards paints *Lake Placid Looking South* 1904
John M. Clarke, NYSED director, calls for repeat of J. E. DeKay’s 1844 bird survey 1904
Frank Hooper relocates his garnet mining operation to Balm of Gilead Mt. 1904
John Apperson makes a skate sail from muslin and bamboo poles 1904
Seven beavers are purchased from the Canadian Exhibit of La. Purchase Exposition 1904
Lake Placid Club reopens for the winter season 1904-05
Beth Joseph Synagogue (see National Register) is built at Tupper Lake 1905
Annual iron ore extraction from Mineville reaches 13 million tons 1905
The Annual Wilmington International Holiness Camp Meeting begins 1905
William Sweat opens an automobile ferry for crossing Lake Champlain at Chazy 1905
NYS begins construction of the Champlain Barge Canal 1905
Alleged timber theft of FP timber is confirmed by Edward H. Hall, AfPA secretary 1905
FGC Commissioner James S. Whipple is replaced by James S. Whipple (5 May) 1905
Chief Game Protector M. Pond is implicated in timber theft/poaching and resigns 1905
John Bird Burnham, an AfPA member, is appointed as Chief Game Protector 1905
Gov. Higgins vetoes a bill appropriating $2,149.73 for moose restoration in Adks. 1905
John Bird Burnham replaces Major Warren Pond as Chief Game Protector 1905
Large numbers of Pine Siskin appear on Marcy and Skylight, Essex Co. 1905
The first contracts are awarded for construction of the new NY barge Canal (April) 1905
An outbreak of the gypsy moth prompts USDA to open a control program 1905
Adirondack timber harvest peaks at 3.5 million trees 1905
FFGC estimates presence of 250 elk in the Adks. thus affirming stocking program 1905
“Old Mountain” Orson Phelps, guide of Keene Valley, dies at the age of 88 1905
Lake Eaton Dam (169-0708) is built or reconditioned 1905
Gov. Frank W. Higgins appoints James S. Whipple to the FFGC 1905
Old Forge Reservoir Dam (140-2000) is built or reconditioned 1905
Two high school boys ascend Whiteface Mt. in the winter 1905
NYBTT opposes construction of hydropower dam on Saranac R. at Franklin Falls 1905
AfPA fails to oppose PSELPRRC dam proposal for Saranac R. at Franklin Falls 1905
Hon. J. H. Choate denies PSELPRRC dam proposal for Saranac R. at Franklin Falls 1905
W. Beauchamp publishes *History of the New York Iroquois* 1905
The mines of Mineville have yielded 13 million tons of iron by this date 1905
The federal Forest Transfer Act becomes law 1905
USGS 15’ Port Leyden quadrangle is published 1905
A fish blocking screen is installed at the outlets of Pinchnose and Mountain ponds 1905
The hunting season for WTD is reset excluding August 1905
V. Colvin becomes president of the (paper) New York Canadian Pacific Railroad 1905
M. R. Harrington, Peabody Museum, Harvard, digs the Garoga Mohawk site 1905
The weekly *Lake Placid News* begins publication 1905
Frank Hooper starts erecting a garnet mill at Balm of Gilead Mt. near 13th Lake 1905
Rev. William Cook founds St. Peter’s of the Lake Episcopal Church at Fourth Lake 1905
Finch Pruyn & Co. begins paper production at Glens Falls (6 Sept.) 1905
Ruisseaumont Hotel Golf Course (now defunct) is est. at Lake Placid 1905
AfPA secr. E. Hall studies proposed dams on Saranac, Raquette and Sacandaga Rs 1905
Alchemist and polymath Willoughby Burnap is found frozen in a cave near Alpena 1905
Fire and grazing become important USDA forestry issues under Gifford Pinchot 1905
US Forest Service in created as an agency of the US Department of Agriculture 1905
Six beaver overwintered at Old Forge are released on Moose R. and Big Moose L. 1905
FFGC estimate the presence of 40 beaver at year’s end following spring stocking 1905
President Theodore Roosevelt lectures to the annual meeting of the AFA 1905
California passes an act retrocessing Yosemite-Mariposa Parks to the NP system 1905
Ida Ogilvie authors Geology of the Paradox Lake Quadrangle, NYS Mus. 1905
Edward Tyson Allen et al. produce the Use Book, rules for use of national forests 1905
Gifford Pinchot imposes (highly contentious) grazing fees on the federal reserves 1905
Forest Service, old Bureau of Forestry, develops written and practical ranger tests 1906
Governor Higgins proposes scientific forestry on FP lands to raise money 1906
Empire State Forest Products Association is founded 1906
Union Falls Dam (200-0442) is built or reconditioned 1906
Grace Brown’s body is found in Big Moose Lake 1906
Chester Gillette, associate of Grace Brown, is arrested near Big Moose Lake 1906
Henry Radford publishes A History of the Adirondack Beaver 1906
A hydroelectric system is built at Lake Placid village (18 Nov.) 1906
Lake George Mirror advocates restoration of the Lake George outlet for discharge regulation 1906
The Holt Co. produces a gasoline-powered caterpillar tractor 1906
Harry Radford’s quarterly Woods and Waters is discontinued 1906
Harold K. Hochschild et al. drive 1905 Winton car from Williamstown to Blue Mt. L. 1906
FFGC and USFS expand experimental tree nursery at Saranac Inn to 4 acres 1906
Legislature authorizes $2,149.73 for moose restoration by the FFGC 1906
FFGC releases one beaver at Lake Placid 1906
FFGC comm. Whipple offers award for violator conviction of 1896 beaver law 1906
The federal American Antiquities Act becomes law 1906
Paul Smith Electric Railway opens the Gabriels -Paul Smith Hotel service 1906
Ernst Alexanderson of Sweden and Schenectady invents the short-wave radio 1906
Saranac Inn Golf Course is completed (18 holes, 6,631 yd., par 72, 185 a.) 1906
Maxim Gorky make a summer visit to Keene 1906
FFGC releases 5 bull and 21 cow elk in the Adks. at Newcomb and Lake George 1906
FFGC estimates the elk population of the Adkironacks to be about 350 1906
Black Ck. Reservoir Dam, a.k.a. Gray Reservoir (141-0696), is established 1906
White Pine Blister Rust, imported from Europe, is found in US nursery seedlings 1906
F. C. Stewart discovers European Currant Rust at NYS Agr. Exp. Station in Geneva 1906
All currant plants at NYS Agr. Exp. Station in Geneva are eradicated 1906
White Pine populations near Geneva, NY. are surveyed for White Pine Blister Rust 1906
Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act becomes law 1906
Electric lights are installed at the Elizabethtown free lending library 1906
T. Roosevelt receives Nobel Peace prize for helping to end Russo-Japanese War 1906
The Adirondack Fish Cultural Station is improved doubling its capacity 1906
W. A. Murrill reports spread of American Chestnut Blight to NJ, MD, CD, and VA 1906
Essex Co. pays bounty on 52 Black Bear followed by steady decline 1906
FFGC acquires Cornell School of Forestry’s tree nurseries at Wawbeek and Axton 1906
USGS publishes Tupper Lake topographical quadrangle (June) 1906
USGS 15’ Loon Lake quadrangle is published 1906
D. & H RR est. a reforestation tree nursery at Wolf Pond, Franklin Co. 1906
USGS 15’ Potsdam quadrangle is published 1906
Spectacular calcite crystals (1,000 lb) are found at Sterlingbush, Lewis Co. 1906
Ausable Club buys St. Hubert’s Inn of the Keene Heights Hotel Co. 1906
Federal Antiquities Act passes allowing the president to create National Monuments 1906
Congressman John Weeks (MA) advocates US purchase of land for forest reserves 1906
Lee DeForest, of G.E., develops the “audion” radio-electron tube 1906-14
Merritt-O’Neil resolution to amend NY constitution and build dams fails 1907
Edward J. Curtis publishes vol. 1 of *The North American Indian* 1907
NY State Water Supply Commission evaluates state hydropower potential 1907
Ole Evinrude of Wisconsin invents the outboard motor for watercraft 1907
Wisconsin produces a model law guiding utility regulating commissions 1907
Assemblyman Hooper of Essex Co. proposes bison introduction in several Adk. cos. 1907
Lack of central US banking authority causes financial panic and business downturn 1907
White Pine Camp is built on Osgood Pond 1907
Tahawus Iron Ore Co. acquires the Lake Sanford iron mine 1907
AfPA secr.E. Hall studies proposed dam sites on Indian, Black, Moose and Beaver Rs 1907
FFGC recommends scientific forestry on FP lands 1907
Fourteen beaver from Yellowstone Park are released in the Adirondacks 1907
A. A. Low installs upper dam (hydroelectric) on Bog River thus making Low’s Lake 1907
Congress bans presidential national forest est. in 6 western states without its approval 1907
FFGC releases a small number of Elk in Adks., the last stocking effort to the present 1907
Saranac Lake Free Library Association is organized. 1907
NYS Forest Preserve Board of 3 members is dissolved 1907
The federal forest reserves are renamed national forests 1907
Steele Reservoir Dam (188-0343) is built or econditioned 1907
John Apperson begins weekly visits to Lake George 1907
Merritt-O’Neil (dam building) Resolution in FP in defeated by AfPA et al. in legisl. 1907
F. S. Gardner of NYBTT drafts Fuller Law calling for state water resource reports 1907
*The Mohican* (steamship) ends its service in Lake George 1907
*The Mohican II* (a coal burning steamship) begins service in Lake George 1907
Saranac Lake Electric Co. is sold to Paul Smith 1907
Congress changes name “forest reserve” to “national forest” 1907
Raphael Zon est. a forest experiment station at Fort Valley, Coconino NF, Arizona 1908
Laura Banfield makes winter ascent of Mt. Marcy with AMC group 1908
John Apperson et al. design spruce skate sail spars and contract with Albany co. for production 1908
Director of NYS Museum is delegated as keeper of Haudenosaunee wampums 1908
FFGC recommends scientific forestry on FP lands 1908
“Last Mountain Lion” of Adks. is killed near Raquette Lake (NYSM) 1908
Frank Hooper’s garnet mill at 13th Lake near Balm of Gilead Mt. begins operation 1908
Paul Smith’s (power) Co. sues NYS to build two power dams on Saranac R. 1908
Paul Smith’s (power) Co. builds a dam at Franklin Falls flooding FP lands 1908
Chester Gillette is found guilty of Grace Brown’s murder and executed (30 Mar.) 1908
Fort Drum Military Res. (10,000 acres.) is established in St. Lawrence Co. 1908
USGS 15’ Stony creek quadrangle is published 1908
FFGC abandons its recently acquired tree nurseries at Wawbeek and Axton 1908
FFGC establishes two tree nurseries at Lake Clear Junction 1908
FFGC abandons its moose restoration program 1908
Cadyville Dam (218-0263) is built or reconditioned 1908
Brant Lake Upper Dam (222-0652) is built or reconditioned 1908
The Model T Ford (automobile) enters the transportation market 1908
President Theodore Roosevelt hosts a “Conference of Governors” (13-15 May) 1908

The results of this conference were immediate and far reaching. The state governors drew up a unanimous declaration in support of conservation. Thirty-six state conservation commissions at once sprang into being, scientific bodies appointed numerous conservation committees, and a National Conservation Commission was organized. In short, the sum of these several events gave the conservation movement a prestige and momentum previously unknown and raised it to a plane that enabled it to survive the various reversals it later suffered as a consequence of periodic shifts in political climate.

Paul Russell Cutright
Theodore Roosevelt: The Making of a Conservationist
1985

The National Conservation Commission is established. 1908
Gifford Pinchot is appointed chair of the National Conservation Commission 1908
National Conservation Commission is charged to inventory U. S. natural Resources 1908
Intense summer drought strikes the Adirondacks 1908
Summer and fall fires, many caused by railroads, burn 368,000+ Adirondack acres 1908
The Narrows and vicinity of NYC experience Adirondack forest fire smoke as thick as fog 1908
W. A. Murrill reports presence of American Chestnut Blight at Poughkeepsie, NY 1908
Fire on Mt. Baker threatens to engulf Saranac Lake Village 1908
A forest fire burns more than 6,000 a. on DeBar Mt. 1908
Watertown Chamber of Commerce proposes an army training area along the Black River c. 1908
Gen. F. D. Grant trains 2,000 regular army and 8,000 militia at Pine Plains, Jeff. Co. 1908
NYS game laws are clarified and made more uniform 1908
NY tree nurseries provide stock for private owners at cost 1908
A NYS law is enacted requiring all hunters to purchase a license 1908
NYS Appellate Div. People vs. Fisher that land acquisition in accord with FP est. land as FP 1908
PSLPRRC completes dams at Union Falls and Franklin Falls on the Saranac River 1908
AfPA investigates flood damage caused by PSLPRRC dams on the Saranac R. 1908
NYS secures injunction against PSLPRRC for flooding of state land on Saranac R. 1908
The Act for Preservation of Game in Alaska becomes law 1908
Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior sign a cooperative forestry agreement (22 Jan.) 1908
Forest Service now has a staff of 1,500 to oversee 150 million acres of national forest 1908
Problems arise and USDIs ends cooperation with USDA on Indian land management 1909
NCC completes national resource inventory report requested in the prior year 1909

This is one of the most fundamentally important documents ever laid before the American people. It contains the first inventory of its natural resources ever made by any nation . . . The function of our government is to insure to
all of its citizens, now and hereafter, the rights of life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness. If we of this generation destroy the resources from which our children would otherwise derive their livelihood, we reduce the capacity of our land to support a population, and so either degrade the standard of living or deprive the coming generations of their right to life in this continent.

President Theodore Roosevelt
NCC Inventory Report
22 January, 1909

“Top-lopping law” passes requiring lumbermen to cut-up of coniferous tree crowns
Forest, Fish and Game law is amended adding guidelines for fire control
AfPA supports closure of FP to campers and sportsmen during times of fire danger
A NYS civil penalty for timber theft is set at ten dollars per tree
NYBT Defeats a bill calling for harvest and sale of dead and downed FP timber
Fort Ticonderoga is restored by Stephen B. Pell and is now open to the public
NYS erects a fire tower on top of Mt. Morris, Franklin Co.
NYS erects a fire tower on top of Cat Mt.
An addition is made to the Elizabethtown free lending library
John Janack is appointed Cat Mt. Observer and he holds this position for 23 years
The hunting season for WTD is reset with an opening of 16 September
John Apperson begins shore riprapping of Dollar Island at Lake George to reduce wave erosion
PSC requires railroad engines to burn oil during the summer season
Tenth and last of quarto volumes is published by the FFGC
NYS completes a 3.44 mi. paved macadam road from Lake Pleasant to Speculator
Clifford R. Pettis and FFGC publish Instructions for Reforesting Land
FFGC releases a beaver at Lake Placid bringing total number of states releases to 21
C. R. Pettis finds WPBR on German stock at Lake Clear Junction nursery (18 Jan.)
Comm. J. S. Whipple convenes NE state foresters to discuss WPBR (28 June)
Agr. Comm. orders destruction of 350,000 White Pine seedlings at Lake Clear nur.
Paid force of forest rangers is created for the Adirondack region
Childwold Park House summer resort hotel closes
Lake George Club Golf Course (now defunct) is built at Lake George
Glenburnie Golf Course (now defunct) is built at Lake George
Congress prohibits transport of birds and their parts across state boundaries
Caughdenoy Dam, a.k.a. Oneida Lake Dam (081-0205) is built or reconditioned
Sigmund Freud, Carl Young et al. visit Putnam’s Camp in Keene Valley (Sept.)
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People is established
The Pine Siskin irrupts in the Adirondacks
The dual sex harvest of deer in the Adirondacks reaches 12,100
Carlos Bates shows link of forest cover on water yield at Rio Grand NF, Colorado
Brantingham Golf Course is built at Brantingham Lake
Rapid recovery of beaver population results in the loss of trees on FP land
H. Van Hoevenburg est. the Adirondack Camp and Trail Club devoted to trail care
Manuscripts re. Haudenosaunee Constitution are found at Six Nations Reserve
Town of Long Lake authorizes the macadam paving of the Long Lake village road
Hiawatha Lodge on the First Pond of Stony Creek Ponds burns 1910
Treadwell Mills Dam (218-0246) is built or reconditioned 1910
F. S. Gardner of NYBTT advises Governor Hughes on Adirondacks matters 1910
Gov. Charles E. Hughes appoints H. Leroy Austin to FFGC 1910
USGS 15’ Canton quadrangle is published 1910
Average area of one-hundred largest American cities is 31 square miles 1910
USGS 15’ McKeever quadrangle is published 1910
Lake Adirondack Dam (169-0928) is built or reconditioned 1910
Peck’s Lake Berm, a.k.a. Peck’s Lake Dam (172-0438) is built or reconditioned 1910
Abenaki Daniel Emmit makes and sells packbaskets, canoes, etc., at Coreys 1910
Chase Dam (091-0275) is built or reconditioned 1910
Barrett looses in his suit against NYS for damage to his Adirondack land by beaver 1910
FFGC reports decline of Adirondack elk herd, many lost to hunters 1910
Pres. Howard Taft dismisses Gifford Pinchot as chief of the USDA Forest Division 1910
FFGC recommends scientific forestry on FP lands 1910
IP concedes to strikers at the Corinth Mill at Palmer Falls 1910
Northern NY potato growers begin shipping to NYC by train 1910
Caroga Lake Dam (172-0469B) is built or reconditioned 1910
John Apperson urges L. George Assoc. to engage L. George water level regulation issue (5 Aug.) 1910
John Apperson urges Gov. Horace White to address squatter problem at Lake George (30 Sept.) 1910
Emporium Lumber Co. begins operations to establish a lumber mill at Conifer 1910
Dr. George Walter McCoy discovers tularemia epizootic in Tulare Co., CA 1910
Marcel Audiffren licenses GE to develop the refrigerator 1910
Federal Insecticide Act becomes law 1910
Elon Howard Eaton publishes *The Birds of New York* 1910
Elon Howard Eaton reports the breeding of Mallard in Central New York 1910
Gifford Pinchot publishes *The Fight For Conservation* 1910

Conservation means the greatest good to the greatest number for the longest time . . . It demands the complete and orderly development of all our resources for the benefit of all the people, instead of the partial exploitation of them for the benefit of a few. It recognizes fully the right of the present generation to use what it needs and all it needs of the natural resources now available, but it recognizes equally out obligation so to use what we need that our descendents shall not be deprived of what they need.

Gifford Pinchot
The Fight for Conservation
Pages 48 and 80

Huletts Landing Golf Course (now defunct) is built at Lake George 1910
Hotel Champlain, Bluff Point, L. Champlain, burns to the ground (May 25) 1910
A fish blocking screen is installed at the outlet of the Sylvans of the ALC 1910
Major forest fires occur in Idaho and Montana (3 million a. and 80 deaths) 1910
Clifford R. Pettis and FFGC publish *Reforesting* 1910
Clifford R. Pettis is appointed NYS Superintendent of Forests (1 June) 1910
Clifford R. Pettis and CC publish *Adirondack Highways* 1910
D & H RR founds the Bluff Point Nursery specializing in White and Scotch Pine c. 1910
Fire observation towers are erected on higher peaks of Adks. & Catskills 1910
A major flood impacts Schenectady (17.5’ stage) 1910
AfPA allegations of “timber trespass” in FP results in a commission study 1910
NYS population is 9,114,000 with a density of 191/square mile 1910
Number of farms in Warren Co. is reported at 1,865 consuming 44.5% of the area 1910
Wagon Wheel Gap Study in Colorado shows link of forest cover and water yield 1910
USDA FS and Univ. Wisconsin found Forest Products Lab (FPL) at Madison, WI 1910
John Apperson and party ascend Mt. Marcy on skis 1911
NY State College of Forestry (NYSCF) is established at Syracuse University 1911
Louis Marshall is elected head of the board of trustees of NYS College of Forestry 1911
Gov. Dix restructures FFGC into the Conservation Commission 1911
CC begins a program of beaver meadow hay harvest for the feeding of WTD 1911
The New York Canadian Pacific Railroad, a paper entity only, becomes defunct 1911
USGS 15’ Dannemora quadrangle is published 1911
USGS 15’ Lowville quadrangle is published 1911
USGS 15’ Lyon Mountain quadrangle is published 1911
Drought and 65 lightning strikes in Adirondacks cause fires burning 27,757 acres 1911
General Hospital at Saranac Lake is founded on Winona Ave. 1911
Francis Bayle makes the photo Adirondack Village (Newcomb before relocation) 1911
Harry Radford and Thomas George Street are killed by Inuit guides in Canada 1911
Fire towers are built on Ampersand, Blue and Kempshall Mountains 1911
NYBTT and AfPA endorse the proposed federal Weeks Act 1911
Edw. Curtis speaks on photography of Indians at the Skidmore School of Arts 1911
Mountain View Golf Course (now defunct) is established at Mountain View 1911
Finch Pruyn and Co. installs a third paper machine at Glen Falls mill 1911
Ole Evinrude of Wisconsin receives patent for the outboard boat motor 1911
The College of Forestry, formerly at Cornell U., is reestablished at Syracuse Univ. 1911
Lyon deCamp donates land for the Presbyterian Chapel at Thendara 1911
NYS declares Black Currant (Ribes nigrum) as a control measure for WPBR 1911
Bacillus thuringiensis is discovered as a pathogen of the flour moth in Thuringia, Germany 1911
NYS law requires license for rearing, sale and shooting of certain game 1911
Inghams Dam, a.k.a. Kyser Lake Dam (142-0572) is built or reconditioned 1911
Hewittville Dam (122-2686) is built or reconditioned 1911
Beaver damming on Fulton Chain results in flooding of private camps/complaints 1911
The number of game protectors is increased to ninety for the entire state 1911
Federal law prohibits growing black currant plants to control White Pine Blister Rust 1911
Congress passes Weeks Act to acquire land conserving watersheds and forests (Mar) 1911
Jim Suitor records an ascent of Tabletop Mt. 1911
American Game Protection and Propagation Association is founded 1911
Emporium Forestry Co. builds Grass River RR, Childwold to Cranberry L. 1911-13
Great Meadow Maximum Security Correctional Fac. est., Great Meadow 1911
CC reports 66% FP timber salable and recommends scientific forestry 1912
Adirondack Park is expanded to 4,054,000 a. and now officially includes private lands 1912
AfPA promotes NYS litigation against PSELPRRC for flood damage to state lands 1912
NYS loses its suit against PSELPRRC for flooding state lands on the Saranac River 1912
NYS law establishes the “forest rangers” 1912
NYS Bayne Act prohibits sale of game birds by “pot hunters” 1912
NYS special legislative committee reports on the regulation of water level of Lake George 1912
MYS A. G. Carmody issues an opinion justifying improvements at Lake George Battlefield Park 1912
Emporium Lumber Co. of Conifer, NY, purchases Childwold Park 1912
George Gidy lands an airplane in a wheatfield near Bloomingdale (Oct.) 1912
CC creates the combined hunting and trapping license 1912
CC requires that harvested buck have antlers greater than three inches in length 1912
CC issues olive-drab uniforms for use by Game Protectors 1912
CC removes troublesome beaver of Fulton Chain for replanting elsewhere 1912
Charles Daniels Golf Course (now defunct) is established at Sabattis 1912
Fern Lake Dam (219-0414) is built or reconditioned 1912
Spruce Hill Rd. between Elizabethtown and Keene is paved to stop erosion 1912
Delta Dam (114-0935) is built or reconditioned 1912
The Eastern Coyote is reported as present in northern New York 1912
After major die-off of American Chestnut due to Chestnut Blight US passes Plant Quarantine Act 1912
Lake Clear Inn Golf Course (now defunct) is established at Lake Clear 1912
Port Kent Golf Course is established at Port Kent 1912
Dr. Alton permanently closes his camp Undercliff at Lake Placid 1912
The use of ferrets in the hunting of rabbits is prohibited in NYS 1912
The hunting season for WTD is reset to open October 1 1912
Thomas Hunt Morgan presents his theory of the chromosomal gene 1912
The lighthouse at Crown Point is rebuilt as the Champlain Memorial Lighthouse 1912
A fire tower is built on Mt. Adams 1912
John Burroughs, at the age of 75, visits Speculator meeting the guide David Sturges 1912
CD allows campers to build permanent tent platforms on FP lands 1912
Paul Smith dies at Royal Victoria Hospital in Montreal after kidney operation 1912
Delta Dam and Reservoir (2,900 a.) are built on the Mohawk watershed 1912
Publisher Robert Collier flies a Curtis-Wright biplane to the Adirondacks 1912
George Gray flies a Burghese-Wright biplane from Malone to Saranac Lake 1912
Kents Falls Dam (218-0256) is built or reconditioned 1912
Russ Mills Dam (081-0254) is built or reconditioned 1912
Lock 1 on the Champlain Barge Canal at Waterford (225-4372) is built/recond. 1912
South Edwards Dam (123-0318) is built or reconditioned 1912
Lock 12 Dam on the Champlain barge Canal (240-0990) is built or reconditioned 1912
Glens Falls Country Club and Golf Course is established at Glens Falls 1912
ALC removes several hundred suckers from Panther Lake to improve trout fishery 1912
Dean Hugh Baker of Syracuse U. founds the NYS Ranger School at Wanakena 1912
Louis Marshall is elected president of the American Jewish Committee 1912
Growing season (last frost to first frost) at Indian Lake falls to 37 days 1912
Coyote-like canines are reported in northern New York 1912
A flood occurs on Mohawk R. at Schenectady (21.5’ stage) 1913
The General Hospital of Saranac Lake opens with beds for 12 patients @ $10/week 1913
A major flood occurs on the Hudson R. at Albany (March) 1913
Major flow of 28,400 cfs occurs on Hudson R. at North Creek (27 Mar.) 1913
Water level reaches maximum stage 5.4’ above crest at Indian L., (28 Mar) 1913
AfPA engages in revision of top-lobbing law to reduce fires following lumbering 1913
Biltmore Forest School, one of America’s first, near Pisgah Forest of NC closes 1913
An earthquake of Mod. Mercalli intensity V strikes Lake Placid (10 Aug.) 1913
Maximum flow of 120,000 cfs is recorded at Mechanicville (27-28 Mar.) 1913
A dam is completed est. Canada L. (1,600 a.) on the Mohawk watershed 1913
Smith-Garner bill on NY reservoir construction/river regulation dies in committee 1913
Finch, Pruyn and Co. acquires stumpage at Flowed Lands from McIntyre Iron Co. 1913
The lowest inland barometric reading of record, 28.20 inches, occurs at Canton, NY 1913
An earthquake strikes the northern Adirondacks (28 Apr.) 1913
Intense summer drought fosters Adirondack fires burning 50,389 acres 1913
CC. raises possibility of a short trapping season for beaver in the Adirondacks 1913
CC issues a report on the regulation of Lake George water level 1913
Congress passes the McLean Law regulating migratory bird shooting (4 Mar.) 1913
Trapper Noah John Rondeau settles at Cold River, 17 miles from Coreys 1913
A telephone is installed in the Ellsworth Petty home at Coreys near Saranac Lake 1913
Witherbee Sherman evicts labor leaders from company houses at Mineville 1913
Virgil White installs tracks and skis on a Model T Ford and coins word ‘snowmobile’ 1913
AfPA pres. John Agar endorses flooding of FP for reservoirs, canals, etc. 1913
The Oswegatchie hydroelectric plant, on the Oswegatchie River, goes into service 1913
NYS Constitution is amended to allow 3% of FP for reservoirs, canals, etc. 1913

... the Legislature may by general laws provide for the use of not exceeding three per centum of such lands for the construction and maintenance of reservoirs for municipal water supply, for the canals of the State, and to regulate the flow of streams. Such reservoirs shall be constructed, owned and controlled by the State, but such work shall not be undertaken until after the boundaries and high flow lines thereof shall have been accurately surveyed and fixed, and after public notice, hearing and determination that such lands are required for public use. ...

The Burd Amendment
Jointly drafted by AfPA and
The Board of Trade and Transportation
Public vote: 486,264 for and 187,290 against

Adirondack lean-to construction is authorized by NYS CC 1913
Watertown Municipal Power Dam (089-0106) is built or reconditioned 1913
Vischers Ferry Dam (207-0078) is built on the lower Mohawk River 1913
Warren Curtis Dam (206-0360) is built or reconditioned 1913
Feeder Dam at Glens Falls (223-0378) is built or reconditioned 1913
USGS 15’ Governeur quadrangle is published 1913
USGS 15’ Lake Bonaparte quadrangle is published 1913
Alien Land Act prohibits foreign-born Asian citizenship and land ownership 1913
The CC promotes the forestry amendment 1913
Federal Reserve Act and Income Tax Constitutional Amendment become law 1913
YMCA Camp Chingachgook (200 a.) is est. at Kattskill Bay, Lake George 1913
High Peaks area is lumbered by the McIntyre Iron Co. to finance mining 1913
A dam is built on Calamity Brook creating the Flowed Lands 1913
William M. Burton patents gasoline manufacture using crude petroleum 1913
William Cooper makes moving pictures at Saranac Lake Village 1913
John Bird Burnham promotes passage of the Federal Migratory Bird Act 1913
Notable irruption of Boreal Chickadee occurs in the Adirondacks 1913-14
Major flood (223.5’) of the Mohawk R. occurs in Schenectady Co. 1914
Edward H. Litchfield completes his “pretentious and palatial” home at Tupper L. 1914
The last known passenger pigeon, Martha, dies at the Cincinnati Zoo 1914
Gustave Adolf Wiegand paints his oil Blue Mountain c. 1914
Julia Burton of Hosley House, Wells, begins guiding in the Adirondacks 1914
CC recommends scientific forestry 1914
ALC Combs Brook Fish Hatchery closes and is converted to camp for sportsmen 1914
Gov. Martn H. Glynn appoints G. Van Kennen, P. McCabe & J. Moore to CC 1914
Six Mile Brook Dam (169-0920) is built or reconditioned 1914
Hinckley Dam (127-0800) is built or reconditioned 1914
Eagle Falls Dam (125-0435) is built or reconditioned 1914
Adk. Beaver restoration is judged successful with population est. at 1,500 to 2,000 1914
A. Eaton reports a breeding site of the Tufted Titmouse on Staten Island 1914
Taylorville Pond Dam (112-0380) is built or reconditioned 1914
Brantingham Lake Dam (113-0444) is built or reconditioned 1914
Hudson Falls Dam, a.k.a. Bakers Falls Dam (223-0389) is built or reconditioned 1914
Salmon River Reservoir Dike B Dam (090-0142B) is built or reconditioned 1914
Salmon River Reservoir Dike C Dam (090-0142C) is built or reconditioned 1914
Salmon River Reservoir Dike D Dam (090-0142D) is built or reconditioned 1914
Bennets Bridge Dam, a.k.a. Salmon R. Reservoir Dam (090-0142) is built/recond. 1914
Phoenix Dam Lock One, a.k.a. East Sidney Lake Dam (072-0200) is built/recond. 1914
Brows Falls Dam (124-0391) is built or reconditioned 1914
Upper Fulton Dam Lock Two (071-0118) is built or reconditioned 1914
Minetto Dam Lock Five (071-0050) is built or reconditioned 1914
High Dam Lock Six (071-0026) is built or reconditioned 1914
Butler Pond Dam (223-1149) is built or reconditioned 1914
The Sagamore (hotel) at Boulton Landing is damaged by fire 1914
Willsboro Golf Course is established. at Willsboro 1914
Hurricane Lodge Golf Course, now defunct, is established at Keene 1914
AfPA pres. John G. Agar, endorses CC on cutting of mature FP timber 1914
Bobsleds now travel at speeds of 60 mph at Signal Hill Course at L. Placid 1914
Paul Bunyan and his blue ox Babe appear in advertising 1914
Hinckley Reservoir (966 km²) is begun on West Canada Ck. 1914
John Apperson & Irving Langmuir ski up Mt. Marcy 1914
Redfield Reservoir (3,550 a.) is built on the Salmon River 1914
West Canada Ck. is diverted at Prospects Falls for electric power. 1914
World War I begins in Europe 1914
Salt is used in snow removal from roads in Liverpool, London and Paris 1914
George D. Pratt is appointed commissioner of Conservation Commission 1915
Federal predator control law is passed providing wolf and cougar bounties 1915
CC reports the presence of a small herd of elk at Long Lake 1915
White Pine Blister Rust curtails seedling growth at Bluff Point Nursery, Plattsburgh 1915
Commissioner of CC oversees removal of squatters from 700 FP sites 1915
Hinckley Dam and Reservoir (Mohawk drainage, 4.5 sq. mi.) are completed 1915
USGS 15’ Russell quadrangle is published 1915
Experimental Adk. elk herd fails with one herd, at least, remaining west of Long L. 1915
ALC forester R. E. Hopson photographs panther tracks in snow near Pico Lake 1915
To foster voice training O. Seagle founds the Seagle Music Colony at Schroon Lake 1915
Excessive cold forces D & H RR. to abandon its tree nursery at Wolf Lake 1915
A fish blocking screen is installed at the outlet of Little Moose Lake of the ALC 1915
Liberty Hyde Bailey publishes *The Holy Earth* 1915
Bartlett Carry Dam, a.k.a. Upper Saranac L. Dam (167-0702) is built/reconditioned 1915
AfPA & NYBTT promote constitutional change denying lumbering in AP 1915
Hiawatha Lodge, First Pond, Stony Creek Ponds, is rebuilt after a fire 1915
AfPA gives ‘hearty support’ to modifications of Art. VII, Sect. 7 of NYS constitution 1915
A NY constitutional convention is held, but voters reject all proposed changes 1915
Both houses pass forestry amendment which is later denied by public vote 1915
Construction begins for Crown Point PC at the south end of Lake Champlain 1915
Students and faculty clear Barber Pt. at Cranberry Lake to est. a field station 1915
School Street Dam (225-0015) is built on the lower Mohawk River 1915
Gov. Ch. S. Whitman appoints George D. Pratt to CC 1915
St. Anthony’s Roman Catholic Church is erected at Inlet 1915
F. Smith, Azure Mt. fire observer, is struck by lightning 1915
F. Smith, badly lightning burned, descends Azure Mt with his son in a packbasket 1915
Prominent cleric Dr. Samuel Niccolls dies on a fishing trip at the ALC 1915
NYS hunters are required to wear a “license button” 1915
Ecological Society of America is est. for research and land preservation 1915
AfPA pres. John Agar endorses cutting of trees in the Forest Preserve 1915
Louis Marshall opposes NYS constit. amendments allowing cutting of trees in FP 1915
Prospect House at Blue Mt. Lake, long empty, is razed 1915
US government gives up effort to eradicate Chestnut Blight Fungus (*Cryphonectria parasitica*) 1915
The Texas Cotton Boll Weevil Outbreak reaches the SE US 1915-16
Migration of black workers to northern US begins following cotton cultivation collapse in SE US 1916
Assembly passes and senate denies a proposed constitutional forestry amendment 1916
**A bond issue of $7.5 million supports 245,000-acre addition to the FP** 1916
Small herd of elk is transported from Yellowstone NP for release in the Adks. 1916
Local Benevolent Paternal Order of Elks forgoes their elk tooth insignia 1916
The National Park Service Organic Act establishes the National Park Service 1916
Biological Survey (parent to USFWS) is established as part of the USDA 1916
Congress passes the Federal-Aid Road Act allocating money for rural post roads 1916
John Apperson gains support of D & H. RR in using its crews to riprap L. George island shores 1916
Finch Pruyn & Co. builds Buckley’s, a large lumber camp on the Opalescent R. 1916
An earthquake of Mod. Mercalli intensity V strikes Lake George (5 Jan.) 1916
Reinforced concrete trestle replaces the wooden one for iron loading at Port Henry 1916
The road from Paul Smiths to Gabriels, Town of Brighton, is paved with asphalt 1916
Verplanck Colvin falls on ice in Albany suffering a major concussion 1916
John Case skis up Whiteface Mountain 1916
Champlain Barge Canal is completed supplanting the Champlain Canal of 1823 1916
Rockwood Power Dam (157-0446) is built or reconditioned 1916
The Raquette Lake Boys Camp is built on Woods Point at Raquette Lake 1916
The Raquette Lake Girls Camp is built on the west shore of Raquette Lake 1916
John Case pioneers rock climbing in the Adirondacks 1916
Jeanne Robert Foster publishes *Neighbors of Yesterday* 1916
Society of American Indians establishes the National Indian Day (13 May) 1916
Cranberry Lake is greatly enlarged by a new concrete dam 1916
White Pine Blister Rust is detected in White Pine forests of Essex Co. (summer) 1916
Major irruption of Boreal Chickadee occurs in New York state 1916-17
John C. Agar serves as president of AfPA 1916-17
Major flow of 21,700 cfs occurs on the Hudson R. at North Creek (12 Jun) 1917
Arthur S. Hopkins ascends Cliff Mountain 1917
CC marks official trails to fire observation towers to facilitate use by hikers 1917
The United States engages in World War I 1917
Paper shortages caused by the War lead to development of bleached sulfite pulping 1917
F. S. Gardner initiates State Canal Convention toward upgrading NYS Barge Canal 1917
White Pine stock of Bluff Point Nursery are destroyed to curtail WPBR 1917
Employment at Witherbee Sherman and Co (an iron mine) peaks at 1,603 men 1917
National Origins Act prohibiting immigration of Koreans and Japanese becomes law 1917
The women of NY are given the right to vote (6 Nov.) 1917
Botanical photoperiodism as controlled by day and night length is defined 1917
NYS *Conservationist* publ. photograph of an elk newly taken in Adirondacks (Jan.) 1917
NYS begins riprapping shores of Lake George islands 1917
John Apperson provides personal barge/boat to assist NYS in L. George island shore riprapping 1917
A landslides occurs on the west shore of Dome Island at Lake George 1917
John Apperson undertakes restoration of damage at Dome Island, L. George, following a landslide 1917
Cranberry Lake Dam, (128-0464) is built or reconditioned 1917
Bess and Albert MacCarty and J. Apperson ski to top of Whiteface Mt. 1917
Fridtjof Nansen skis to the top of Whiteface Mountain 1917
Francis Lake Dam (125-0459) is built or reconditioned 1917
Marcellus A. Leonard promotes a Whiteface Mountain tourist road 1917
As an agent of WPBR NYS declares the Black Current (Ribes nigrum) a public nuisance 1917
Lake Placid Club builds a “little” ski jump for its members at Lake Placid 1917
Chief Deskaheh, Cayuga Younger Bear Clan, joins the Six Nations Council 1917
ESA founds a Committee for Preservation of Natural Conditions 1917
Frank Hobart builds an underground potato storage building at Gabriels 1917
c. 1917
Senate passes but Assembly fails to act on FP household fuel amendment 1918
AfPA does not contest the building of major highways in the Adk. Park 1918
NYS Constitution is amended for construction and extension of Routes 3, 28 & 30 1918
AfPA promotes $$ to add Mt. Marcy, MacKenzie and Saddleback to the FP 1918
The number of fire towers in the Adirondacks is now 52 1918
The photographer Alfred Stieglitz begins summering at Lake George 1918
The Ayers Hotel on Lake Duane burns to the ground 1918
Hiawatha Lodge on First Pond, Stony Creek Ponds, burns for the second time 1918
Linn Tractor is introduced to lumbering and logging road construction 1918
Rainbow smelt (2,854,000) are unsuccessfully stocked in Lake George 1918
Homer D. House, State Botanist, publishes *Wild Flowers of New York* 1918
Global Spanish Flu epidemic kills 21 million people (Aug.) 1918
Schroon Lake Golf Course is established at Schroon Lake 1918
Clifton Fine Golf Course is established at Star Lake 1918
Bartlett Pond Dam (220-1205) is built or reconditioned 1918
D. & G. RR exhausts virgin forest from its Adk. lands 1918
CC reports wholesale violation of state game laws 1918
Colton Dam (136-0325) is built or reconditioned 1918
Harrisburg Lake Dam (187-0500) is built or reconditioned 1918
UELPCO builds a 2nd power plant in Trenton Gorge 1918
The outlaw Sam Pasco is shot to death near the Glen by state and local police 1918
The Samuel T. Russell family assigns lands to the BSA for establishment of a camp 1918
BSA Camp Russell, now located on Route 28, in western Adirondacks, is founded 1918
Eastern Speed Skating Championships are held at Mirror L., Lake Placid 1918
Ski jumping contests are held on Blood Hill at Saranac Lake 1918
Herbert S. Carpenter serves as president of AFPA 1918
The Migratory Bird Treat Act becomes law 1918
White Mt. (forest) Reserves (now White Mt. NF) are est. in ME and NH 1918
John S. Apperson notes American Chestnut decline at Dome I., L. George 1919
AFPA pres. John Agar leads Victory Mountain (Mt. Marcy) Park Campaign 1919
Mount. Marcy is added to the Forest Preserve in the Victory Mt. Park Campaign 1919
Croghan Dam North and South (112-0340) is built or reconditioned 1919
USGS 15’ Cranberry Lake quandrangle is published 1919
NYS Indian Welfare Society is established at Ondonaga (8 May) 1919
CC declares lynx, red and gray fox, weasil and porcupine “enemies of NY wildlife” 1919
CC declares bobcat, otter, fisher and red squirrel “enemies of NY wildlife” 1919
In a hearing at Albany County Courthouse Verplanck Colvin is declared a lunatic 1919
Verplanck Colvin is assigned, to the mental ward of Albany Hospital (30 Jan.) 1919
A Chapin float plane arrives at Lake Flower near Saranac Lake Village 1919
Biological investigations on game species are now reported annually by the FFGC 1919
Hilda Hoyt, Fred Harris and Arthur Bush ascend Whiteface Mt. on skis 1919
The term ‘biological control’ is coined 1919
Dutch Elm Disease appears in Holland 1919
Arthur Carhart writes a visionary memorandum on wilderness to Aldo Leopold 1919

There is a limit to the number of lands of shoreline on the lakes; there is a limit to the number of lakes in existence; there is a limit to the mountainous areas of the world, and . . . there are portions of natural scenic beauty which are God-made, and . . . which of a right should be the property of all people.

Arthur Carhart, Recreation Engineer, USFS
From a memorandum to A. S. Leopold 1919

A fire devastates four blocks on Main St. in Lake Placid Village (Jan.) 1919
CD erects an “official” lean-to near Feldspar Brook, High Peaks 1919
The bag limit for deer is reduced to one but of either sex 1919
Black River Regulating District of 1,916 mi² is established (7 May) 1919
H. Ford, T. A. Edison, Firestone and J. Burroughs “autocamp” in the Adirondacks 1919
J. T. Jardine and M. Anderson of USFS publ. a major report on range management 1919
CC Comm. Geo. Pratt urges IPC to lower L. George water level to reduce island damage (21 May) 1919
CC wins a court injunction restraining IPC use of flashboards at outlet of Lake George (10 June) 1919
IPC and CC proceude an agreement on the water level regulation of Lake George (7 Oct.) 1919
Landscape architect Arthur Hawthorne Carhart is hired by USFS 1919
John C. Agar serves as president of AfPA 1919-35
CC builds open camps with fireplaces on Fish Creek Ponds at Upper Saranac L. 1920
Sacandaga Public Campground is established on Rt. 30 near Northville 1920
Lewey Lake Public Campground is established on Rt 30 near Speculator 1920
Sharp Bridge Public Campground is established at N. Hudson, Essex Co. 1920
McCollum’s Hotel burns to the ground 1920
Marjorie Merriweather Post builds Camp Topridge at St. Regis Lake 1920
Verplanck Colvin, mentally impaired by a fall since 1916, dies in Albany (28 May) 1920
Verplanck Colvin is buried in the Coeymans Cemetery 1920
Volstead Act, 18th amendment to US constitution, begins prohibition 1920
Pelt price of Adirondack Pine Marten rises to two-hundred dollars per skin 1920
Breeding of Evening Grosbeak is recorded in the Ontario area 1920
E. R. Stonaker & H. L. Baldwin est. Saranac Lake Ski Club 1920
Sixth Lake Dam (140-0860) is built or reconditioned 1920
Lyons Falls Mil 3 Dam (113-0436) is built or reconditioned 1920
Higley Falls Power Dam (136-0339) is built or reconditioned 1920
Saranac Lake Ski Club hosts ski jumping & X-country ski competitions 1920
The Sno Birds of the Lake Placid Club forms to organize winter sports 1920
H. I. Baldwin, E. Smith and G. B. Happ make a roped ascent of Wallface Cliff 1920
WRUC, at Union College, begins regular scheduled broadcasting 1920
American women are given the right to vote by the 19th amendment (26 Aug.) 1920
Federal Power Commission is established to regulate building on navigable waters 1920
CC approves a general plan for dam building in the Adirondacks (20 Apr.) 1920
SUNY-ECF opens a curriculum in paper science and engineering 1920
Association of State Foresters is organized at Harrisburg, PA (12 and 13 Nov.) 1920
Sagamore Hotel Golf Course, now defunct, is established at Long Lake 1920
USGS 15’ Childwold quadrangle is published 1920
Inflation leads to a year-long financial crisis in US and Great Britain 1920
Scarrow Manor Golf Course, now defunct, is established at Schroon Lake 1920
John Apperson joins the Lake George Association 1920
The National Skate Sailing Association is founded in New Jersey 1920
Thendara Golf Course is established at Thendara 1920
Ausable Valley Golf Course is established at Ausable Forks 1920
Saranac Lake Golf Course is established at Saranac Lake 1920
Use of Linn tractor is extended to Adirondack log hauling and road construction 1920
The Mineral Leasing Act becomes law 1920
The Water Power Act becomes law 1920
Dutch Elm Disease Fungus is introduced on European Elm logs to US on three occasions 1920s
Northern New York Seed (potato) Growers Assoc. forms in southern Franklin Co. 1920s
The ice thickness reaches 47” at Lower Ausable Lake 1920s
John Case mentors James Goodwin in Adirondack rock climbing 1920s
The Coyote expands its range into the Adirondacks 1920s
The administration of urban parks is assumed by city and state government 1920s
Lake Placid Club builds a 25-m ski jump at Intervales 1921
Chief Deskaheh is appointed speaker of the Six Nations Council 1921
USGS 15’ Santa Clara quadrangle is published 1921
USGS 15’ Stark quadrangle is published 1921
The Lake Placid Ski club is formed at Lake Placid village. 1921
The Otter Lake Community Church is dedicated at its first service (9 July) 1921
Adirondack fire observers begin using panoramic maps for fire location and control 1921
St. Mary of the Snows Church at Otter Lake is dedicated 1921
The Meacham Lake Hotel burns to the ground for the second time (9 May) 1921
The Lake Placid Club erects a 35 m ski jump at Intervales, North Elba 1921
3,000 observe an international ski jumping contest at Intervales, North Elba 1921
The Black Horse Brigade (NYS Police Troop B) is founded at Malone 1921
Forge Dam, a.k.a. Chateaugay Lake Dam (181-0256) is reconditioned 1921
G. Michelson wins elite international x-country ski race at Lake Placid Club 1921
Alfred L. Donaldson publishes *A History of the Adirondacks* (2 vol.) 1921
M. A. Leonard organizes a Whiteface Mt. tourist road promotional committee 1921
CC secretary W. Carpenter and J. S. Apperson expose presale timbering 1921
CC estimates the presence of 15,000 to 20,000. beaver in the Adirondacks 1921
Strikebreakers result in 5-year strike at IPC plant at Corinth 1921
Airplane is used to spread insecticide dust for the control of catalpa sphinx in Ohio 1921
Gov. Nathan L. Miller appoints Ellis J. Staley to CC 1921
L. Placid Club Sno Birds begins its women’s winter sports championship 1921
R. Torrey *et al.* est. the New York- New Jersey Trail Conference 1921
H. K. Clark, R. and G. Marshall ascend Herbert, Street, Nye, S. Dix peaks 1921
Grace L. Hudowalski hikes the last of her Adirondack “46 High Peaks” 1921
Governor Miller and head foresters of Cornell and Syracuse urge cutting of the FP 1921-22
Major flood (21,300 cfs) occurs on the Hudson River at North Creek (12 Apr) 1922
Utica Gas & Electric Co. installs a GE electric power line (6 Dec.) 1922
Marconi uses a parabolic antenna for reception of short-wave signals 1922
Meade Dobson, G. D. Pratt and William G. Howard found Adirondack Mt. Club 1922
The First meeting of Adirondack Mountain Club (ADK) is held at the Lake Placid Club 1922
John Apperson becomes charter member of ADK and is appointed to its Conservation Committee 1922
Governor Nathan L. Miller appoints Alexander MacDonald to CC 1922
U. S. Eastern Amateur Ski Association is formed at Saranac Lake 1922
Lathrop Pack *et al.* found the American Tree Association 1922
The gypsy moth spreads to New York 1922
Logging in the vicinity of Marcy Dam ends 1922
CC now issues 22 different kinds of licenses for game management 1922
NYS legislature establishes the Hudson River Regulating District (HRDD) 1922
HRDD proposes a set of flood-control dams for the upper Hudson watershed 1922
Camp and Trail Club promotes erection of a stone hut on the top of Mt. Marcy 1922
Schenectady Illuminating Co. merges with Adirondack Power & Light Co. 1922
CC publ. *A Biological Survey of Lake George, New York* by J. G. Needham *et al.* 1922
Mead Reservoir Dam (218-0236) is built or reconditioned 1922
The Isaac Walton League of America is founded 1922
Lake Placid Club Sno Birds begin women’s intercollegiate winter games 1922

... college women visiting Lake Placid Club will be surrounded by wholesome influences, including counsel, fellowship and, if wished, chaperonage of influential college women graduates among Club members and officers.

Lake Placid Club Notes
No. 168, p. 1363, Nov. 1925

Lake Pleasant Golf Course is established at Lake Pleasant 1922
Lake Clear Outlet Dam, a.k.a. Lake Clear Outlet Dam (167-0646) is built/recond. 1922
WGY radio station is established in Schenectady 1922
Metropolitan Opera soprano Marcella Sembrich acq. Bay View at Bolton Landing 1922
ADK begins to build the Long Trail (c. 134 mi.), now the Northville-Placid Trail 1922
A record breaking Lake Trout weighing 31 lbs. is caught at Tupper Lake 1922
Robert Marshall and the ADK publish *The High Peaks of the Adirondacks* 1922
Rudolph Valentino spends August at Foxlair on the Hudnut estate at Bakers Mills 1922
Highway Research Board studies snow and ice removal in 2nd annual meeting 1922
J. A. Bombardier and E. M. Tucker, Sr., independently begin snowmobile designs c. 1922
Major developments occur in highway snow-removal equipment 1922-23
Hydroelectric power is established at Crescent and Vischer’s Ferry dams 1922-23
NYS public campsite is established at east and west fork on Sacandaga R. 1923
BRRD reports intense summer drought impacting the Adirondacks 1923
AMR & McIntyre Iron Co. sell the top of Mt. Marcy and Johns Brook Valley to FP 1923
Fawn Ridge Golf Club Course, now defunct, is established at Lake Placid 1923
Albany-Montreal ‘International highway’ (now route 9) is proposed in Troy 1923
A wolf, assumed of Canadian origin, is killed on Whiteface Mt. 1923
Black Bear is protected in NY with limits of one per season and on means of harvest 1923
L. Placid Club trims an old road for down-mountain ski run in Sentinel Range 1923
IfAPA et al. defeats construction of the Salmon River Reservoir saving deer yards 1923
Approximately 80% of American Chestnut tree are infected with Chestnut Blight (*C. parasitica*) 1923
Voters defeat proposed amendment for hydropower in the FP 1923
CC est. the Chateaugay Field Station for rearing fry and fingerlings from hatcheries 1923
Francis Bayle makes the photograph *Evening at Lake George* 1923
John Appersonmn advocates the creation of a Lake George Park 1923
John Apperson is appointed to NYS Association Committee on State Park Planning 1923
John Apperson et al. “kidnap” Gov. Al. Smith for NW Bay-Tongue Mt. tour at Lake George 1923
Gov. Al. Smith supports NYS acquisition of NW Bay and Tongue Mt. at Lake George 1923
ACTC is reorganized as the Camp and Trail Club of the Lake Placid Club 1923
Barton Mines builds a garnet separation mill on Gore Mt. 1923
J & J. Rogers Co. donates land in Johns Brook Valley to the ADK 1923
Port Henry Iron Ore Co. ends mining assigning operation to Witherbee Sherman Co. 1923
Dannemora and Moriah host largest iron mining operations of the 20th Century e. 1920s
Delano Island Diversion Dam (089-0106A) is built or reconditioned 1923
Dexter North Channel Dam (078-0016) is built or reconditioned 1923
Herring Dam (099-0206) is built or reconditioned 1923
Lighthouse Hill Dam, a.k.a Salmon R. Lower Res. Dam (090-0830) is built/recondit. 1923
Sherman Island Dam (223-0364) is built or reconditioned 1923
South Glens Falls Dam (223-0388) is built or reconditioned 1923
Heuvelton Dam (109-0068A) is built or reconditioned 1923
Northville-Lake Placid Trail is completed 1923
Up to this date 14 hydroelectric dams have been proposed for the Adks. 1923
Legislature authorizes the CC to set a harvest season for Adirondack beaver 1923
R. S. Wade of McGill University wins 1st 25-mile x-c ski race at L. Placid Club 1923
Thomas Midgely, Jr., GM Research Lab., develops tetraethyl lead gas additive 1923
Stewarts Landing Dam, a.k.a Canada Lake Dam (157-0513A) is built/reconditioned 1923
Roads in the Plattsburgh area are snow plowed throughout the winter 1923-24
A major irruption of the Black-backed Woodpecker occurs in the Adirondacks 1923-24
NYS Police Troop B sells captured rum-running cars for $35,000 1923-25
The last drive of thirteen-foot logs occurs on the Hudson River. 1924
Bond issue of $15 million permits a $5 million, 273,000 acre, addition to the FP 1924
C. Jewtraw of Lake Placid wins the 500 m Olympic speed skating event in France 1924
New York State Council of Parks (NYSCP) is founded with Robert Moses as head 1924
The first mill of the Barton Mines begins operation 1924
Alfred Stieglitz and Georgia O’Keeffe marry 1924
Herbert K. Clark, Robert and George Marshall ascend Couchsachraga Mt. 1924
R. Marshall graduates from the NYSCF and tops US Civil Service Forester’s Exam 1924
Taylor Pond Dam (201-0427) is built or reconditioned 1924
Stillwater Reservoir Dam (125-0517) is built by BRRD for power and flood control 1924
Soft Maple Terminal Dam (125-0424) is built or reconditioned 1924
Dexter South Channel Dam, a.k.a. Black R. Lake Dam (078-0018) is built/recond. 1924
Flat Rock Dam (124-0376) is built or reconditioned 1924
Archer M. Huntington, son of C. P. Huntington, inherits Camp Pine Knot 1924
Gov. E. E. Smith, because of fire danger, closes NY forests (31 Oct.-14 Nov.) 1924
Forge House (hotel) burns having 21 different proprietors since inception in 1871 1924
Donaldson Mt. is named after historian Alfred L. Donaldson 1924
Carl J. Eliason develops a motorized toboggan, an early form of snowmobile 1924
Airplanes are adapted for the dusting of crops growing on the Mississippi delta 1924
Veterans’ Administration Hospital with TB as specialty opens in Tupper L. 1924
Civil Service Forester’s Exam 1924
Weeks Law is amended to permit forest purchase for timber/stream-flow protection 1924
Clinton Rickard establishes the Indian Defense League of America 1924
Congress delegates the Secr. of the Interior to certify American Indian citizenship 1924
The Asian Exclusion Act greatly reduces Asian immigration and residency 1924
HWA, of Japanese origin, appears on Western Hemlock in the Pacific NW 1924
Barton Mines Co. opens a “modern” garnet processing plant at Gore Mt. 1924
The McCollums Hotel, on Rt. 30 north of Paul Smiths, burns to the ground 1924
Derris root extracts are tested as insecticides in the United States 1924
CC declares an open season on beaver for most of the Adirondack region  

Billboards and signboards are banned along FP roads  

The deer season is suspended because of fire danger (31 Oct.-14 Nov.)  

W. G. Howard (of the CC) and ADK publish *Northville-Lake Placid Trail*  

Also Leopold succeeds in exclusion of roads and use permits for Gila R. headwaters  

Robert and George Marshall and guide Herb Clark climb last of “46er” peaks  

Joint Board of State and Federal Highway Officials adopts route numbers  

A “coyote” is shot by T. Belmont of Franklin Co.  

BRRD reconditions and enlarges Stillwater Reservoir (125-0517)  

Lake Titus Dam (166-0206) is built or reconditioned  

Deferiet Dam (099-0195) is built or reconditioned  

High Falls Dam (112-0345) is built or reconditioned  

Pine Lake Dam & Dike, a.k.a. Long Pond Dam (240-0981) is built or reconditioned  

Parishville Development Dam (136-0271)  

Robert Marshall receives a masters degree from Harvard Forestry School  

Gypsy Moth infests the Towns of Chesterfield and Moriah, Essex Co.  

The Canadian, Arthur Sicard, invents the snow blower  

The teaching of evolution is outlawed in Tennessee  

ADK opens John’s Brook Lodge in Johns Brook Valley  

The Craig Wood Country Club and Golf Course are established at Lake Placid  

Nick Stoner Golf Course is established at Caroga Lake  

Bonneview Golf Course, now defunct, is established at Wilmington  

NY newsprint production falls as SE US and Canadian production climbs  

Antlers Golf Course, now defunct, is established at Raquette Lake  

Bend of the River Golf Course is established at Hadley  

Father John Fitzgerald of St. Bartholomew’s Church in Old Forge dies  

The dam of Stillwater Reservoir is raised nineteen feet  

An earthquake of Mag. 7 strikes La Malbaie, Quebec, shaking the Adirondacks  

NYS Police Troop B adds a model T to its horse & motorcycle transport system  

General Electric markets the first “monitor top” refrigerators  

Using a radio-microphone Chief Deskaheh makes his last speech (10 Mar.)  

Chief Deskaheh dies at Tuscarora Reservation on Niagara River (27 June)  

CC creates the combined hunting, fishing and trapping license  

William La Fontaine tries salt for street ice removal in Scranton, PA.  

Lake Placid Club introduces slalom ski competition to the Adirondacks  

Ed Lamy sets the world barrel jump record at 27 ft., 8 in. at Saranac Lake  

Maternity wing & other improvements are added to General Hospital at Saranac L.  

A. Saunders finds English Sparrow numerous at L. Placid, Neumann, L. Clear Junct.  

Adirondacks experiences severe winter with 4-5’ of snow and heavy deer mortality  

HRRD purchases 29,000 a. to establish the Sacandaga Reservoir  

Top of the World Golf Course is established at Lake George  

Deer Run Golf Course is established. at Inlet  

Ticonderoga Golf Course is established at Ticonderoga  

Adirondack Garnet Products Co. takes over mines of the American Glue Co.  

Chazy Lake Dam (199-0282) is built or reconditioned  

Pleasant Lake Dam (157-0536) is built or reconditioned
Oneida City Reservoir Dam, a.k.a. Gilmore Res. Dam (102-0447), is built/recond. 1926
Weather recording begins at Wanakena 1926
W. B. Newell founds the Society for Propagation of Indian Welfare in NYS 1926
A successful light gasoline tractor is invented 1926
The number of NYS game protectors statewide is now 150 1926
Auxin, a kind of plant hormone, is discovered and its action demonstrated 1926
NYSM herbarium sheets confirm water chestnut presence in Mohawk R. 1926
Harry K. Annin, son of James Annin, jr., surveys and reports on ALC waters 1926-27
Champlain Memorial Lighthouse is deactivated/deeded to NYS as Historic Landmark 1926
Wilmingtion Notch PC opens near Lake Placid. 1926

Andreas Stihl (German) patents electric-powered chainsaw 1926
Lake Placid Club introduces downhill ski racing to the Adirondacks 1926
Pres. Coolidge est. a summer White House at White Pine Camp on Osgood Pond 1926
USDA Secretary William H. Jardine signs plan to protect the Superior NF 1926
NYS rebuilds road from Bolton to Hague (now Rt. 9N) in response to increased traffic 1926
AfpA opposes Whiteface Mt. Highway, a.k.a.Veterans Memorial Highway 1926-27
NY Constitution is amended to allow a road from Wilmington to Whiteface summit 1927
Al Jolson presents a three-hour long benefit at Saranac Lake Village 1927
CC absorbs State Council of Parks & is reorganized as the Conservation Department 1927
The Adirondack Daily Enterprise begins publication 1927
Russell M. L. Carson publishes Peaks and People of the Adirondacks 1927
Allen Falls Development Dam (136-0754) is built or reconditioned 1927
Gouverneur Village Dam (110-0247) is built or reconditioned 1927
Norwood Dam (122-0237) is built or reconditioned 1927
Stewart Lake Dam (205-0791) is built or reconditioned 1927
6,344 game law violators are prosecuted in NYS 1927
Reverends V. L. Mackey and A. Dean dedicate the Raquette Lake Chapel (winter) 1927
John Apperson names his new ChrisCraft inboard motorboat the Art VII Sec. 7 1927
Gov. Alfred E. Smith reappoints Alexander MacDonald to CD 1927
Postfire aspen and birch growth support recovery of beaver and legal trapping 1927
Carl J. Eliason patents a motorized toboggan, an early snowmobile 1927
Tackawanna Golf Course, now defunct, is established at Willsboro 1927
Draft horse is used to drag building materials to Mt. Marcy summit (Dec.) 1927
Lake Placid Club opens the Adirondac Loj near Heart Lake, North Elba (26 Dec.) 1927
Lake Placid Club erects 60 meter ski jump at Intervales, North Elba 1927
D & H RR Co. plants 14,764,846 trees on 12,500 a. of its Adirondack holdings 1927
Dutch Elm Disease appears in Great Britain 1927
Clifford R. Pettis, “Father of Reforestation” is buried at Paul Smiths, NY (29 Jan.) 1927
Irving and Marion Langmuir and nephew, David, ski Mt. Marcy from Ausable Lake 1927
E. F. Alexanderson “televises” from GE lab to his Schenectady home 1927
Lake George Battleground PC opens 1/4 mi. S of L. George Village 1927
Hearthstone Point PC (99 a.) opens 2 mi. N. of L. George Village on Rt. 9N 1927
Poplar Point PC opens near Piseco on Old Piseco Road 1927
NYS WTD hunters are required to buy a hunting license costing $1.25 1927
Non-resident WTD hunters are required to buy a hunting license costing $10.50. 1927
The total number of hunting licenses issued for NYS for this year is 72,841 1927
The radio station WNBZ begins broadcasting at Saranac Lake Village 1927
DEC reports decline of trapped fisher to 61 animals for the year 1928
I. P. MacDonald and CD build a stone hut on the summit of Mt. Marcy 1928
E. P. Stamm invents a blade attachment for caterpillar tractors useful in building log hauling roads 1928
ALC removes 2,500 suckers from Bisbys, Little Moose, Panther and Green lakes 1928
Legislature forgoes amendment for FP timber sale in detached areas 1928
Elizabethtown-Keeseville section of the “International Highway” (Route 9) is opened 1928
IHA is est. in Montreal to keep the “International Highway” open all year 1928
The Scott Co. of Morrisville, Ohio, begins marketing of turf building fertilizers 1928
Sir Alexander Fleming discovers the antibacterial properties of penicillin 1928
Balm of Gilead mine site closes and Barton Mines buys the North River Garnet Co. 1928
Albany municipal airport is established - the first in the US 1928
Woodward Lake Dam (188-0783) is built or reconditioned 1928
Moshier Dam (125-0831) is built or reconditioned 1928
Adirondacks are again opened for beaver harvest and some 5,000 are trapped 1928
Irving Bachellor publ. The House of the Three Ganders 1928
Jean DeRousse beats former male champion in L. Placid ski jumping event 1928
Split Rock Lighthouse is replaced with unmanned steel tower with acetylene light 1928
“Wilderness as a Minority Right” is publ. in Forest Service Bull (27 Aug.) 1928
A notable earthquake (mag. 4.5) occurs at Saranac Lake (18 Mar.) 1928
Walter Collins O’Kane publishes Trails and Summits of the Adirondacks 1928
Adirondack Garnet Products Co. ceases operation (Dec.) 1928
Barton Mines Corp. & N. River Corp join to become largest garnet source in world 1928
US senate approves the 2nd Rouses Point bridge at Lake Champlain 1928
Federal McSweeney-McNary Forestry Research (and inventory) Act becomes law 1928
Aldo Leopold resigns from the USFS – first hired in 1909 1928
Stock market crashes and is followed by the “Great Depression” 1929
A steel trestle replaces the reinforced concrete one for loading iron at Port Henry 1929
Rainbow smelt (5 million) are stocked unsuccessfully in Lake George 1929
Civil Service assumes responsibility for selection of NYS District Rangers 1929
Louis Marshall ends 17-year presidency of American Jewish Committee 1929
The Sagamore (hotel) Golf Course is established at Bolton Landing 1929
Louise Carson is on winning US bobsled team at Murray Bay, Quebec 1929
T. Moore, et al. overnite in stone hut to film sunrise from Mt. Marcy summit (Jan.) 1929
The Champlain Bridge at Crown Point opens 1929
Batchellorville-Edinburgh covered bridge is burned making way for Sacandaga Res. 1929
Crown Point Bridge replaces the toll ferry at Crown Point narrows of L. Champlain 1929
Meacham Dam (166-0845) is built or reconditioned 1929
Lake Placid Club builds an ‘engineered’ bobsled run at Intervales, North Elba 1929
Point Comfort PC is established on Old Piseco Rd., Piseco 1929
A. Saunders publ. “The Summer Birds of the Northern Adirondack Mountains” 1929

Note the absence in the Aretas A. Saunders list of several bird species now found in the northern Adirondacks: Mallard, Ring-necked Duck, Mourning Dove, Northern Cardinal, House Finch, Ring-billed Gull, Greater Black-backed Gull, Golden Eagle and Tufted Titmouse. - The Compilers
Andreas Stihl (German) patents gasoline-powered chain saw for tree cutting 1929
Harry K. Annin determines pH of Honnendaga Lake at 6.5 (versus 5.4 in 2000) 1929
Nikolai Vavilov discovers wild apples in Alma-Ata forests of Kazakhstan 1929
AfPA Executive Secretary Edward H. Hall ends his 27 years of service 1929
Northville Reservoir Dam (188-0841) is built or reconditioned 1929
Theresa Dam (088-0832) is built or reconditioned 1929
Marion River Carry RR of the Raquette L. Transit Co. is discontinued 1929
Loon Lake House has its last good season hosting 800 guests. 1929
AfPA Pres. John Agar and trustees begin bobsled case of McDonald v. Association 1929
William Distin designs Olympic Arena for figure skating and hockey at Lake Placid 1929
The long bow for deer hunting is legalized in NYS 1929
Victor Schwenker est. the Tumblebrook (laboratory animal) Farm at Brant Lake 1929
U. S. Migratory Bird Conservation Act promotes waterfowl wetland acquisition 1929
AfPA does not contest an extensive road building program in Lake Placid area 1929
Newman-Cascade Rd. and Wilmington Highway to Lake Placid are built 1929-32
Rt. 73 is regraded and paved 1929-32
CD takes the “bobsled case” to the Court of Appeals 1930
Appellate Judge Hinman finds in favor of AfPA denying bobsled run on FP (Mar.) 1930

We must preserve it (the Forest Preserve) in its wild nature, its trees, its rocks, its streams. It was made a wild resort in which nature is given free rein . . . It must always retain the character of wilderness.

Judge Hinman
NYS Appellate Court, Third Division
In the 1929-30 case of McDonald v. Association

John Apperson joins the AfPA 1930
CD builds a bob sled run of South Meadow Mt. through easement with the LPC 1930
Mt. Van Hoevenberg Olympic bobsled run opens for public use (25 Dec.) 1930
A bobsled race is held at Intervales bobsled run (22 Jan.) 1930
NYS Economic Council votes to weaken Art.VII, Sec. 7, NY Constitution 1930

For the following discussion I shall use the word ‘wilderness’ to denote a region which contains no permanent inhabitants, possesses no possibility of conveyance by any mechanical means and is sufficiently spacious that a person in crossing it must have the experience of sleeping out.

Robert Marshall
The Problem of the Wilderness
*The Scientific Monthly* 1930:141-148

Sacandaga Dam and Reservoir (42 sq. mi., 283 billion gal.) are activated (27 Mar.) 1930
The Sagamore (hotel) at Bolton Landing is fully reconstructed 1930
Mayfield Lake Dam (172-0880) is built or reconditioned 1930
At the end of the season, the Paul Smiths Hotel burns to the ground 1930
Following Paul Smiths Hotel fire Paul Smiths Electric Railway discontinues operation 1930
Filling of Sacandaga Reservoir floods The Vly, a 13,000 a. wetland 1930
Elm Bark Beetle (*Scolytus multistriatus*) appears in US c. 1930
Christine Buism and Bea Schwarz find the Dutch Elm Fungus, *Ceratocystis ulmi*, in Ohio 1930
Valcour Island Lighthouse is replaced by a nearby automated steel tower light 1930
Society for Propagation of Indian Welfare in NYS is renamed Six Nations Assoc. 1930
General Electric Co. begins to use PCBs in capacitors and transformers 1930
FJGRR makes its last run, drowned out by the rising waters of the Sacandaga Res. 1930
T. Midgley, Jr. invents the refrigerant difluorodichloromethane (CFC) 1930
E. F. Alexander shows TV on a 6’ screen at Proctors Theater, Schen. 1930
Fire destroys Big Moose Chapel (19 July) 1930
Gov. F. D. Roosevelt closes NYS forests in all “fire towns” (12-13 May) 1930
Robert Marshall receives the Ph.D. in plant physiology at John Hopkins Univ. 1930
Intense summer drought occurs in the Adirondacks (BRRD) 1930
Paul Schaefer ascends Crane Mountain in the winter on snowshoes 1930
Green Mansions Golf Course is established at Chestertown 1930
Robert Moses, chairman of State Council of Parks, promotes Porter/Brereton Bill 1930
Porter/Brereton bill, “the closed-cabin amendment”, is passed by NYS legislature 1930
Jenny Lake Dam (205-5057) is built or reconditioned 1930
Cronin’s Vacationland Golf Course is established at Warrensburg 1930
Big Wolf Golf Course is established at Big Wolf Lake 1930
CD publ. *A Biological Survey of the Champlain Watershed* 1930
E. P. Jackson publ. *Mts. and the Aborigines of the Champlain Lowlands* 1930
Rockwell Kent finishes the oil *Adirondacks/Old Farm in the Wilderness* 1930
Conklingville Dam, a.k.a. Great Sacandaga L. Dam (205-0415) built/reconditioned 1930
CD rec. 99-year easement for 320 a. serving bobsled run at Mt. Van Hoevenberg c. 1930
The chainsaw is used in logging by the Eastman Gardner Co. in Laurel, MA 1930
National forest timber sales peak at 1.65 billion BF. 1930
The buck saw becomes popular among Adirondack loggers 1930s
The Gray Fox expands its range into the Adirondacks 1930s
Coyote-wolf hybrids are collected in northern New York 1930s
CCC builds Lewey Lake PC on Rt. 30 between Speculator and Indian Lake Village 1930s
NYS population reaches 12,588,000 with a density of 262.6 per square mile 1930
The deer season is suspended because of fire danger (15 Oct. – 19 Oct.) 1930
D. Priscilla Edgerton of the USADA publ. *The Forest, a Handbook for Teachers* 1930
Severe winter strikes the Adirondacks with extensive deer starvation and mortality 1930-31
Constitutional amendments allowing the cutting of firewood on the FP are defeated 1930-32
Construction of the Whiteface Mt. Memorial Highway begins 1931
The Blue Line is enlarged to 5.6 million acres to now include parts of L. Champlain 1931
Golden Beach PC opens near Raquette Lake 1931
Fish Creek Pond PC with 264 sites is visited by 45,750 campers 1931
A major wheat glut occurs in the US and wheat prices fall precipitously 1931
NYS establishes Chief Game Inspector office to oversee inspectors and protectors 1931
Porter/Brereton bill, “the closed-cabin amendment”, is passed by NYS legislature 1931
AfPA promotes one-year delay in public vote on “closed-cabin amendment” 1931
Voters allow amendment for forestry of state lands outside of the Blue Line 1931
Paul Schaefer and John S. Apperson meet
Vincent Schaefer proposes Long Path from Geo. Washington Br. to Whiteface Mt.
ALC opens a new but unsuccessful fish hatchery
Hunting season for WTD is reset with opening of October 26 and limit of one deer
Fritz Wiessner immigrates to US introducing German rock climbing techniques
The electron microscope is invented
Dam for Lake Byron (now called Lake Adirondack) is completed
Clifford R. Pettis Memorial Forest is established between Ray Brook and Lake Placid
A notable earthquake of magnitude 4.5 occurs at Warrensburg (20 Apr.)
Tupper Lake Country Club and Golf Course are established at Tupper Lake
The Wawbeek (inn) is rebuilt on the original site of the old Wawbeek Hotel
Minerva Lake Dam (203-0915) is built or reconditioned
Long Lake Dam (126-0930) is built or reconditioned
Ireland Vly Dam (188-0918) is built or reconditioned
Gov. Franklin D. Roosevelt appoints Henry Morgenthau, Jr. to CD
The Big Moose Chapel is rebuilt and rededicated as non-denominational
North Creek American Legion volunteers cut ski trails on Gore Mountain
Albert Leo-Wolf pilots a three-seat Fleet biplane for CD fire patrol and observation
Charles Martin and Otis King drive dogsleds to the top of Whiteface Mountain
Following winter Olympic Games LPC assigns bob sled facility to the CD
CD publ. A Biological Survey of the St. Lawrence Watershed
NYS purchases the Meacham Lake Hotel lands
AfPA chairs a statewide committee to counter “closed cabins” on the FP
The NY special game protective force is reduced and qualifications are changed
CD publ. A Biological Survey of the Oswegatchie and Black R. Systems
III Olympic Winter Games are held at Lake Placid
CD purches a plane equipped with a two-way radio for fire patrol and observation
Major thaw ruins bobsled run, skating rink, XC trails and ski jumps at Lake Placid
Cold weather and heroic efforts, including imported snow, salvage Olympic venues
Two are critically injured as Germans crash two 4-man bobsleds in Olympic practice
Eleanor Roosevelt takes a bobsled ride on Mt. Hoevenberg (4 Feb.)
Gov. F. D. Roosevelt opens III Olympic Winter Games at Lake Placid (4 Feb.)
Jack Shea of Lake Placid administers Olympic oath to 252 athletes
Finnish champion skater A. Clas Thunberg refuses to race under N. American Rules
Officials stop 2nd heat of Olympic 1,500-meter race due to “loafing” and restart race
Jack Shea of Lake Placid wins gold medals in 1,500- and 500-meter speedskating
Rule change in 10,000-meter Olympic race causes widespread protests and a rerun
Irving Jaffee wins gold medals in 5,000 and 10,000 meter Olympic speedskating
Canadian women win 1 gold and 2 silver medals in Olympic speedskating demo.
Olympic bobsled race attendance reaches 14,000
J. Hulbert Stevens and Curtis Stevens win gold medal for US in 2-man bobsled race
Billy Fiske, Eddy Eagen, et al. win 4-man bobsled race at Lake Placid (15 Feb.)
Sonja Henie captivates audience and wins Olympic figure skating gold medal
Canada is declared winner over US in hockey after 3 scoreless overtime periods
Int’l Skating Union bans N. American rules at Lake Placid and Shea & Jaffé opt out
Irving Jaffée, in financial crisis, pawns his two Olympic gold medals
Major flow of 20,300 cfs occurs on Hudson River at North Creek (7 Oct.) 1932
White Scar Slide on Kilburn Mt. in the Sentinel Range results from a landslide 1932
Robert Marshall hikes 14 Adk. High Peaks in one day 1932
A Bureau of Game is now incorporated within the CC 1932
Chateaugay Field Station is upgraded to the Chateaugay Fish Hatchery 1932
Kunjamuk Ck. Dam, a.k.a. Kunjamuk Lake Dam (170-0942) is built/reconditioned 1932
Anna and Archer Huntington give lands near Newcomb to SUCESF 1932
Huntington Research Station is founded on SUCESF lands at Newcomb 1932
Roads of Avery Island, Louisiana, & Ithaca, NY, are stabilized using salt 1932
Gov. F. D. Roosevelt closes state forests because of fire danger (25-27 May) 1932
The Lake Placid Cub, in a cost cutting move, closes the Adirondak Loj 1932
Frederick Kelsey leases the Adirondak Loj and opens it to the public 1932
A 14 mile-long expressway is built along the Rhine River in Germany 1932
Interstate Commerce Commission reports 5,692 trespassers killed or injured 1932
Proposed constitutional amendment for “closed cabins” is defeated 1932
The NYS constitution is amended to construct Indian Lake-Speculator road on FP 1933
Meadowbrook PC opens 4 mi. W. of Lake Placid on Rt. 86 1933
Soil Erosion Service, now the Natural Resources Conservation Service, is est. 1933
Franklin D. Roosevelt establishes the Civilian Conservation Corps (4 Apr.) 1933
Camp Roosevelt CCC cadre is enlisted for work in George Washington NF (10 Apr.) 1933
CCC chief Rober Young Stuart dies in fall from his office window (23 Oct.) 1933
Civilian Conservation Corps is authorized to work in the Adirondacks 1933
Cobton Corners CCC Camp “P-83” opens in the Adirondacks (15 May) 1933
Annual fisher harvest for Adirondack region falls to 31 animals 1933
Lake Durant Dam (169-0979) is built or reconditioned 1933
Alice and John Scott acquire Up Yonda (farm) at Lake George near Bolton Landing 1933
John Case and Betty Woolsey make a roped ascent of the Wallface cliffs 1933
Three young Plattsburgh men are heroically rescued from Wallface cliffs 1933
NY Conservation Council founds an alliance of anglers and hunters 1933
William Avery Rockefeller est. Camp Wonundra, later The Point, on U. Saranac L. 1933
AfPA does not contest the construction of the Speculator-Indian Lake road 1933
NYS Constitution is amended to allow Speculator-Indian Lake road 1933
Rt 28 opens to eventually connect Warrensburg, Blue Mt. Lake and Old Forge 1933
PSC accepts petition of RR and steamboat serving Raquette Lake to close 1933
Lake George shoreowners (150) appeal to Gov. Lehman for Lake George water level regulation 1933
The last train leaves Raquette Lake station (30 Sept.) 1933
Proctor & Gamble Co. of Cincinnati, Ohio, produces a synthetic detergent 1933
NYS Penal Law protects ten flowering plants and all ferns on public land 1933
Prohibition ends with the repeal of the Volstead Act 1933
Alpina Dam, a.k.a. Lake Bonaparte Dam (111-4666) is built or reconditioned 1933
Gov. Herbert H. Lehman appoints Lithgow Osborne commissioner of the CD 1933
NYS Delmar Experimental Game Farm and Zoo is established in Delmar 1933
An American Cardinal is seen at Wadhams Park 1933
Aldo Leopold publ. a text book dealing with game management 1933
Aldo Leopold joins faculty of Univ. of Wisconsin and starts game mgt. program 1933
Robert Marshall writes recreation section of National Plan for American Forestry 1933
CD publishes A Biological Survey of the Upper Hudson Watershed 1933
CD publishes A Biological Survey of the Raquette Watershed 1934
NYS experiences a bitterly cold winter with Long Island Sound freezing over (Feb.) 1934
Temperature at Stillwater Reservoir, NY, falls to record breaking minus 52 F 1934
Intense summer drought strikes the Adirondacks 1934
CCC begins the Saranac Lake Islands PC 1934
CCC builds the Meacham Lake PC 1934
An earthquake of magnitude 4.5 occurs at Dannemora (15 Apr.) 1934
Orra Phelps and the ADK publish Guide to Adirondack Trails 1934
Indian Reorganization Act becomes law 1934
Setting Pole Rapids Dam, a.k.a. Raquette Pond Dam (153-0987) is built/recond. 1934
Jackson Summit Reservoir Dam (172-0976) is built or reconditioned 1934
Carl Schaefer establishes a ski tow on Gore Mountain at North Creek 1934
Marion Clark wins the junior AAU bobsledding championship at Lake Placid 1934
Paul Schaefer acquires land on St. David’s Lane, Niskayuna, Schenectady 1934
A severe forest fire occurs at Bay Pond near Paul Smith’s (May-June) 1934
Despite resistance by NY sheepmen a hunting season for black bear is opened 1934
The Cumberland Head Lighthouse is replaced with a light mounted on a steel tower 1934
NYS law regulating game breeding is modified 1934
Beech Bark Disease appears in Nova Scotia 1934
Gov. H. H. Lehman closes NYS forests because of fire danger (1-7 June) 1934
NYS ADA declares that IPC does not have the right to use Lake George as a “mill pond” 1934
Commercial breeders release 44,000 pheasants and more than 10,000 ducks in NY 1934
John Bird Burnham promotes passage of the federal “Duck Stamp Act” (16 Mar.) 1934
J. Apperson, I. Langmuir et al. incorporate the Forest Preserve Association of NYS 1934
John Apperson publishes (c. 23,000 cc.) “Tragic Truth About Erosion”, pamphlet on soil erosion 1934
Marshall, MacKay, Broom, & Frank est. Wilderness Society in ‘roadside decision’ 1935
Whiteface Memorial Highway to the top of Whiteface Mountain opens 1935
President Franklin D. Roosevelt drives to the top of Whiteface Mountain (30 Sept.) 1935
President Franklin D. Roosevelt celebrates 50th anniversary of the FP in the Adks. 1935
Robert Marshall et al. formalize the founding of The Wilderness Society at the Cosmos Club 1935
Sale of native cottontail, varying hare, lake trout and muskellunge is prohibited in NY 1935
CD releases a pair of beavers on lands of Dorothy and Al Richards, Dolgeville 1935
CD publishes A Biological Survey of the Mohawk-Hudson Watershed 1935
Eighth Lake Campground at Inlet, formerly W. Webb land, opens 1935
Fish Creek Public Campsite is enlarged by the CCC 1935
U. S. Army conducts maneuvers with 35,000 troops at Pine Plains and vicinity 1935
U. S. War Department acquires 9,000 additional acres at Pine Plains (Pine Camp) 1935
Barber Point Lighthouse, Essex Co., is replaced by an unmanned light 1935
The Public Utility Act is established to regulate general practices of public utilities 1935
Tyler Merwin sells the Blue Mt. House to William L. Wessels 1935
A major dust storm devastates the Great Plains (14 April) 1935
New York State Planning Board advocates cutting FP timber for WTD browse 1935
John Apperson urges CD Comm. Lithgow Osborne to add Dome Island at Lake George to FP 1935
James A. Goodwin climbs the Colden Trap Dike in winter 1935
Robert J. Linney of Lyon Mt., NY, invents the flexible 4-man bobsled
Homer D. House publishes *Wild Flowers*, a revision of his 1918 flora
Dam at 34th Flow, now Lake Durant, is built by the CCC
Herbert S. Kales paints his watercolor *McIntyre Iron Works*
State Planning Board proposes habitat management for deer and other wildlife in FP
A glacial erratic called “Sunday Rock” is saved by the Sunday Rock Association
Trucks are used to haul logs out of the Everett and Meacham tracts of the Adirondacks c. 1935
E. Higgins and B. Burns establish ski tows in the vicinity of Gore Mt.
CD engages the CCC to build/upgrade roads, fire trails and campsites in the FP
Mix of sand, cinders and salt is used on icy road surfaces in the Adirondacks
Adirondack Power and Light Co. merges with Niagara-Mohawk Power Co.
Ernest R. Ryder & Edward Hudowski climb their 46th peak, Dix Mountain,
The National Wildlife Federation is founded
James A. Goodwin and Bob Notman climb the Chapel Pond Slabs in winter
Kate Smith and Ted Collins of Kated Corp. purchase a home on Lake Placid Lake
Albert and Elsa Einstein spend the summer at Saranac Lake
A closed season is declared in NY for Fisher, Otter and Pine Marten
CD reconditions the Van Hoevenberg hiking trail into the Marcy Ski Trail
Children demonstrate for better work conditions at Mineville and Witherbee
Major flood on the Mohawk River occurs in Schenectady (130,000 cfs, 17.5’ stage)
Maximum recorded discharge occurs at several Hudson River stations (18 Mar.)
American College of Surgeons lists GHSL as a first-class hospital
John Apperson published a pamphlet on man-made erosion in the Adirondacks
The NE US experiences a record breaking cold winter.
J. Armand Bombardier markets the model B7 Snowcat
J. Apperson, T. F. Malone, et al. found the NYS Trails Conference, Inc.
*Troy Record* announces establishment of the “Forty-Sixers of Troy, New York”
Homer Schantz becomes first director of FS wildlife management
Augustus Houghton serves as president of APCA
J. Armand Bombardier patents major drive components for modern snowmobile
CD begins a formal program of ski trail construction on FP land
A draft horse drags a generator to the top of Mt. Marcy for the centennial broadcast
J. Armand Bombardier patents essentials of the snowmobile (29 June)
The West Nile virus is detected in Africa
Ole Time Woodsman’s Liquid Fly Dope becomes available in defense against insects
CD replaces the old ranger’s cabin at Lake Colden, to J. Apperson’s consternation
Phelps Smith wills land for the establishment of Paul Smith’s College
Resistance emerges on the naming of Adirondack peaks for prominent Jews
Middle Dix Peak is renamed Hough Mtn. in honor of Franklin B. Hough
Joseph P. Knapp et al. found Ducks Unlimited to preserve the wetlands of Canada
Koert Burnham rediscovers wollastonite at Fox Hill near Willsboro
Rouses Point Bridge, built of granite block from old Fort Montgomery, opens
Marcella Sembrich Opera Museum is est. at Bolton Landing, Lake George
Comm L. Osborne claims ADK “obsessed with the groundless fear” of new trails
Dairy farmers of the Dairy Farmers Union strike for better prices
Lake Flower Dam (183-1107) is built or reconditioned 1937
Rondaxe Lake Dam (139-1130) is built or reconditioned 1937
Long Pond Dam (091-1112) is built or reconditioned 1937
Mosher Pond Dam (081-1076) is built or reconditioned 1937
NY & Ottawa RR ends service to Tupper L. and removes trackage 1937
Indian Bureau & Dept Interior est. 16 federal roadless reservation tracts, 4.8 mill. a. 1937
Robert Marshall becomes chief of USFS Division of Recreation and Lands 1937
Robert Marshall writes the USFS “U Regulations” increasing wilderness protection 1938
Robert Marshall fosters access to for lower income groups to NF 1938
CD opens Wright Peak Ski Trail on the FP 1938
A radio broadcast is made from the summit of Mt. Marcy 1938
Man-made 34 Flow is rechristened Lake Durant by Durant’s widow 1938
Alphonzo Goff (M.D.) carries airmail from Keene Valley to Albany 1938
High temperatures & snow-melt cause flooding of the Black River valley 1938
Pres. F. D. Roosevelt proposes a national highway system 1938
Fritz Wiessner develops many new climbing routes in the Adirondacks 1938
The art of David Smith is featured at Marian Willard’s East River Gallery in NYC 1938
Fire destroys the rectory and all records at St. William’s at Long Point, Raquette L. 1938
Gould Paper Co. Dam (101-1132) is built or reconditioned 1938
Irving Bachellor publishes From Stores of Memory 1938
Whitney Pond Dam (091-1136) is built or reconditioned 1938
Heavy rains of a hurricane cause a landslide on Wright Peak (21 Sept.) 1938
Constitutional Convention recodifies Article VII to Article XIV 1938
Mining of wollastonite, used for welding flux, begins at Fort Knoll, Willsboro 1938
J. A. Goodwin & E. Stanley climb Porter Mt. slabs via a ‘darn-fool route’ 1938
Emmitt Tucker, Sr., begins development of the Sno-Cat snowmobile 1938
Rev. Frank A. Reed begins the newsletter Lumberjack News at Old Forge 1938
F. Wiessner, R. Notman & M. B. Howorth climb Wallface Cliff chimneys 1938
Republic Steel of Pittsburgh leases Witherbee and Sherman iron mines 1938
Gov. H. H. Lehman closes Adirondack forest because of fire danger (17-24 Oct.) 1938
Fonda, Johnstown & Gloversville Railroad files for bankruptcy 1938
Michigan and Indiana highway departments use salt in road maintenance 1938
The bacterium Bacillus thuringiensis is commercially released for insect control in France 1938
Gerhardt Schrader discovers the organophosphate insecticide TEPP 1938
The deer season is suspended because of fire danger (17 Oct. – 24 Oct.) 1938
Paul Herman Muller (Swiss) discovers toxicity of DDT for insects 1939
Robert Marshall (39 y.o.) dies of a heart attack on the NYC-Washington night train 1939
A. F. Buddington publishes Adirondack Rocks and Their Metamorphism 1939
Cedar River Golf Course is established at Indian Lake 1939
The Lumber Camp News appears as a new periodical 1939
John Steinback publishes Grapes of Wrath 1939
Fishery biologist Edward R. Hewitt reports on Honnendaga Lake for ALC 1939
ALC applies five tons of lime and two tons of superphosphate to Honnedaga L. 1939
Forester Walter C. Lowdermilk proposes 11th commandment in Jerusalem lecture 1939
CCC crews begin construction of Lake Durant Campground 1939
Roy L. Donahue writes a thesis linking Adirondack tree growth and soil morphology 1939
BRRD reports on the ongoing drought in the Adirondacks 1939
John Apperson and William M. White plant White Pine trees on Dome Island and none survive 1939
John Astor buys Four Brothers Islands in Lake Champlain from the Hatch family 1939
AAU votes to allow women to compete in top bobsledding events 1939
Members of the Farmers Dairy Union strike for a second time 1939
St. William’s Church is moved to Raquette Lake Village and rededicated (1 Dec.) 1939
French Pt. of Tongue Mt. at Lake George is added to the FP in memory of George F. Peabody 1939
John Apperson purchases Dome Island at Lake George 1939
John Apperson and William M. White plant White Pine trees on Dome Island but none survive 1939
D. & H. RR ceases operation of Lake George passenger ships 1939
The Horicon II (232’ long steamboat) is decommissioned at Lake George 1939
Nazi Blitzkrieg begins WW II as 50 German divisions enter Poland (1 Sept.) 1939
With beginning of World War II Iroquois enlistment to fight begins 1939
Standish and Port Henry blast furnaces cease operation late 1930s
Logging roads improved by bulldozing end the era of sleep-in lumber camps 1940s
G. Bump reports on the introduction of animals to NYS (Trans. N. A. Wildl. Conf.) 1940
Fort Drum Military Reservation acquires c. 75,000 a. of mostly sandy farmland 1940
CD acquires a Waco ZKS-7 airplane for diverse duties 1940
Bob Marshall Wilderness (950,000 a.) is established in Montana (16 Aug.) 1940
ALC applies five tons of boiled ground bone meal to Honnendaga Lake shore 1940
Rainbow trout (2,500, 7- to 8-inch long) are stocked in vain at Honnendaga L. 1940
American Forests opens a National Register of Big Trees 1940
Harold F. Heady reports Common Reed (Phragmites communis) at Newcomb 1940
John Apperson authorizes planting of American Chestnut trees on Dome Island and none survive 1940
Finch, Pruyn and Co. begins conversion of a mill for specialty paper production 1940
Paul Smiths Electric Co. gives Town of Harriestown 1,200 a. for AP at L. Clear c. 1940
Katherine Dewey wins the national AAU bobsledding championship 1940
AAU men vote to ban women from top level bobsledding in perpetuity 1940
All Lake George yacht clubs merge to form the Northern Lake George Yacht Club 1940
David Smith and Dorothy Delmar become year-around residents at Bolton Landing 1940
A Northern Pike weighing 46 lbs 2 oz is caught at Sacandaga Reservoir 1940
The antibiotic actinomycin is extracted from soil fungi 1940
Buckshot is prohibited in deer hunting in NYS 1940
A new record peak of National Forest timber sales reaches 1.78 billion BF 1940
Use of DDT for control of insects is now widely practiced 1940s
Wood, pressure treated with copper, chromium and arsenic enters the market 1940s
NCCh launches A Christian Ministry in the National Parks program 1940s
Under Charles P. Winslow, FPL greatly fosters pine and hardwood pulp technology 1940s
George Welwood Murray serves as president of AfPA 1940-44
NYS constitution is amended to allow 20 mi. of ski trails of 80’ width on Whiteface Mt. 1941
Benson Mines near Star Lake is leased by Jones & McLaughlin Steel Co. 1941
John Apperson publishes the pamphlet “Lake George: A Mill Pond” 1941
MYS acquires 4,300 a. of land and 8 miles of shore on the east side of Lake George 1941
National Lead Co. of New Jersey buys the former McIntyre Ironworks at Tahawus 1941
National Lead Co. of New Jersey acquires Tahawus Club land at Adirondack Village 1941
BRRD reports an intense summer drought in the Adirondacks 1941
Loon Lake Dam (204-1485) is built or reconditioned 1941
Irving Bachellor publ. *The Winds of God* 1941
John Apperson is appointed to ADK Committee on Education, Information and Publications 1941
Emmitt Tucker, Sr., markets the Tucker Snow-Cat snowmobile 1941
Norad-DEW radar facility is built at Blue Mt. under the War Powers Act 1941
Governor H. H. Lehman closes the NYS forests because of fire danger (30 Apr.) 1941
Governor H. H. Lehman reopens NYS forests except in the Adirondacks and Catskills (8 May) 1941
Governor H. H. Lehman opens Adirondack forests following fire danger (28 May) 1941
U. S. War Dept. expands Pine Camp adding 75,000 a. and with $20 million in construction 1941
Following hot, dry summer the Boot Tree Pond Fire occurs south of Massawepie Lake 1941
Japanese aircraft and submarines attack Pearl Harbor at 7:55 AM (7 Dec.) 1941
Adirondack iron mines begin working twenty-fours hours per day. 1941
At this time more than 98% of American lumber comes from private holdings 1941
Notable irruption of Boreal Chickadee occurs in NY, as described by Bull in 1974 1941-42
National Emergency Act overrides NYS law to access TO2 at McIntyre Iron Mine 1942
NLC builds an access railroad through FP for ilmenite (a TO2 mineral) transport 1942
Delaware and Hudson RR removes its tracks from the central Adirondacks 1942
E. Fermi et al. demonstrate self-sustaining nuclear reaction at the Univ. of Chicago 1942
Plant growth regulating role of 2,4-D (dichlorophenoxyacetic acid) is discovered 1942
A batch of DDT is shipped to the United States for experimental use 1942
Margaret March-Mount is lauded by Washington Post for DAR tree planting work 1942
ACE builds a military airport at Lake Clear with 4,400’ long runways 1942
More than 110,000 Japanese US residents are relocated to barbed-wire camps 1942
The Six Nations declare war on the Axis Powers accenting right as a sovereign nation 1942
Gov. Lehman appoints John T. Gibbs as commissioner of the CD 1942
NYS sues System Properties, Inc., charging misregulation of Lake George water levels 1942
John Apperson et al. become interveners in NYS v. System Properties, Inc. re. L. George levels 1942
CD report notes feeding of “deer cakes” to deer and elk at DeBar Mt. Game Refuge 1942
Evening Grosbeak are seen in the summer in Essex & St. Lawrence counties. 1942
A storm causes Mt. Colden landslides impacting Avalanche Lake and Flowed Lands 1942
CCC program closes after nine years with 2.5 million youth participating 1942
Speculator CCC Camp “S-90” closes, the last of 86 camps in the Adirondacks 1942
War stimulates NF timber harvest to reach a new peak of 2.2 billion BF, 2% of total 1942
NYSBGN endorses names for mountains: Emmons, Phelps, Gray (26 June) 1942
NYSBGN endorses names for mountains: Wright, Algonquin, Boundary (26 June) 1942
NYSBGN endorses names for mountains: Iroquois and Marshall (26 June) 1942
DDT is used to control a major typhus epidemic in Naples, Italy (Dec.) 1943
The Mohawk potato variety is released by the plant breeders of Cornell University 1943
DEC issues permit to keep beaver to Dorothy Richards at Beaversprite Sanctuary 1943
Bela Bartok summers at Saranac Lake Village 1943
John Apperson escapes subpoena by hiding in rock crevice on West Dollar Island at Lake George 1943
Lamb Lumber Co. acquires the Smith and Wells mansion (Wellscroft) at Keesville 1943
Gov. Thomas E. Dwey appoints John A. White to CD 1943
**AfPA counters, in vain, federal FP land use for a railroad to Tahawus** 1944
Water chestnut is now widespread in lower Hudson River 1944
John Apperson *et al.* form the Lake George Protection Association 1944
S. A. Waksman et al. of Rutgers Univ. isolate streptomycin (Jan.) 1944
Merck & Co., Rahway, NJ, produce streptomycin for use in TB control 1944
An earthquake of 6.0 mag. (Richter scale) occurs near Massena (5 Sept.) 1944
The broadleaf herbicide 2,4-D is developed in Great Britain 1944
Earthquakes of magnitude 6.0 (5 Sept.) and 4.0 (9 Sept.) occur at Massena 1944
USFS, National Association of State Forests et al. give birth to Smokey the Bear 1944
Ivan Galamian et al. found Meadowmount (music center) in Lewis-Wadham area 1944
The National Congress of American Indians promotes concept of pan-tribalism 1944
Skidmore College buys a copy of E. J. Curtis’ *The North American Indian* 1944
Japanese U.S. residents are released from barbed-wire camps 1944
American salt application to icy roads reaches one-half million tons per year 1940s
Turkey reappears in NY with birds entering the SW tier counties from Pennsylvania 1940s
The insect repellent N, N-diethyl-m-metatoluamide (DEET) is developed 1940s
Frederick T. Kelsey serves as president of AfPA 1944-53
Streptomycin resistance of tubercle bacillus is detected in TB therapy 1945
German armed forces surrender on VE Day (7 May) 1945
One-thousand tons of Wollastonite are used in Manhattan Project electrical insulators 1945
Empire State Paper Research Associates is founded for pulp and paper research 1945
Atomic bomb is exploded at Alamagordo Air Base, NM (16 Jul.y) 1945
Highland Forests of late Mrs. J. B. Burnham are sold to Smith, Mason & Lamb. Inc. 1945
US B-29 drops an atomic bomb on Hiroshima, Japan (6 Aug.) 1945
US B-29 drops an atomic bomb on Nagasaki, Japan (9 Aug.) 1945
Japanese surrender aboard the USS. Missouri in Tokyo Harbor (2 Sept.) 1945
Gov. Thomas E. Dewey appoints Perry B. Duryea to CD 1945
Howard Zahnizer becomes director of the Wilderness Society 1945
After 25 years and as a “good riddance”, John Apperson resigns from Lake George Association 1945
NYS Commission Against Discrimination is est., the first such agency in the US 1945
AfPA again works against a “closed cabin” amendment 1945
George Marshall provokes Paul Schaefer to produce an Adk. topographical map 1945
Paul Schaefer et al. begin ‘great Adirondack topographic map’ on St. David’s Lane 1945
Paul Schaefer et al. found the Friends of the Forest Preserve 1945
Adirondack Moose R. Committee forms to oppose Higley and Panther Mt. Dams 1945
H. Jackson of US Biol. Survey confirms coyote skull discovery in St. Lawrence Co. 1945
US War Department proposes multipurpose dam on the South Branch of Moose R. 1945
NYS CD approves construction of Higley Dam on the south branch of Moose R. 1945
Paul Schaefer and Edmund Richard organize opposition to dams on the Moose R. 1945
The two-man Disston chain saw is advertized in *The Lumber Camp News* (May) 1945
The one-man Disston chain saw is advertized in *The Lumber Camp News* (May) 1946
GE begins capacitor manufacture using PCBs at Ft. Edward, NY 1946
Forked Lake Public Campground (57 a.) is established at Deerland in Hamilton Co. 1946
Vincent J. Schaefer and Irving Langmuir induce snow fall over Mt. Greylock, MA 1946
ESPRA funds found the Empire State Paper Research Institute at SUNY-ECF 1946
Young Evening Grosbeak confirm breeding of species at Bay Pond, Franklin Co. 1946
NYS Forest Practice Act est. forestry standards for private lands is signed into law 1946
NYS Bureau of Land Acquisition is established within the DC 1946
Division of Lands and Forests of the CD divides NYS, excl. NYC, into 15 districts 1946
Germans release the organophosphate insecticide Tepp 1946
The organophosphate insecticide Parathion is released in the United States 1946
Clarence Petty sprays DDT by USDA plane to control budworm at Bloomingdale c. 1946
Frank Craighead et al. discover DDT resistance in fruit flies in Canada 1946
Resort Airlines, Inc., begins daily NYC-Lake Clear passenger service (21 June) 1946
Late blite-resistant Placid potato variety is released by Cornell Univ. plant breeders 1946
Late blite-resistant Essex potato variety is released by Cornell Univ. plant breeders 1946
Robert and Bill Linney of Lyon Mt., NY, invent an all-steel, four-man bobsled 1946
Miners of Republic Steel strike at Lyon Mountain 1946
Ashes of photographer Alfred Stieglitz are buried at foot of Lake George pine tree 1946
Howard Zahnizer and family visit Paul Schaefer’s cabin near Bakers Mills (Aug.) 1946
Howard Zahnizer acquires land for cabin near Bakers Mill & Paul Schaefer’s cabin 1946
CD begins publication of The New York State Conservationist (Aug.) 1946
Rockwell Kent paints the oil Oncoming Storm (an Ausable Valley scene) 1946
Ecologists’ Union breaks away from the Ecological Society of America 1946
Fifteen people climb all 46 High Peaks raising total number of “46ers” to 46 1946
Bureau of Land Management is formed from General Land Office and Grazing Serv. 1946
Federal government extends its easement to the TO2 mine at Tahwaus to 1967 1946
Baby boom with 60 millions births and low interest rates foster suburbanization 1946-64
Appalachian Mt. Club members place can registers on trailless Adirondack Peaks 1947
Dewey Brown, an Afro-American, purchases a golf course at Indian Lake 1947
Rogers Rock PC opens 3 mi. north of Hague on the west shore of Lake George 1947
NYS constitution is amended to build a ski center at Gore Mt. 1947
Governor T. E. Dewey halts efforts to build Higley Dam on south branch Moose R. 1947
Governor T. E. Dewey closes the forest north of Mohwak R. to reduce fire danger 1947
The insecticide Toxaphene is released in the United States 1947
William Wessels, Harold Hochschild et al. found the Adirondack Historical Association 1947
L. Wyrtzen of The Word of Life Institute buys an island in south Schroon Lake 1947
Paul Smith’s (junior) College opens on the estate lands of Phelps Smith 1947
H. Metcalf & W. Thurber, Cortland State Teacher’s College, ‘find’ Camp Pine Knot 1947
GE Schaefer-Langmuir ‘cloud seeder’ induces rainfall to control fire in NH (29 Oct.) 1947
Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act is passed replacing Act of 1910 1947
The Public Roads Administration completes the first part of its interstate system 1947
The antibiotic polymyxin is released for commercial distribution 1947
Mohican II steamship of Lake George is converted from coal to diesel fuel 1947
Saint Regis Falls Dam, a.k.a. Saint Regis River Dam (151-1275) is built/reconditioned 1947
A major forest fire destroys many buildings at Bar Harbor, Mt. Desert Island, ME 1947
High Falls Dam (200-1257) is built or reconditioned 1947
Mary Prime organizes The (Lake) Placid Memorial Hospital Fund 1947
Major flow of 23,600 cfs occurs on the Hudson R. at N. Creek, Warren Co. (6 Mar.) 1947
A landslide occurs on the west flank of Mt. Macomb 1947
CD acquires five airplanes for observation, forest fire control and rescue 1947
Forty-Sixers of Troy disband to found the Adirondack Forty-Sixers 1947

Gifford Pinchot publishes his autobiography *Breaking New Ground* 1947
National Lead Co. builds a trail from its upper works to Calamity Bk. & Indian Pass 1947
Paul Schaefer begins publication of *The Forest Preserve* magazine 1947
The deer season is suspended because of fire danger (17 Oct. – 1 Nov.) 1947
A severe winter strikes the Adirondacks 1947-48
Earl V. Shaffer walks the Appalachian Mt. trail in 123 days from April to August 1948
P. H. Muller is awarded the Nobel prize for use of DDT in human health 1948
Town of Webb, Herkimer Co., uses DDT for black fly control (June) 1948
Cartoonist Arto Monaco acquires land for Santa’s Workshop in Wilmington 1948
Rensselaer Outing Club members make a winter ascent of Cliff and Marshall Mts. 1948
Gov. Thomas Dewey signs a bill authorizing NYS acquisition of Camp Pine Knot 1948
Kim Hart and Kay Flickinger ski Iroquois Peak traversing Algonquin twice 1948
BRRD reports an intense summer drought impacting the Adirondacks 1948
BRRD board approves plans for the Panther Mt. Dam on the Moose R. (16 Mar.) 1948
Water Power and Control Commission approves the BRRD Panther Mt. dam 1948
BRRD conducts 7 public hearings on the Panther Mt. Dam (8 June - 9 Jul.) 1948
AfPA provides funds for legal opposition to Panther Mt. Dam 1948
BRRD board initiates construction of Panther Mt. Dam (11 Nov.) 1948
Kushaqua Lake Outlet Dam (182-1308) is built or reconditioned 1948
Benson Mines Little River Dam (138-1927) is built or reconditioned 1948
Windover Lake Sdam, a.k.a. Ross Lake (186-1322) is built or reconditioned 1948
Camp Echo is sold to establish a private camp for children 1948
Word of Life Institute hosts an audience of 40,000 at Madison Square Garden 1948
Adirondack League Club *et al.* initiate court proceedings against Panther Mt. Dam 1948
CD opens two boys’ camps for conservation education 1948
Rev. Francis A. Reed *et al.* est. annual Woodsmen’s Field Day at Boonville 1948
Fr. Fortune of Lake Placid wins Olympic 2-man bobsled bronze medal at Innsbruck 1948
Francis Tyler *et al.* win Olympic 4-man bobsled gold medal at Innsbruck 1948
CD stocks 3,000 Atlantic Salmon yearlings in Lake George 1948
Record flow of 28,900 cfs occurs in Hudson R., North Creek, Warren Co. (31 Dec.) 1948
The persistent soil insecticides Aldrin and Dieldrin are released 1948
Last drive of thirteen-foot logs occurs on the Moose River 1948
The Disston one-man chain saw wins all prizes at the Woodsman Field Day contest 1948
Charles Grothe est. Heartwood (charcoal) Products Co. at The Glen, Warren Co. 1948
Lake Durant Public Campground opens near Blue Mt. Lake 1948
Artificial snow making experiments are conducted near Milford, CT 1948
A special archery season for deer is allowed immediately preceding regular season 1948
McCulloch Motors Corp. introduces a lightweight chainsaw (June) 1949
NYS fisher trapping is permitted in a short season and 113 are taken 1949
Franklin, Hamilton, Jefferson and Lewis Cos now pay bounties for coyotes 1949
St. Lawrence, Warren and Washington Cos now pay bounties for coyotes 1949
The CD investigates and describes hybrids between coyotes and dogs 1949
World bobsled championship tournament is held at Mount Hoevenberg 1949
Stan Benham of Lake Placid and team win the 4-man bobsled world championship 1949
Cortland State Teacher’s College acquires Camp Pine Knot at Raquette Lake 1949
Whiteface Mt. Authority opens a ski center on Marble Mt. and Mt. Esther (Dec.) 1949
Gov. T. Dewey attends the ground breaking of “Million Dollar Beach” at L. George
CD discontinues the cross country Ski Trail Program because of lack of use
Ring rot-resistant Saranac potato variety is released by Cornell Univ. plant breeders
The battle begins to defeat the Echo Peak Dam at the Dinosaur National Monument
NYS Supreme Court unanimously upholds the BRRD on the Panther Mt. Dam
Santa’s Workshop, a theme park, opens at North Pole, Wilmington, NY
State College of Forestry endorses FP timbering to avert economic loss
Aldo Leopold publishes *A Sand County Almanac* and uses the term “land ethic”
The radiocarbon method for dating carbon bearing organic materials is discovered
BRRD reports one of the worst droughts in 50 years for the Adirondacks
AfPA again works against a “closed cabin” amendment
The Northeastern Interstate Forest Fire Protection Compact is approved
CD acquires an Otter model plane from De Havilland Aircraft Co. of Toronto
During this winter 61 coyotes are killed for bounties in Adirondack counties
PRB estimates human global population at 2.521 billion
Wayne Pierce of the Tey Manufacturing Co., CT., patents a snowmaking machine
American Cyanamid Co. develops and releases the organophosphate Malathion
CD stocks 6,000 Atlantic salmon yearlings in Lake George
CD opens a youth conservation education camp at Ray Brook, NY
CD begins coyote control through the destruction of dens
Smoke of forest fires in Alberta, Canada, causes sun and moon to turn blue in Adks.
Carry Falls Dam (152-1487) is built or reconditioned
Trapping for otter in the Adirondacks yields 36 animals
A. Vanderbilt’s widow, Margaret Emerson, donates her estate to Syracuse Univ.
Easterly winds devastate 424,000 a. in Adks. with focus in Cold R. area (25 Nov.)
Following a severe “blowdown” trails are closed for five years in the Cold R. area
Legislature approves removal, until June, 1955, of blowdown timber in the FP
Average area of one-hundred largest American cities is 50 square miles
Penal Law of 1933 is extended to protect the Small White Lady’s Slipper
Gov. T. E. Dewey halts the Panther Mt. Dam on the south branch of the Moose R.
Stokes Law revises BRRD to prohibit construction of the Panther Mt. Dam
Clear Pond is reclaimed with Rotenone and restocked with Adirondack brook trout
ALC and Cornell Univ. establish a cooperative agreement for fishery science
ALC introduces a landlocked salmon fishery to Little Moose Lake
Charles Severinghouse of the CD reports coyote as widely present in central Adks.
Dwight Webster is appointed as a fishery consultant for the ALC (Aug.)
Nesting of the Mallard begins in New York State on Staten Island
David Smith completes *The Forest*, a polychromed steel sculpture
A WW II ship is transported to Lake George and rebuilt as the *Ticonderoga*
Ecologists’ Union changes its name to The Nature Conservancy (11 Sept.)
Finch, Pruyn & Co. mill at Glens Falls ends its use of Hudson River for log transport
David Smith is awarded a Guggenheim fellowship
FIS World Championship ski jumping tournament is held at Intevales, Lake Placid
Stan Benham of Lake Placid and team win the 4-man bobsled world championship
NYS population is 14,830,000 with a density of 309.3 per square mile
National forest timber harvest reaches a new peak at 3 billion BF
The Brandreth Lake Corp., responsible for logging of Brandreth Park, closes
Machine-powered chainsaw displaces the bucksaw in Adirondack lumbering
ALC introduces a rainbow trout fishery at Little Moose Lke and First Bisby Lake
The Wooly Adelgid, *Adelges tsugae*, an insect, is found near Richmond, Virginia
Ray Fadden presents authentic native American dances at Lake George Village
NYS fisheries workers apply hydrated lime to Adirondack lakes
Open landfills support expansion of range and numbers of opossum in Adirondacks
Bald Eagle and Golden Eagle nesting success declines greatly in Adirondacks
Gas chromatography is developed as a chemical analytical technique
Widespread incidence of DDT residues in wildlife is discovered
Lake Trout fishery of Lake George collapses
Cisco, *Coregonus artedii*, populations of Lake George collapse
Decline in Sugar Maple reproduction in western Adks. is linked to acid deposition
Only 20% of original US population of American Chestnut survive
Bureau of Indian Affairs begins sale of reservations and relocation of tribes
Iron mine profitability falls as other sites are developed and mines become deeper
Farm-reared Turkey (3,176) are released in NY by the CD
*Bacillus thuringiensis* is introduced to the US for insect control
Market forces and public resentment of pollution impact NY papermaking
Cabot Minerals of Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc. mines wollastonite in Essex County
Rollins Pond Public Campsite is established west of Upper Saranac Lake
Society of Jesus purchases the Hotel Champlain to establish Bellarmine College
Aerial DDT spraying begins for control of gypsy moth in the Lake George basin
Atomic bomb is exploded underground at Frenchman Flat, NV (29 Nov.)
Gooseneck Reservoir Dam (221-1575) is built or reconditioned
Pine Camp, U.S. Army training facility, is renamed Camp Drum
Otter trapping yields 121 skins, most from Hamilton, Franklin and St. Lawrence Cos.
The Adirondack annual harvest of male deer peaks for period of 1927-53 at 9,799
Panther Lake is reclaimed by the ALC using the fish poison Rotenone
Lucky Star Lake Dam (078-1500) is built or reconditioned
CD announces a coyote control trapping program for the Adirondacks
Stewarts Bridge Dam (205-1280) is built or reconditioned
(Lake) Placid Memorial Hospital opens on Church St. parcel given by Shea family
Organ dispute leads Inlet Community Church to separate from Church of the Lakes
American chemical companies produce more than one million pounds of DDT/year
The carbamate insecticides Isolan, Dimetan, Pyramat and Pyrolan are introduced
“Million-Dollar Beach” at south end of Lake George opens (16 June)
J. R. Arnold and W. F. Libby report a catalogue of radiocarbon dates in *Science*
*Dam is constructed at the outlet of Lake Abanakee*
The JLCNR is estabished by concurrent resolutions of NYS Senate and Assembly
Wheeler Milmore, Chair of JLCNR, appoints an advisory committee on the FP
The Nature Conservancy is incorporated in Washington, D.C. (Oct. 22)
Adirondack counties yield 4,365 beaver pelts
The Otetiana Council of BSA buys c. 2,850 a, of land at Massawepie Lake (Sept.)
TNC resolves to prevent introduction of non-native species to the US
Major Adirondack irruption of the Boreal Chickadee occurs
Rev. Frank A. Reed et al. est. the Northeastern Logger’s Association at Old Forge 1951-52
William Countryman reports presence of water chestnut in narrows of L. Champlain 1952
Harold Hochschild publishes Township 34 1952
David Bernays and partner ice climb Rainbow Falls at Lower Ausable Lake 1952
Stan Benham of Lake Placid and bobsled teams win 2 Olympic silver medals in Oslo 1952
Camp Pioneer of BSA at Massawepie Lake opens with 1,375 scouts attending 1952
The Conservationist articles suggest use of 70% of the FP for scientific lumbering 1952
Miriam Kashiwa hosts an art show on her front lawn in Old Forge 1952
A merger forms the NY Ore Division of the Jones & McLaughlin Steel Co. 1952
Rev. Frank Reed enlarges Lumberjack News into Northeastern Logger 1952
BRRD appeals “Stokes Law” on constitutional grounds and fails (Nov.) 1952
Gov. T. E. Dewey closes all NYS woods, except those of Long Island 1952
The payroll for the Moriah mines is $4.058 million. 1952
34 NY public campsites host 137,091 people spending 647,020 camper-days. 1952
CD begins Turkey stocking program using game-farm reared birds 1952
The Big Boom on the Hudson River at Glens Falls ceases operation 1952
Adirondack loggers apply self loading log trucks to their operations 1952
The Sylvars (ponds) are reclaimed by the ALC using the fish poison rotenone 1952
US hydrogen bomb is tested at Eniwetok Atoll in the Marshall Islands (Nov. 1) 1952
Isoniazid, in pill form, becomes available for TB therapy c. 1952
The deer season is suspended because of fire danger (2 Nov. – 7 Nov.) 1952
CD releases 20,000+ pen-reared Mallard in various parts of New York 1952-56
The WTD season is suspended because of fire danger (24 Oct. – 28 Oct.) 1953
Cartoonist Arto Monaco establishes the Land of Makebelieve, Upper Jay 1954
Ray Fadden plans for creating the Six Nations Indian Museum at Onchiota 1954
ESFPA seeks a constitutional FP amendment to ‘make multiple benefits possible’ 1954
The anti-tuberculosis drug *Isoniacid* is released for therapy 1954
The insect repellent DEET (N, N-diethyl-m-toluamide) is commercially released 1954
Miller amendment to Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act of 1906 est. pesticide tolerances 1954
The Federal Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention act is passed 1954
Margaret Vanderbilt gives Sagamore Lodge to Syracuse Univ. as conference center 1954
V. P. Richard Nixon presides at National Governor’s Conf. held at The Sagamore 1954
The Trudeau Sanatorium closes as the Trudeau Laboratory continues (Nov.) 1954
Gov. Thomas E. Dewey appoints Louis A. Wehle as commissioner of the CD 1954
Story Town theme park is established at Lake George 1954
Ivan Galamian est. The Meadowmount School of Music of the Society of Strings 1954
William Chapman White publishes *Adirondack Country* 1954
Paul Schaefer et al. make first version of “great topographical map of Adirondacks” 1954

The great topographical map of the Adirondacks, exhibited at the Center for the Forest Preserve at 897 St. David’s Lane in Niskayuna, NY, is twelve feet high by ten feet wide and based on 62 USGS sheets of the Adirondack region. Some fifty individuals labored 13,000 hours in its production. Colonel William Hannah provided guidance on the techniques of production. Elliot Howe provided the overall coloring; David Utterback delineated the rivers, water bodies and developed areas. Alverra Johnson coordinated the project. This fabulous undertaking was stimulated in a conversation between Paul Schaefer and George Marshall. Harold Hochschild, founder of the Adirondack Museum, contracted a Philadelphia firm to make a fiberglass replica for display at The Adirondack Museum in Blue Mountain Lake.

GE increases PCB capacitor production in Hudson Falls, NY 1954
David Johnson of Polaris Industries develops a new and competitive snowmobile 1954
James A. Call survives a police shootout in Lake Placid and evades major dragnet 1954
HWA appears in Maymont Park, Virginia 1954
ADK hosts first winter mountaineering school (Dec.) 1954
The Atlantic Chapter of the Soerra Club is formed 1954
Adirondack North Country Association is established to foster Adirondack business 1954
The Essex County Historical Society is established 1954
Word of Life Institute acquires 135 tract of land at Schroon Lake 1954
Queensbury Golf Course is est. at Queensbury 1954
Forked Lake Sluiceway Dam (154-2154) is built or reconditioned 1954
South Colton Dam (136-1519) is built or reconditioned 1954
Friends Lake Dam (204-2199) is built or reconditioned 1954
Plattsburgh Air Force Base groundbreaking ceremony occurs (29 Jan.) 1954
The taking of antlerless deer is permitted in two wilderness tracts 1954
William L. Vessels sells his Blue Mt. House to Adirondack Historical Association 1954
Harold K. Hochschild succeeds William L. Vessels as president of the AHA 1954
Major irruption of Boreal Chickadee occurs 1954-55
Lithgow Osborne serves as president of AfPA 1954-58
KC 97 (fuel transport aircraft) lands at Plattsburgh Air Force Base (7 Nov.) 1955
JLCNR, CD & ADK support FP amendment for increased public camping facilities 1955
Public votes against the Moose R. dam thus avoiding flooding of 1,500 a. of the FP 1955
Route 30 is paved from Northville to the Town of Long Lake 1955
W. J. Hamilton, Jr. and A. A. Cook estimate the Adk. fisher pop. at 3,000-4,000 1955
R. Smith reports on the experimental control of water chestnut in NYS 1955
TNC acquires the Mianus River Gorge (60 a.) in Westchester Co., NY 1955
Hubbard Brook Experimental Forest, NH, is established (now run by USFS) 1955
S. Robeson publ. “More about wild turkeys” 1955-56
1,720 NY forest fires burn 23,127 acres 1955
Flatfish Pond Dam (154-2216) is built or reconditioned 1955
Frontier Town theme park opens near North Hudson 1955
Construction of the Adirondack Museum at Blue Mt. Lake begins 1955
Lake Snow Dam (185-2298) is built or reconditioned 1955
Pickwacket Pond Dam (168-2266) is built or reconditioned 1955
Five Falls Dam (136-1518) is built or reconditioned 1955
The insect and tick repellent DEET becomes commercially available 1955
AiPA again works against a “closed cabin” amendment 1945
CD reports completion of trail cleanup of 1950 blowdown debris 1955
Trails in the Cold River area are reopened – following the cleanup 1955
The Montgomery, Alabama, Bus Boycott is organized and inacted. 1955-56
Severinghouse and Brown publish History of the Whitetailed Deer in NY 1956
NE Blue Line is extended enlarging the Adirondack Park to 5,693,500 acres 1956
Beech Bark Disease appears in Warren County, NY 1956
Federal Highways Act defines financing, gas taxes and layout for national highways 1956
Interstate highway system begins – eventually to include 47,000+ miles of highway 1956
Annual road salt application in the US is estimated to reach 10 million tons 1956
Main building of the Loon Lake House at Loon Lake burns to the ground 1956
NYS court rules that the state and not shoreowners, has right to regulate L. George water levels 1956
Alvin Whitney of NYSM uses chicken wire and straw to control erosion at Dome I., L. George 1956
Camp Voyageure of the BSA opens at Massawepie Lake hosting 125 scouts 1956
Rainbow Falls Dam (136-1517) is built or reconditioned 1956
FP blowdown timber salvage of 245,000 cords & 40 million board ft. is completed 1956
The Eastern Coyote control program for New York ceases 1956
Glutaraldehyde is applied to the tanning of leather 1956
A squadron of B-47s begins residency at the Plattsburgh Air Force Base 1956
John. S. Apperson assigns Dome Island (16 a.) of southern Lake George, to TNC 1956
Lake Trout fry based on eggs from L. George experience severe hatchery mortality 1956
John Apperson authorizes 2nd planting of American Chestnut on Dome Island and none survive 1956
Alvin Whitney and Wm. M. White successfully plant Poison Ivy on Dome I. for erosion control 1956
Gov. Averill Harriman appoints Sharon J. Mauhs to direct CD 1956
Lawrence Grinnell publishes Canoeable Waters in New York State 1956
Echo Peak Dam proposal for Dinosaur National Monument is defeated 1956
Northeastern irruption occurs for the Black-backed and Three-toed Woodpeckers 1956-57
The Adirondack Historical Asssociation opens The Adirondack Museum at Blue Mountain Lake 1957
Peregrine Falcon is extirpated from Cascade Lakes near N. Elba because of DDT 1957
NYS legislature authorizes survey of Lake George shores and structures 1957
The Lake George Association begins publication of a newsletter 1957
The Civil Rights Act is passed 1957
The USSR lofts a space satellite called Sputnik 1957
Camp Voyageur of the BSA at Massawepie Lake expands to host 250 scouts 1957
USDA sanctions application of DDT to 3-million acres of forest in New England 1957
The laser is invented 1957
Mohawk, Tuscarora and Seneca become militant following reserve encroachments 1957
Kinzua Dam is proposed threatening flooding of Seneca reservation lands 1957
Honeyville Marsh Dam (089-2598) is built or reconditioned 1957
Woodland Lake Dam (206-2639) is built or reconditioned 1957
Blake Falls Dam (151-1516) is built or reconditioned 1957
Stark Falls Dam (137-1515) is built or reconditioned 1957
Governor W. A. Harriman closes all state woods because of fire danger (4-11 May) 1957
American Management Association purchases the Trudeau Sanitorium property 1957
Paul Schaefer becomes vice-president of AFPA and remains so until 1998 1957
NY Constitution is amended allowing FP land sale outside of Adk. and Catskill Parks 1957
Voters approve constitutional amendment for a 400 acre land bank for highways 1957
The plan for a 175 mi. Northway (now I-87) is introduced in the NYS legislature 1957
AFPA proposes a Northway avoiding the FP passing through the Champlain Valley 1957
Adk. business interests and CD Commissioner Wilm favor the upland route 1957
NYS legislature sets Lake George water level at a height est. by IPC 1957
J. Armand Bombardier builds the prototypes for the Ski Doo, a small snowmobile 1957-58
Gov. Harriman becomes ‘stuck’ on the Whiteface Mt. chairlift during its dedication 1958
Whiteface Mountain Ski Center opens (Jan.) replacing old facility established in 1949 1958
Civil Service assumes responsibility for the selection of Forest Rangers 1958
Adirondack Division of the NYCRR ends freight service to Gabriels 1958
Adirondack Division of the NYCRR ends passenger service to Gabriels 1958
Dorothy Plum and the ADK publish the Adirondack Bibliography 1958
C. Mason publ. “The return of a native: the wild turkey digs in to stay” 1958
Robert Moses hydroelectric facility opens at Massena on St. Lawrence R. 1958
A CD plane used in fish stocking crashes on Street Mt. south of Lake Placid (Oct.) 1958
Rome Reservoir Dam, a.k.a. Boyd Dam (102-2546) is built or reconditioned 1958
ALC fishery biologists note acidification and loss of brook trout at Mountain Pond 1958
The triazine herbicide Atrazine is released 1958
The bipyridylium herbicide Paraquat is released 1958
The Hudson White Water Derby begins its very successful annual program (May) 1958
The Brown Tract PC opens NW of Raquette Lake Village 1958
Eisenhauer and Snell Locks open at Massena on the St. Lawrence R. 1958
Crotchet Pond is reclaimed and restocked with native Adirondack brook trout 1958
NYS constitution is amended for use of up to 300 a. for 7 1/2 mi. of Northway (I-87) 1959
R. Watson Pomeroy becomes chair of JLCNR 1959
The Antlers Hotel at Antlers Point, Raquette Lake, ceases operation 1959
Lake Algonquin Dam (171-2700) is built or reconditioned 1959
Prospect Dam (127-2530) is built or reconditioned 1959
Slippery Corners Dam (081-2759) is built or reconditioned 1959
Lens Lake Dam (187-2760) is built or reconditioned 1959
ADK purchases Adirondak Loj from the Lake Placid Club 1959
Richard Pough, ornithologist, becomes president of AFPA 1959
AfPA president. Richard Pough promotes a conservation easement for Elk Lake 1959

“You fail to understand me, I will take nothing more than a dollar”.

Samuel Bloomingdale’s response to Conservation Commissioner Sharon Mauhs’ offer for a conservation easement for the shores and islands of Elk Lake:

John Alexander establishes Cold Spring Granite Co. quarry at Ausable Forks 1959
St. Lawrence Seaway, 2,342 mi from the Atlantic to Duluth, MN, opens (25 Apr.) 1959
*The Hudson River-Black River Regulating District is created* 1959
DDT is confirmed as the cause of hatchery Lake Trout fry mortalities in NY 1959
USDA abandons DDT gypsy moth control program because of public reaction 1959
J. Armand Bombardier patents a small snowmobile 1959
CD ends Turkey stocking program using game-farm reared birds 1959
A hunting season for the Turkey is declared in NY 1959
Farm rearing with release in NY ends 1959
The Gordon-Pomeroy bill assigns limited game regulatory authority to the CD 1959
Gov. Nelson A. Rockefeller appoints Harold G. Wilm to direct the CD 1959
Phytochrome is isolated, important in the regulation of flowering/seed germination 1959
George Griffen, et al., found Trout Unlimited near Grayling, Michigan 1959
Clarence Stout and Clarence Petty begin a survey of Adk. wilderness for the JLCNR 1959
Clarence Petty and Neil Sout map 12 wilderness areas (> 10,000 a.) 1959-63
Richard H. Pough serves as president of AfPA 1959-63
JLCNR authorizes major study of the FP 1959
Population Reference Bureau estimates the human global population at 6 billion 1960
Cabot Corp. begins underground mining of wollastonite at Willsboro 1960
Weather satellite *Tiros* is launched by the US (1 Apr.) 1960
A gypsy moth pheromone is discovered and used to disrupt its mating 1960
The Common Mockingbird appears in the Adirondacks 1960
Professor Robert Burns synthesizes chlorophyll at Harvard University 1960
Evergreen Lake Dam (156-2918) is built or reconditioned 1960
Party permit system becomes important in Adirondack WTD mgt. 1960
Greenleaf Chase notes Peregrine Falcons at Record Hill and Chapel Pond 1960
Peter Nye notes the absence of nesting Bald Eagles in the Adirondacks. 1960
Indian Lake Islands PC on Rt. 30 between Speculator & Indian Lake opens 1960
National Multiple Use-Sustained Yield Act becomes law 1960
Niagara Mohawk Powwer Co. sells 705 a. of land at Massawepie L. to the BSA 1960
Student Non-Violence Coordinating Committee is founded 1960
The Park and Recreation Land Acquisition Act becomes law 1960
W. E. Sanderson grants NYSM study privileges at the Garoga Mohawk site 1960
The federal Multiple Use-Sustained Yield Act becomes law 1960
National forest timber harvest triples above 1950 level to a new peak of 9 billion BF 1960
Combined bond acts approve $2.6 mill for 102,000 a. FP addition 1960-62
Home lands and buildings of the Allegany Seneca are flooded by dams 1960s
Hemlock Wooly Adelgid (insect) appears in eastern states 1960s
Turkey are successfully relocated from SW tier counties of NY to rest of the state 1960s
Beech bark disease appears in the Siamese Ponds area in the 1960s.

Small hydroelectric power generating facilities are abandoned in the Adirondacks in the 1960s.

*Giardia lambia*, pathogen for “beaver fever”, is found in Adirondack waters in the 1960s.

The Tufted Titmouse is recorded in the Lake Champlain area in the 1960s.

ALC introduces hybrid brook trout (Temiiscamie x Domestic) to the Adirondacks in the 1960s.

ALC fishery biologists implicate airborne pollutants in decline of fish populations in the 1960s.

Neoprene lacing is used in the making of wooden snowshoes in the 1960s.

New England and New York experience a major regional drought in the 1960s.

CD successfully relocates turkey from Allegany State Park to other sites in NY in the 1960s.

ALdrondack White Cedar oil sells for about 2 dollars per pound in the 1960s.

JLCNR recommends creation of 12 FP wilderness areas in the Adirondack FP in 1961.

NYS legislature establishes Lake George Park and Commission (c. 200,000 a.) in 1961.

Richard A. Cohen establishes the Water Safari Theme Park at Old Forge in 1961.


John Pond is reclaimed with rotenone and restocked with Adk. strain of brook trout in 1961.

A pair of Peregrine Falcons rear young at Mt. Tom in Plumadore Range of Adks in 1961.

Atmospheric Sciences Research Center opens its Whiteface Mountains Observatory in 1961.

Kinzua Dam is completed flooding the burial place of the Seneca leader Cornplanter in 1961.

TNC land holdings nationally exceed 10,000 a. in 1961.

*Northeastern Logger* is renamed *Northern Logger* in 1961.

Litchfield Park Corp. est. charcoal kilns at Tupper Lake in 1961.

The Calvin Cycle, the central process of photosynthesis, is defined in 1961.


Chicago Conference of Native Americans publ. *The Declaration of Indian Purpose* in 1961.

Abscisin, an abscission accelerating chemical, is extracted from cotton burrs in 1961.

Whetstone Gulf Storage Dam (101-2862) is built or reconditioned in 1961.

Chitting Pond Dam (116-2997) is built or reconditioned in 1961.

AfPA again works against a “closed cabin” amendment in 1961.

An amendment to NYS Constitution proposes regrading of Arietta (Rt. 10) Road in 1961.

ADK leads the opposition to the Arietta Road amendment of NYS Constitution in 1961.

Otter Lake Community Church celebrates its centennial with 67 ministers attending in 1961.

Eugenio Monti’s team wins 2-man bobsled world championship held at Lake Placid in 1961.

Eugenio Monti’s team wins 4-man bobsled world championship held at Lake Placid in 1961.

NYS Cornell-Uihlein Foundation Seed Potato Farm begins operation in North Elba in 1961.

Rockwell Kent paints the oil-on-canvas *Asgaard Farm* (Whiteface background) c. 1961.

R. E. Funk, NYSM, excavates Garoga Mohawk site, Fulton Co. in 1961.

A major irruption of Boreal Chickadee occurs in 1961-62.

CD Commissioner Wilm supports the Bartlett-Anderson bill to repeal Article XIV in 1962.

The satellite Telstar transmits a video image across the Atlantic in 1962.

An international treaty ends the atmospheric testing of nuclear weapons in 1962.

The Hunter’s Rest Hotel on Lonesome Bay of Raquette Lake closes in 1962.


Rachel Carson publishes *The Silent spring* in 1962.

Francis Crick, Jim Watson and Maurice Williams win Nobel Prize for DNA structure in 1962.

Edgar Bean completes winter ascents of all 46 High Peaks in 1962.

The annual Willard Hanmer Guideboat and Canoe Race begins at Saranac Lake in 1962.
R. E. Funk of the NYSM excavates the Garoga Mohawk site, Fulton Co. 1962
Kenny Lebel of Lake Placid jumps 17 barrels to set the world record (14 Jan.) 1962
A record Black Bear, estimated weight of 650 pounds, is shot in Town of Benson 1962
A crew of four dies as a B-47 bomber crashes into Wright Mt (16 Jan.) 1962
Federal government extends its easement for the TO2 mine at Tahawus for 100 yrs. 1962
NLI undertakes purchase of RR right-of-way at the Tahawus TO2 mine 1962
NLI retains 100 lease on RR ROW for the Tahawus TO2 mine at cost of $63.50/yr. 1962
The Penfield Foundation is established at Ironville 1962
AfPA again works against a “closed cabin” amendment
CD acquires perm. easement for 320 a. serving Mt. Van Hoevenberg bobsled runc. 1962
CD acquires 350 a. adjoining Mt. Van Hoevenberg run but this is not added to FPc. 1962
First of twelve Atlas ICBMs is installed in Chazy Lake-Alburg sector of NY-VT 1962
Adirondack sculptor David Smith completes Wind Totem, a welded steel sculpture 1962
Fed. McIntyre-Stennis Act fosters forestry/forest product research at land-grant univ. 1962
The Northern Hawk Owl visits New York in an irruption winter 1962-63
The NYS Constitution is amended to exchange FP and other lands at Saranac Lake 1963

A study of the history of the Forest Preserve makes it clear that we may expect attacks on the Forest Preserve by commercial interests from time to time. It is our intention to be prepared for such attacks at all times; if we are, many otherwise serious issues can be discouraged before they have made too much headway.

Board of Trustees of AfPA
Annual Report of 1963

Local heavy rains cause landslides on Giant Mt. and washout of Rt. 73 (29 June) 1963
John S. Apperson dies in Schenectady leaving his many papers Forest Preserve Assoc. of NYS 1963
Most of the buildings of the village of Tahawus are moved to Newcomb 1963
Hubbard Brook Ecosystem Study in NH documents acid rain in North America 1963
Moose River Lands of the Gould Paper Co. (c. 50,000 a.) are sold to NYS for FP 1963
Volcano Mt. Agung erupts in Bali, RI, killing thousands, impacting global climate 1963
Tumblebrook (laboratory animal) Farm ceases operation at Brant Lake 1963
Domtar Industries, Inc., acquires Adk. forest tracts of D. & H. RR. Co. 1963
Gov. N.A. Rockefeller closes all state woods, except L. I. and NYC (13 Oct-1 Nov) 1963
Mrs. Wallace Yeaple sells 240 a. to OEC of SUNY Cortland at Raquette L.ake 1963
JLCNR unanimously adopts a plan for a detailed FP survey (7 Mar.) 1963
The Conservationist publishes the CD’s plan regulating motor vehicles in FP 1963
Commissioner Wilm allows snowmobiles on snow-covered trails of the FP (3 Oct.) 1963

R. Watson Pomeroy, Chairman of the Joint Legislative Committee on Natural Resources, takes exception to Commissioner Wilm’s action on snowmobiles stating that it was an “unconstitutional assumption of authority to permit a certain class of vehicles to travel anywhere in the preserve roads or no roads.

In a letter to Paul Schaefer
January, 1964
Commissioner Wilm restricts snowmobiles to designated trails in the FP 1963
AfPA and ADK threaten law suit against the CC on matter of snowmobile use in FP 1963
Limekiln Lake Public Campground at Inlet in Hamilton Co is established 1963
CD opens the Lake Colby State Environmental Education Center at Saranac Lake 1963
Charlotte Hyde Pruyn dies and Hyde Museum is est. in her memory at Glens Falls 1963
250,000 civil rights proponents march on Washington, D.C. 1963
Paul Schaefer rescues the records of AfPA from disposal in NYC 1963
NCCh founds the Faith-Man-Nature Group 1963-64
The Civil Rights Act is signed into law 1964
G. E. Burdick et al. publ. The Accumulation of DDT in Lake Trout 1964
Adirondack Forest Preserve is recognized as a National Historic Landmark 1964
Association of State Foresters is renamed National Association of State Foresters 1964
CD proposes forestry in 64% of the FP wilderness 1964
CD restricts snowmobiles to signed roads and trails in response to AfPA efforts 1964
Paul Schaefer fosters establishment of TNC Lisha Kill Preserve in Schenectady 1964
The Schenectady chapter of the ADK publ. The Forest Preserve of New York State 1964
The ADK has 2,550 members 1964
The Penfield Homestead Museum is founded by the Penfield Foundation at Ironville 1964
R. E. Funk, NYSM, excavates Garoga Mohawk site, Fulton Co. 1964
Jim Shea of Lake Placid competes in the Olympic nordic combined and XC skiing 1964
International Talc Co. est. an open-pit mine at Fowler producing 80,000 tons/year 1964
The Christmas Bird Count detects an irruption of the Pine Siskin in the Adks. 1964
CD acquires a TBM Avenger, a plane modified to carry water for forest fire control 1964
Commissioner H. G. Wilm initiates an F.M. radio system for the CD 1964
Bruce Brownnell begins building passive solar homes at Edinburg, NY 1964
Yauney Reservoir Dam (157-3344) is built or reconditioned 1964
Perch River Wildlife Refuge Dam (078-3250) is built or reconditioned 1964
Paul Jamieson and the ADK publish the Adirondack Reader 1964
Denton Crocker becomes president of AfPA – ending his service in 1982 1964
Francis B. Trudeau, Jr. opens Trudeau Institute in Saranac Lake Village 1964
Ray Fadden and family est. the Six Nations Museum at Onchiota 1964
Northern Logger (journal) is renamed Northern Logger and Timber Processor 1964
National Indian Youth Council organizes a fish-in to protect fishing rights in WA 1964
Governor N.A. Rockefeller closes woods in twenty counties (17 Oct-20 Nov) 1964
National Land and Water Conservation Fund Act is signed into law 1964
President Lyndon Johnson est. federal Job Corps is est. 1964
CD prohibits use of DDT in the FP 1964
The Boundary Waters Canoe Area of the Minnesota lake region is dedicated 1964
Adirondack counties yield 282 otter 1964-65
A major irruption of Boreal Chickadee occurs 1964-65
A major winter irruption of Red Crossbill occurs 1964-65
A major winter irruption of White Crossbill occurs 1964-65
Arthur M. Crocker serves as president of AfPA 1964-76
NYS bans use of DDT for control of the black fly 1965
The Gooley Dam initiative for the upper Hudson River is defeated 1965
The NYS Constitution is amended to exchange FP land to enlarge Piseco airport 1965
CD acquires a Bell 204 B helicopter for forest fire control and observation 1965
President Johnson appoints sculptor David Smith to National Council of the Arts 1965
Sculptor David Smith dies in an automobile accident near Bennington, VT (23 May) 1965
David Smith’s death leaves 425 sculptures at Bolton Landing (23 May) 1965
David Smith’s sculpture Zig 5 is shown at the Adirondack Museum 1965
American Cardinal is now frequent in lower elevations of Adirondacks 1965
The Voting Rights Act becomes law 1965
Hilda, Elma and Sylvia Loines give Northwest Bay (25 a.) at L. George, to TNC 1965
Developmental Disabilities Services Office is opened in the village of Tupper Lake 1965
Pharaoh Lake Dam (221-0792) is built or reconditioned 1965
Putnam Pond Dam (221-3439) is built or reconditioned 1965
Glen Lake Dam (223-3243A) is built or reconditioned 1965
Elk Lake Dam (202-3454) is built or reconditioned 1965
President Lyndon Johnson est. the Federal Land & Water Conservation Fund 1965
Atlas ICBM squadron is deactivated, its missiles removed from near Plattsburgh 1965
Ronald B. Stafford is elected as representative to the NYS senate 1965
The Water Quality Act authorizes the Federal Water Quality Administration 1965
OEC of SUNY Cortland at Raquette L. acquires Antlers (5 a.) from D. Langham 1965
Asian Exclusion Act of 1924 is abrogated. 1965
W. R. Kellen et al. report on Bacillus sphaericus, highly toxic to mosquitoes 1965
The United States enters the Vietnam conflict 1965
The molecular structure of transfer RNA is discovered 1965
A moose is shot at Saranac Lake and entered in the Trudeau Big Buck Contest 1965
The insect juvenile hormone is discovered and synthesized 1965
Abscisin II, a second plant hormone active in leaf fall, is isolated 1965
Lock 3 on Champlain Barge Canal at Mechanicville (225-0119) is built or recond. 1965
NYCRR Adk. Division ends passenger service from Remsen to Lake Placid (24 Apr.) 1965
The Conservation Department annual report is published for the last time 1965
Finch, Pruyn & Co. installs paper machine no. 4 at Glens Falls, doubling production 1965
NLMA is renamed the National Forest Products Association 1965
Canachagala Lake is reclaimed by the ALC using the fish poison rotenone 1965
NY forest fires (1,200) burn 8,469 a. (7.1 a./burn) 1965
William A. Ritchie publishes The Archaeology of New York State 1965
Power outage darkens northeastern US and eastern Canada (9-10 Nov.) 1965
NYS Pure Waters Bond Act provides one billion dollars for restoration 1965
JLCNR requests forestry & game management for 70% of FP wilderness 1966
Thomas McCabe & Co. founds the Fulton Chain of Lakes Improvement Assoc. 1966
Paul Schaefer receives the Governor’s Award from the NYS Conservation Council 1966
Mt. Meadow Golf Course is est. at Long Lake (now defunct) 1966
B-52 Stratofortress bombers replace B-47s at Plattsburgh AFB (19 June) 1966
David L. Newhouse et al. from Constitutional Council for the Forest Preserve (CCFP) 1966
A lost hunter is found and evacuated by helicopter from the Raquette Lake area 1966
Florence W. Erdman Trust assumes oversight of Beaversprite Sanctuary, Dolgeville 1966
NYS Appelate Div. of Hamilton Co. fixes the NY tax liability on non-FP land 1966
ALC reclaims Rock Pond removing invasive fish species by means of rotenone 1966
Federal ban on growing black currant plants is rescinded but with NYS ban retained 1966
Dan Plosilla reports on the effects of liming Adirondack lakes and ponds 1966
Juvabione, a substance inhibiting the maturation of insects, is found in Balsam Fir 1966
American Paper Institute is formed from 15 associations including the APPA 1966
Charles H. W. Foster becomes the first full-time president of TNC 1966
Sergio Zardini dies in North American Bobsled Championship held at Lake Placid 1966
NYS opens the Gore Mountain Ski Center 1966
Niagara Mohawk acquires Paul Smith’s Electric Power and Light Co. 1966
A major winter invasion of White Crossbill occurs 1966-67
Fresh Water Institute of RPI is established at Lake George 1967
NY Constitutional Convention is convened (5 Apr.) 1967
NYS constitutional amendment is denied for creation of ski center on Hoffman Mt. 1967
DOH approves partial reimbursement for municipal mosquito control 1967
A lost girl is found and rescued by helicopter in the Stony Creek area (Apr.) 1967
L. Rockefeller’s proposal for an Adirondack Mountains National Park is defeated 1967
The Environmental Defense Fund is founded by David Sive et al. 1967
The Arts Guild of Old Forge, Inc. is established 1967
GHSL moves to a new site on Lake Colby donated by the Latour Fuel Company 1967
Rare plant protection is dropped during a revision of the NYS Penal Code (1 Sept.) 1967
“Great Salinity Anomaly” appears in North Atlantic off the East coast of Greenland 1967
Round Lake Dam (153-3763) is built or reconditioned 1967
Historian Lynn White publishes “The Historical Roots of Our Ecological Crisis” 1967

The emergence in widespread practice of the Baconian creed that scientific knowledge means technological power over nature can scarcely be dated before about 1850, save in the chemical industries where it is anticipated in the 18th century. Its acceptance as a normal pattern of action may mark the greatest event in human history since the invention of agriculture, and perhaps in nonhuman terrestrial history as well.

Lynn White
*Science* 1967 155(3767):1203-1207

Wakely Dam, a.k.a. Cedar River Flow Dam (170-0789) is built or reconditioned 1967
TNC and the federal government cooperate to preserve Mason Neck, VA 1967
The iron mines at Lyon Mountain cease operation 1967
Concrete & steel suspension bridge is built over Sacandaga R., Siamese Ponds WA 1967
Nelson A. Rockefeller appoints R. Stewart to direct the CD 1967
The passengership *Mohican* of Lake George is renovated 1967
Petrified Sea Gardens NNL, featuring stromatolites, opens near Saratoga Springs 1967
Luzerne PC opens at Fourth Lake, 8 mi. SW of Lake George Village on Rt. 9N 1967
The Northway (I-87) opens – passing through 7 1/2 miles of the FP 1967
Black Bear weighing 604 lbs. is caught, ear-tagged and released in the Adirondacks 1967
Ling-Temco-Vought (TX) buys Jones & McLaughlin Iron Mines 1967
Governor Rockefeller appoints the Temporary Study Commission 1968
TSC makes a report to the governor titled *The Future of the Adirondack Park* 1968
Tioga Point CG, formerly the Raquette L. Boys Camp, is opened at Raquette L. 1968
TSC recommends Adirondack Park State Land Master Plan with five land classes 1968
John Mack Pond is reclaimed and restocked with Adirondack brook trout 1968
John Pond is reclaimed a second time & restocked with Adirondack brook trout 1968
RPI FWI begins limnological studies at Lake George 1968
LPMH is renovated to include auxiliary generator, elevator, and lab improvements 1968
Martin Luther King, Jr., is assassinated in Memphis, Tennessee 1968
Clayton Jacobsen II designs a personal watercraft now called the “jet ski” 1968
Bombardier Co. markets the “Sea Doo” jet ski 1968
Canadian authorities require Mohawk using Cornwall Bridge to pay tolls and duty 1968
Greenleaf Chase finds three Raven nestlings on the cliffs at Chapel Pond 1968
Hunters harvest 20,287 deer in the Northern Zone of NY 1968
1,000 Acres Golf Course is established at Stony creek 1968
Sacandaga Reservoir is renamed Great Sanandaga Lake 1968
North Country Community College opens in Saranac Lake Village 1968
McGregor Dam, a.k.a. Miner Lake Dam (217-3627) is built or reconditioned 1968
Wawbeek Inn expands with purchase of the adjacent former lands of Moritz Walter 1968
G. E. Burdick et al. publishes “Methoxychlor as a Blackfly Larvicide . . . .” 1968
S. Oden of Sweden publishes a seminal paper on “acidification of air” 1968
Based on 1868 Sioux Treaty Native Americans begin 1 1/2 year Alcatraz occupancy 1968
American Indian Movement (AIM) is est. with focus on cities and land restoration 1968
CD removes the summit shelter from Mt. Marcy 1968
CD opens the Buck Pond State Campground at Onchiota 1968
American Graphite Mill closes as its Ticonderoga facility burns to the ground 1968
USFWS begins annual survey of Woodcock in NYS 1968
NYS Constitution is amended to found The State Nature and Historical Preserve 1969
Severe Adk. winter results in white-tailed deer winterkill with 25% harvest decline 1968-69
Ghetto rebellions follow assassination of Martin Luther King, Jr. 1968-69
Mohawk who participated in the blockade of Cornwall Bridge are acquitted 1969
AIM participates in occupation of Alcatraz Island in San Francisco Bay 1969
Wakely Lodge Golf Course is established at Indian Lake 1969
An airliner crashes on Pilot Knob Mt. at Lake George 1969
The stern paddlewheeler steamboat Minnie-Ha-Ha is launched at Lake George 1969
Akwasasne Notes, dedicated to the Mohawk community, begins publication 1969
NYS Constitution is amended to include the Conservation Bill of Rights 1969
Prospect Mt. Highway, now Veterans Memorial Highway, opens at L. George (Jan) 1969
The National Environmental Policy Act is passed 1969
Annual meeting of Faith-Man-Nature Group publ. A New Ethic for a New Earth 1969
P. Sauer publishes Movement of Tagged Black Bears in the Adirondacks. 1969
Stuart Ludlum publishes the first issue of Adirondack Life (Dec.) 1969
Edwin C. “Buzz” Aldrin steps onto the moon (20 July) 1969
Adirondack Forest Preserve is designated a National Historic Landmark 1969
Center Pond is a reclaimed a second time & restocked with Adirondack brook trout 1969
ALC reclaims Fourth Bisby Lake using rotenone to remove invasive fish species 1969
Yvon Chouinard climbs the ice route, now called Chouinard Gully, at Chapel Pond 1969
David Sive, Laurence Rockefeller, et al. found Environmental Advocates of NY 1969
Interspace Corp. acquires Cabot Corp. to expand its Adirondack wollastonite mine 1969
John S. Apperson papers, c. 20 lineal ft., are given to Adirondack Research Center
Quinault Tribe close 29 miles of marine Pacific Northwest beach to non-Indians
World bobsled championship tournament is held in Lake Placid
Arizona places a moratorium on the use of DDT in agriculture
Lands assigned to agriculture is reduced to 0.6 % Warren Co. (see 1910)
Paul Schaefer is honored as International Safari Conservationist of the Year
Hudson Mohawk Group of the Atlantic Chapter of the Sierra Club is founded
NYS law prohibits dams on the Upper Hudson watershed above Luzerne (Apr.)
National Forest management practices are legally challenged for the Bitterroot NF
Severe Adk. winter results in white-tailed deer winterkill with 47% harvest decline
A major irruption of Boreal Chickadee occurs
CD is reorganized as the Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC)
Canadian sugar maple sugar production challenges NE and NY sugar industry
Thirty states retain a bounty for killing a wolf
Ruth Newberry stages the inaugural Lake Placid Horse Show
Neil Surprenant publ. an index to the first ten years (1970-79) of Adirondack Life
The Eurasian Pine Adelgid is found in Hawaii
Artificial pheromone, disparlure, is synthesized for attraction of male gypsy moths
Gov. Nelson A. Rockefeller appoints Henry Diamond to direct the DEC
The ADK acquires an interior outpost cabin in the John Brook Valley of Keene
NSF-IBP engages the RPI FWI for ecosystem studies of Lake George
NYS Delmar Experimental Game Farm and Zoo ceases operation
Great Northern Capital Corp. withdraws its proposal to develop the De Camp Tract
Temporary Study Commission publishes The Future of the Adirondacks
Temporary Study Commission proposes creation of Adirondack Park Agency
Severinghouse & Jackson publish Feasibility of Stocking Moose in the Adirondacks
Deer nematode/moose brain worm, Pneumostrongylus tenuis, is found in Adks.
Landslides occur on the Elk Lake side of Dix Mountain
NYS population is 18,237,000 with a density of 381.0/square mile, 14.4% rural
Earth Day is established as a national annual institution
Armed police displace/arrest Nisqually and Payallup from their fishing camp in WA
Governor Rockefeller forms the State Council of Environmental Advisors
Word of Life Bible Institute is founded on Schroon Lake west shore at Pottersville
A wolf is killed near Caroga Lake
Lloyd Bartlett shoots bull moose in his cow pasture at Hansen Bridge, Jeff. Co. (Nov.)
Lloyd Bartlett is fined $100 by DEC for killing a bull moose in his pasture
DEC confiscates antlers of Bartlett’s moose for décor of Watertown regional office
N. Wikoff est. Lake Placid School of Fine Arts, now Lake Placid Center for the Arts
The Forest Industries Exhibit Hall is opened at Old Forge
The Adirondack poet Jeanne Robert Foster dies at the age of 90
Herbert Strong discovers Fanwort, Cabomba sp., in Jenny Lake, Saratoga Co.
President R. M. Nixon signs the National Environmental Policy Act (1 Jan.)
NEPA authorizes establishment of the Federal Environmental Protection Agency
National Park Service General Authorities Act becomes law
Federal Clean Air Act becomes law
The (national) Council on Environmental Quality is established
Atlantic Chapter of Sierra Club opposes developments for the XIII Olympic Games 1970s
The once stable landlocked salmon fishery of Little Moose Lake collapses 1970s
Rainbow trout fishery of Little Moose Lake and First Bisby Lake fails 1970s
DOH funds Adk. municipalities to use Dibrom-14 for black fly & mosquito control 1970s
Purple Loosestrife disperses widely in the moist areas of the Adirondack lowlands 1970s
Adirondack coyote population expands receiving much public attention 1970s
DDT is phased out in the United States 1970s
Catalytic converters using platinum, rhodium & palladium are introduced 1970s
Octane enhancer ethyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) is added to gasoline 1970s
The Eastern Coyote becomes an important factor in deer mortality in NY 1970s
DOH funds Adk. municipalities to use Dibrom-14 for black fly & mosquito control 1970s

Original records of AfPA are photocopied and assigned to Adirondack Museum 1970s
Thirteenth Lake and several tributaries are reclaimed using rotenone 1970-71
Severe Adk. winter results in white-tailed deer winterkill with 16% harvest decline 1970-71
The winter snowfall at Lake Placid is reported at 167 inches 1970-71
The fall harvest of white-tailed deer in the Adirondacks falls to a record low 1971

Governor Rockefeller signs a bill creating Adirondack Park Agency (7 June) 1971
Adirondack Park Agency becomes effective (1 Sept.) 1971
Adirondack Park Agency Act requires Unit Management Plans for Adk. FP lands 1971
Richard W. Lawrence becomes chair of the APA 1971
The Adirondack Nature Conservancy is established at Union College 1971
Clinton Community College is est. on the former grounds of Bellarmine College 1971
A massive search for 8-year old Douglas Melvin Legg in the Santanoni area fails 1971
Adirondack Conservancy acquires Santanoni lands for eventual assignment to FP 1971
Jones and McLaughlin Steel at Star L. produces 1.8 mill. long tons of concentrates 1971
The microcomputer is invented 1971
Woodland Indian Cultural Educational Centre is est. at Brantford, Ontario 1971

Ian McHarg publishes Design with Nature 1971
An earthquake of Mod. Mercalli intensity V strikes the Blue Mt. Lake area (23 May) 1971
An earthquake of Mod. Mercalli intensity V strikes the Blue Mt. Lake area (10 July) 1971
Republic Steel closes its iron mines in Mineville and Lyon Mountain (see Witherbee) 1971
Excessive sulfite disharge results in the closure of Westvaco Mill at Mechanicville 1971
St. Lawrence University begins its Annual Conference on the Adirondack Park 1971
DEC Bureau of Forest Fire Control closes along with 61 of its 102 towers 1971
Private contractors begin aerial detection of forest fires in the Adirondacks 1971
A FB-111 bomber wing replaces B-52s at the Plattsburgh Air Force Base 1971
The iron mines at Moriah cease operation 1971
George David prepares example UMPs for wilderness, primitive and forest areas 1971
Workers of National Lead Co. strike at Newcomb site 1971
Chapman Dam (098-3972) is built or reconditioned 1971
Amtrak National Rail Passenger Corp. is established by Congress 1971
Bounty payments for Adirondack wolves and other predators cease 1971
A landslide at Whiteface Mt. follows heavy rains (Sept.) 1971
Nettie Marie Jones funds est. of the W. Alton Jones Cell Science Center, Lake Placid 1971
TNC acquires Butternut Brook Preserve at Pilot Knob on the east side of L. George 1971
Finch, Pruyn and Co. is denied its development of 1,125 a. in Town of Newcomb 1971
Monsanto Co. voluntarily restricts PCB sales to sealed systems 1971
A wilderness area, in contrast with those areas where man and his own works dominate the landscape, is an area where the earth and its community of life are untrammeled by man – where man himself is a visitor who does not remain. A wilderness area is further defined to mean an area of state land or water having a primeval character, without significant improvement to or permanent human habitation, which is protected and managed so as to preserve, enhance and restore, where necessary, its natural conditions, and which (1) generally appears to have been affected primarily by the forces of nature, with the imprint of man’s work substantially unnoticeable; (2) has outstanding opportunities for solitude or a primitive and unconfined type of recreation; (3) has at least ten-thousand acres of contiguous land and water or is of sufficient size and character as to make practicable its preservation and use in an unimpaired condition; and (4) may also contain ecological, geological or other features of scientific, educational, scenic or historical value.

A Definition of the Wilderness Class
*Adirondack Park State Land Master Plan*, 1972, page 15

Adirondack State Land Master Plan presents a number of “controversial elements”

The most controversial aspects of the Plan was a directive that certain nonconforming uses in wilderness and primitive areas “be phased out as rapidly as possible and in all cases by December 31, 1975, on a scheduled basis”. In the wilderness areas, the conconforming uses included jeep tails; snowmobile trails; manned and unmanned fire towers; observer cabins, telephone lines and state truck rails; horse barns; tent platforms; leantos above 3,500 feet, and lean-to clusters; helicopter platforms; and ranger cabins.

Rosemary Nichols
“Letter from Albany”
*Adirondack Life*, March-April 1977

SLMP excludes snowmobiles in WAs thus eliminating less than 100 mi. of trails
Environmental Quality Bond Act is approved financing further increase of the FP
The maternity wing of the LPMH is converted into a 15-bed skilled nursing unit
Hildegard Kuhn enrolls in the New York State Ranger School, Wanakena
Federal Clean Waters Act becomes law
Federal Clean Air Act becomes law
UN Stockholm Conference accents importance of education in environmental matters
Wild boars (7) are discovered and two shotes are road killed in the Indian Lake area
Federal Environmental Pesticide Control Act becomes law
AIM organizes the Trail of Broken Treaties, a march on Washington, D.C.
American Indian traditionalists claim/occupy FP lands at Mossy Lake, Old Forge

IPC NYS Comptroller pays $1,320 in bounty fees for 45 Adirondack wolves 1872-82
IPC opens its 76 million dollar kraft paper process plant at Ticonderoga 1971
Prof. Heinz Meng rears a young Peregrine Falcon of the Peale’s subspecies 1971
Schenectady banding indicates major irruption of Pine Siskin 1971-72
Ton-Da-Lay is denied development of 18,400 a. in the Town of Altamont 1972
Horizon Adirondack Corp. is denied devopment of 24,300 a. near Cranberry Lake 1972
Gov. Rockefeller signs APA-DEC Adirondack Park State Land Master Plan 1972
The Adirondack State Land Master Pland defines “wilderness” 1972

Federal Clean Air Act becomes law 1972
UN Stockholm Conference accents importance of education in environmental matters 1972
Wild boars (7) are discovered and two shotes are road killed in the Indian Lake area 1972
Federal Environmental Pesticide Control Act becomes law 1972
AIM organizes the Trail of Broken Treaties, a march on Washington, D.C. 1972
American Indian traditionalists claim/occupy FP lands at Mossy Lake, Old Forge 1972
The St. Regis Tribal Council is recognized by the US Federal Government 1972
Federal Marine Mammal Protection Act becomes law 1972
NYS Pure Waters Bond Act of 1965 is extended by 650 million dollars 1972
The ADK has more than 7,500 members 1972
A biological control for the American Chestnut Blight is introduced to the US from Europe 1972
Temporary State Commission to Study Environmental Education is est. (20 Apr) 1972
Fred Sullivan, Paul Schaefer et al. produce the influential film Of Rivers and Men 1972
Major flow of 20,200 cfs occurs on Hudson R. at North Creek, Warren Co. (5 Mar.) 1972
Adirondack Park is enlarged to 5,927,600 a. with addition of Valcour Island 1972
The eminent Adirondack landscape painter Harold Weston dies 1972
NYS Wild, Scenic, and Recreational Rivers System is created 1972
Gene and Bill Prater develop an aluminum-frame, neoprene deck Sherpa snowshoe 1972
LWCF assists in addition of Santanoni Preserve (12,000 a.) to FP for $875,000 1972
A “confirmed” photograph is taken of a mountain lion near Indian Lake 1972
Five Rivers Environmental Education Center is established. in Delmar 1972
New York Central RR ends freight service from Remsen to Lake Placid 1972
The Adirondack Bluegrass League is founded at Corinth 1972
Herbert Keith publ. Man of the Woods. 1972
The Peck’s Lake Protective Association is founded and incorporated 1972
The periodical Adirondack Life adds advertising to its format with summer issue 1972
Peter Van de Water et al. establish Citizens to Save the Adirondack Park 1972
The use of DDT is banned in the US 1972
The United Nations Environment Program is created 1972
The Lake Placid Center for the Arts is founded 1972
The Lake Placid Nature Conservancy is founded in one meeting at Union College. 1972
Rensslyvania Central RR ends freight service from Remsen to Lake Placid 1972
Adirondack Division of the NYCRR ends freight service to Lake Placid 1972
Mount Marshall, McIntyre Range, is named by U. S. Board of Geographic Names 1972
Biologist C. H. D. Clarke estimates Adk. carrying capacity for beaver at 100,000 1972
Mercury-treated grain results in methyl mercury poisoning of 6,500 people in Iraq c. 1972
Osprey population of Airondacks falls to its nadir with about 15 nesting pairs detected c. 1972
Highland Forests partnership is founded based on former lands of John Bird Burnham 1973
NY constitution is amended to modify use of parcels in the FP outside of Parks 1973
C. W. Severinghouse and S. Eabry publ. Deer Losses in Peripheral Adirondacks 1973
APA completes Private Land Use and Development Plan (Mar.) 1973
NYS legislature approves Private Land Use and Development Plan 1973
Gov. Nelson Rockefeller signs Private Land Use and Development Plan (May) 1973
Adirondack Local Government Review Board is established 1973
The CSAP disbands and its records are assigned to Paul Schaefer 1973
A. D’Elia proposes a development for 3,500 a. at Loon Lake, Town of Franklin 1973
APA and DEC hold 28 day-long public hearing on the Loon Lake estates proposal 1973
A. D’Elia’s Loon Lake Estates proposal is approved but with over 60 conditions 1973
A. D’Elia sues NYS on legality of conditions placed on Loon Lake Estates proposal 1973
The world bobsled championship tournament is held at Mount Van Hoevenberg 1973
The (federal) Endangered Species Act becomes law 1973
R. Funk discovers bones (c. 400 B.P.) of Sandhill Crane at Garoga Site, Fulton Co. 1973
R. Funk discovers bones (c. 400 B.P.) of Turkey at Garoga Site, Fulton Co. 1973
R. Funk discovers bones (c. 400 B.P.) of Passenger Pigeon, Garoga Site, Fulton Co. 1973
Gov. Nelson Rockefeller signs bill enacting severe penalties for drug abuse (8 May) 1973
Congress overrides presidential veto to establish the War Powers Act 1973
W. B. Scott and E. J. Crossman publish *Freshwater Fishes of Canada* 1973
UNEP hosts the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species 1973
LaChute Hydro Co. installs a hydroelectric facility at the Lake George outlet dam 1973
Daniel Porter is found murdered and Susan Petz disappears near Wevtontown 1973
Philip Domblewski is murdered near Wells initiating a manhunt for Robert Garrow 1973
Robert Garrow is shot and taken into custody near Mineville (10 Aug.) 1973
Garrow lawyers decline to report discovery of body of Susan Petz at Mineville (Aug.) 1973
Garrow lawyers decline to report discovery of body of Alicia Hauck in Syracuse (Aug.) 1973
Word of Life Institute Ranch-Ranger Complex is opened at Schroon Lake 1973
Elsie Chrenko climbs the 46 High Peaks in winter 1973
Sagamore Hotel is denied development of 55 acres on Green Island, L. George 1973
Two American Chestnut trees, 8.9” & 6.9” dbh, are found growing on Dome Island 1973
Michael Kudish notes Japanese Knotweed (*Polygonum cuspidatum*) at Saranac Lake Village 1973
OPEC oil embargo leads to currency and energy crisis in the US 1973
AIM confronts the FBI and federal marshals in the Seige of Wonded Knee, S.D. 1973
Jenny Lake banding indicates a peak population for Purple Finch 1973
Control of Lake George outlet dam is transferred from IPC to DEC 1973
Temp. State Comm. on Youth Education in Envir. Conserv. publishes its final report 1973
Richard Persico is appointed executive director of the APA 1973
Niagara-Mohawk dam (Reach Nine Dam) at Ft. Edward is removed 1973
PCB-laden sediments formerly held by Niagara-Mohawk dam begin migration 1973
Kawasaki Corp. markets the stand-up “Jet Ski” personal water craft 1973
Henry Seton sells 129.5-acre Valcourt Island. to The Adk. Conservancy (Dec. 26) 1973
The National Endangered Species Act is signed into law 1973
Clearcutting practices of the USFS are legally challenged for the Monongahela NF 1973
Major winter irruption of the Red Crossbill occurs 1973-74
Wambat Realty Corp. proposal for 2,200-a. Valmont Village, Black Brook, is denied 1974
G. E. Likens & F. H. Borman publish their key paper on acid rain in *Science* 1974
Acid rain receives coverage in the *New York Times* 1974
F. S. Rowland & M. Molina demonstrate the destruction of ozone by CFCs 1974
C. George & J. H. Gordon II see spawning rainbow smelt in tributary of L. George 1974
Assembly bill for deer habitat improvement in the FP fails in the senate 1974
Commissioner James Biggane forms the Council on Environmental Conservation 1974
The DEC forms the High Peaks Wilderness Advisory Committee 1974
The Ironville Historic District is added to the National Register 1974
Robert Garrow is convicted of murder (27 Jun.) and sentenced to 25 years to life 1974
US Supreme Court rules in favor of Oneida Iroquois land claims 1974
Part of 76th Engineer Battalion is based at Camp Drum and redesignated Fort Drum 1974
Captive-bred Peregrine Falcons (2) are released in the Shawungunk Mts. 1974
National Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Plannning Act becomes law 1974
NYS Mined-land Reclamation Law is enacted 1974
DEC Comm. J. Biggane appoints High Peaks Advisory Committee to study overuse 1974
Saranac Lake Rugby Club hosts inaugural Canadian-American Rugby Tournament 1974
The Faith-Man-Nature Group of the North Country Church disbands. 1974
ALC hatchery at Little Moose outlet is reopened as a Cornell research center 1974
The Northern Hawk Owl is seen at North Gage (20 Dec.) 1974
DEC opens interior lean-to sites at Taylor Pond at Silver Lake hamlet 1974
Traditional Mohawks establish Ganienkeh community at Moss Lake, NY (13 May) 1974
Eagle Bay residents allegedly fire shots into Mohawk Ganienkeh community 1974
Gov. Malcolm Wilson appoints James L. Biggane to direct the DEC 1974
NYS Police investigate Ganienkeh shootings as violation of 1794 treaty 1974
Secretary of State Mario Cuomo begins talks with Ganienkeh community 1974
Piercefield Flow Hydroelectric Dam (153-0527) is built or reconditioned 1974
NYS Conservation Law requires landowner permission for collecting of wild plants 1974
NYS Conservation Law protects orchids, club mosses, most ferns & selected others 1974
Lake George Outlet Dam (239-0808) is built or reconditioned 1974
The Arts Guild of Old Forge opens The Arts Center of Old Forge 1974
The eminent naturalist Greenleaf Chase retires from the APA 1974
Clarence Petty retires from APA 1974

It’s important because there is so precious little of this wilderness in the world. I believe we need a place to get a sense of balance. There’s no better place to get that sense than where man has not ripped everything up. We have all these big problems, and you can go into the woods, and see how the natural order of things has handled them for thousands of years. I’m working for the protection of what little of that we have left.

Clarence Petty,
on the reasons for wilderness protection

Adirondack Life 1987 (XVIII, No. 6)

The Marjorie Merriweather Post Foundation gives Camp Topridge to NYS 1974
Hoary Redpolls appear at feeders of Moriah, Elizabethtown, Essex, Olmstead, etc. 1974
Major irruption of the Common Redpoll occurs in the Adirondacks 1974
Ruth Newberry et al. found League for Adirondack Citizens’ Rights to end APA 1974
Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act (RPA) becomes law 1974
Major NE irruption of Black-backed and Three-toed Woodpeckers occurs 1974-75
PRB estimates human global population at 4 billion 1975
NYS Freshwater Wetlands Act becomes law 1975
Bureau of Land Acquisition is renamed the Bureau of Real Property Services (Dec.) 1975
DEC staff proposes amendment to lumber 72 sq. miles of FP at Harrisburg Lake 1975
Word of Life Institute Family Campground is opened at Schroon Lake 1975
Aldrin and Dieldrin are restricted to use for termite control 1975
NYS court denies the claims of A. D’Elia regarding his Loon Lake Estates propal 1975
Greenleaf Chase notes one nest of Golden Eagle surviving in the Adirondacks 1975
Wild, Scenic and Recreational Rivers Act designates the Oswegatchie as Wild River 1975
An avalanche on Round Mountain injures four ice climbers 1975
Michael Kudish reports Japanese Knotweed (Polygonum cuspidatum) at Paul Smiths 1975
Michael Kudish reports Purple loosestife (Lythrum salicaria) at Paul Smiths 1975
Michael Kudish reports Black Locust (*Robinia pseudoacacia*) at Paul Smiths 1975
Michael Kudish reports Spotted Knapweed (*Centaurera maculosa*) at Paul Smiths 1975
Paul Jamieson publishes *Adirondack Canoe Waters North Flow* 1975
Regulations for Protected Native Plants are filed by DEC (17 Mar.) 1975
New York Snowmobile Coordinating Group is organized 1975
LGRB holds ten “Citizen Speakouts” critical of the APA 1975
Perry Curyea est. a NYS assembly task force to hold public hearing on the APA 1975
In accord with the SLMP permits for 560 tent platforms in the FP are cancelled 1975
The Adirondack Council is established in Elizabethtown 1975
An earthquake of Mod. Mercalli intensity V strikes the Beekmantown area (9 June) 1971
Theodore M. Ruzow replaces Richard W. Lawrence as Chair of the APA 1975
The SLMP proposes this date for the blocking of all truck trails in WA (31 Dec.) 1975
A survey estimates 12,403,000 hunters in the US each spending $36 per field day 1975
RuthAnn and William Hesselton calculate value of a legally killed WTD at $1,250 1975
Gov. Hugh L. Carey appoints Robert Flack chairman of the APA 1975
Gov. Hugh L. Carey appoints Ogden Reid to direct the DEC 1975
W Doolittle proposes US Constitution amendment on “taking” to oppose PLUDP 1975
Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards are adopted 1975
Oseetah Park development of 39 a. in the Town of Harrietstown is denied 1975
NYS Mined Land Reclamation Law is established (April 1) 1975
Bennie Arnold’s 800 miniature wood carvings are assigned to the Adirondack Museum 1975
A Black Bear weighing 750 lbs. is shot near Tupper Lake 1975
EPA requires reduction in tetraethyl lead in gasoline 1975
Cluett Peabody closes Corinth shirt factory laying off 250 piece-work employees c. 1975
Major irruption of Boreal Chickadee occurs 1975-76
Tetraethyl lead is no longer used as a gasoline additive in the U. S. 1976
Average lead level in the blood of children is about 15 mcg/dl 1976
DEC spraying of 2,4-D for control of water chestnut is terminated 1976
Routes 28 and 30 are reconstructed between Indian and Blue Mt. Lakes 1976
Gov. Hugh L. Carey appoints Peter A. A. Berle to direct the DEC 1976
Carl L. Schofield publ. “Acid precipitation: effects on fish” in *Ambio* 1976
Thomas Rosecrans publishes *Adirondack Rock and Ice Climbs* 1976
NYS bill for protection of plants as categorized by NYS Botanist Stanley Smith fails 1976
Last Chance Ranch development of 1,300 a. in the Town of North Elba is denied 1976
Horizon Corp sues NYS for 36 million dollars claiming an illegal ‘land taking’ 1976
DEC publ. *Policies and Actions on Wilderness Nonconformance* (Sept.) 1976
NYS Court of Appeals rules that Adk. private land use plan is not an illegal ‘taking’ 1976
GE agrees to stop all PCB use in NYS and to fund factory site clean-up 1976
Emergency radio communication/dispatch center is established at Saranac Lake 1976
A ceremony opens the Adirondack Exhibit at the New York State Museum (4 July) 1976
Eugene Ogden et al. report Common Reed (*Phragmites communis*) at L. George 1976
E. Ogden et al report Curly-leaved Pondweed (*Potamogeton crispus*) at L. George 1976
E. Ogden et al. report Eurasian Milfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum*) at Lake George 1976
SUNY-ESF begins studies of the Spruce Grouse in the Adirondacks 1976
Adirondack legislators introduce a bill to abolish the APA (Jan.) 1976
APA regulates private Adk. lands adjoining Wild, Scenic and Recreational Rivers 1976
Frank Casier and Bob Hunsiker begin publ. of *The Adirondack Defender* (Mar.) 1976
A new strain of *Bacillus thuringiensis* is isolated from the sands of the Negev Desert of Israel 1976
The federal Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA/"TOSCA") passes 1976
Adirondack Medium Security Correctional Facility is built at Raybrook 1976
Mt. McGregor Medium and Minimum Security Correctional Fac. is built 1976
Headwaters of the Kunjamuk is reclaimed with rotenone for stocking of fish 1976
DEC closes Pharoah L. Rd. from Beaver Pond Rd. to Mill Bk. parking lot (15 Oct.) 1976
The Bradford Gore is acquired and is assigned to the Oswegatchie WA of the FP 1976
President Ford’s son et al are rescued from Nye Mt during a snowstorm 1976
American Chestnut (dbh 7.8") is reported to be fruiting at Dome Island., L. George 1976
Niagara Mohawk drops the level of Peck’s Lake by 15-20 feet to make repairs on the dam 1976
The Wanakena-High Falls fire-truck trail is closed 1976
The Adirondack Museum admits its one millionth visitor 1976
The National Forest Management Act fostering biotic diversity becomes law 1976
Traditionalist Mohawk at Mossy Lake, Old Forge, negotiate relocation to Altona c. 1976
Landlocked salmon, c. 1,000, are stocked in the Saranac and Bouquet rivers. 1977
LWCF provides $2,080,526 for snowmaking at Whiteface Mountain 1977
The Oswegatchie River is closed to motorboat traffic 1977
The 400-meter speed skating oval at Lake Placid is rebuilt with refrigeration 1977
L. J. Goldberg and J. Margalit publ. on new pathogenic strain of *Bacillus thuringiensis* from Israel 1977
Scleroderis, a fungal disease attacking conifers, becomes a problem in Franklin Co. 1977
John L. Moran publ. a list of 120 Adirondack reclaimed ponds in *Adirondack Life* 1977
Dep’t of Energy Organization Act creates FERC allowing override of Article XIV 1977
Ganienkeh community of Moss Lake relocates to Miner Lake near Altona 1977
NYS grants a 30-year lease to Adirondack Railroad Co. 1977
Horizon Corp. sells 24,000 a. of Adk. land to the Lyme Lumber Co. of Lyme, NH 1977
Four mountaineers survive an avalanche on Eagle Slide of Giant Mountain 1977
Lake Kora Dam, a.k.a. Kam Kill Kare Dam (155-2251) is built or reconditioned 1977
DEC surveys 420 lakes, >10 Ha area, to find 114 breeding pair of Common Loon 1977-79
The Lake Placid Club is opened to the public 1977
Town of Indian Lake adopts an APA approved, land use and development plan 1977
Voters reject a call for a NY constitutional convention 1977
International declaration on environmental education emerges from UN Tbilisi conference 1977
The manufacture of PCBs is discontinued in the United States 1977
HPAC reports 14%, or 30 miles, of eastern High Peaks trails in critical condition 1977
Ticonderoga IPC paper plant releases c. 14,000 lbs/day of solids to L. Champlain 1977
Ling-Temco-Vought closes their Adirondack iron mines 1977
DEC removes fire tower from Hamilton Mt. as non-conforming to the SLMP 1977
Benson Mines close their operations in the Adirondacks 1977
Ed Palen & Sharpe Swan climb all 46 High Peaks in 114 hours and 18 minutes 1977
John Adams donates Four Brothers Islands in L. Champlain to University of Vt. 1977
NAS publishes *Energy and Climate* affirming the concept of global warming 1977
Following CCC and Job Corps models the Young Adult Conservation Corps is est. 1977
The tugboat *Rachel* begins delivery of bulk fuel by barge at Raquette Lake c. 1977
Schenectady banding indicates a major irruption of Common Redpoll 1977-78
L. W. Jackson et al. report on poaching using dogs in Malone area of Franklin Co. 1978
AMR sells lands, including all summits over 2,500’, to NYS 1978
Import, sale, production and use of PCBs are prohibited under TSCA 1978
Dudley J. Raynal et al. begin acid deposition studies at the AAHWF 1978
Many agencies join to establish NADP/NTN and open 22 monitoring stations 1978
AAHWF is named a National Atmospheric Deposition Program monitoring site 1978
Town of Hague adopts APA-approved local land use and development plan 1978
Town of Horicon adopts an APA-approved local land use and development plan 1978
H. Barjac describes Bacillus thuringiensis subspecies (serovar H14) israelensis (Bti) 1978
Town of Lake George adopts APA-approved local land use and development plan 1978
Domtar Industries, Inc., sells exclusive recreational rights on 55,000 a. to 28 clubs 1978
Plattsburgh region experiences a cold winter with ave. temperatures of 16.9 F. 1978-79
William Verner chairs the APA Citizen’s Advisory Task force on Open Space 1978
Commissioner Peter Berle orders DEC to burn three interior ranger cabins 1978
Seasonal rangers are added to DEC staff for oversight of the FP 1978
Cross country ski trails and a biathlon range are built at Mount Van Hoevenberg 1978
Middle Sargeant Pond is treated with two tons of hydrated lime 1978

Liming does not seem to be a practical solution for most of our wilderness ponds and larger lakes. If the Adirondacks is going to continue to attract fishermen and other visitors who wish to see the birds and animals who feed off fish, then the only solution lies in reducing the airborne transport of sulfates and nitrates into New York State by controlling emissions from power plants and other pollution sources from the Midwest.

Adirondac (p. 26)
July, 1992 (XIV, 5)

Norman Van Valkenburg proposes est. of Bureau of Preserve Protection & Mgt. 1978
NPS General Authorities Act of 1970 is amended 1978
Eel Weir Dam (109-0793) is built or reconditioned 1978
Yaleville Dam (135-0221) is built or reconditioned 1978
NYS SEQR regulations become effective (1 Nov.) 1978
David Smith’s sculpture is featured at the National Gallery of Art 1978
Christmas Bird Count reports an irruption of the Pine Siskin in the Adirondacks 1978
A luge run, artificially lit and refrigerated, is built at Mount Van Hoevenberg 1978
Draft UMP for High Peaks area is submitted (and quickly shelved) 1978
The 60-meter ski jump at Lake Placid is replaced with 70-meter & 90-meter jumps 1978
The world bobsled championship tournament is held at Mount Van Hoevenberg 1978
A 70-meter ski jumping competition is held at Lake Placid (30-31 Dec.) 1978
The Mount Van Hoevenberg bobsled run is refrigerated and made safer 1978
The APA forms the Citizens’ Advisory Task Force on Open Space 1978
DEC Comm. Peter Berle bars airplanes from wilderness lakes 1978
DEC Comm. Peter Berle orders tent platform removal from wilderness lake shores 1978
Joan Payne founds Adirondack Discovery (an educational center) at Inlet 1978
The northeastern US experiences a record-breaking cold winter. 1978
PURPA sets a floor of 6 cents per kilowatt hour for power suppliers 1978
Raquette Lake Chapel holds 50th anniversary & publ. a history (30 July) 1978
Limited trapping for the Pine Marten is resumed in the Adirondacks. 1978
DEC est. Division of Operations removing this function from Div. of Lands & For. 1978
Three Tufted Titmouse are banded at Jenny Lakes near Corinth 1978-79
Largest recorded Great Gray Owl incursion of the century occurs in Northeast 1978-79
Record seasonal maximum of three Boreal Owls occurs in northeastern New York 1978-79
NY constitution is amended to allow FP & International Paper land exchange 1979
Edith Pilcher, Norman Van Valkenburgh, Paul Schaefer et al. est. ARC at Union C. 1979
Carol Buchanan founds The Westport Theatre in Westport 1979
Winnies Reef Dam (224-0255) is built or reconditioned 1979
Edward O. Wilson coins the word “biophilia” 1979
AfPA releases its first report on the impact of acid rain on the Adirondacks 1979
Anthony D’Elia publ. The Adirondack Rebellion 1979
Voters approve a constitutional amendment for an IPC and FP land swap 1979
Akwesasne Freedom School is established at Akwesasne 1979
Robert Mitchell publ. Preliminary Lists of Rare, Endangered & Threatened Plants 1979
UNEP hosts Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals 1979
Common Loons occupy 420 Adk. lakes - 114 nesting pairs & 96 nonbreeders 1979
M. K. Brown & G. R. Parsons show importance of beaver to waterfowl 1979
Major flow of Hudson R. (25,000 cfs) occurs at North Creek, Warren Co. (28 Apr.) 1979
The APA issues a revision of the State Land Master Plan 1979
The Adirondack Regional Tourism Council is organized 1979
Mountain View Lake Dam (182-0276) is built or reconditioned 1979
Helsinki Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution Convention is adopted 1979
A 90-meter ski jumping competition is held at Mount Van Hoevenberg (Mar.) 1979
David Foreman et al. found Earth First! promoting ecoterrorism and ecosabotage 1979
Adirondack Park State Land Master Plan is revised for the first time 1979
Two-man international bobsled competition is held at Mount Van Hoevenberg (Mar.) 1979
USA Luge is organized and located at Lake Placid 1979
International luge competition is held at Mount Van Hoevenberg (Feb.) 1979
Lake George Arts Project shows David Smith’s Wind Totem and Primo Piano III 1979
Gov. Hugh L. Carey appoints Robert F. Flacke as chairman of the APA (Nov.) 1979
Temperature at Old Forge, NY , falls to minus 52 F (18 Feb.) 1979
Lampson Falls and 598 a. on the Grass R. are added to FP for price of $194,000. 1979
Neurotoxic insecticide aldicarb is found in aquifer below Suffolk Co. potato farms 1979
EPA suspends most uses of 2,4,5-T and silvex 1979
Norman Van Valkenburgh publ. The Adirondack Forest Preserve: A Chronology 1979
Paul Schaefer receives an honorary doctorate in science from Union College 1979
Arthur Monaco closes the Land of Makebelieve theme park in Upper Jay 1979
AfPA president Arthur Savage is called to serve as an APA commissioner 1979
Paul Schaefer assigns photocopies of original AfPA records to ARC (now ARL) 1979
G. Davis and R. Liroff publ. Protecting Open Space: Land Use Control in the . . . 1979
National Endangered Species Act is established 1979
Wollastonite mining begins at Seventy Mt. Lewis Mine near Willsboro 1980
Travel-trailer campground condo development is denied in Town of Stony Creek 1980
The NYS Historic Preservation Act becomes effective (22 Aug.) 1980
P. Schaefer releases the film The Adirondack: The Land Nobody Knows 1980
The Adirondack: The Land Nobody Knows wins the CINE “Eagle” award 1980
NYS NHP TB authorises est. of Neversink River Unique Area, Sullivan Co. 1980
The XIII Winter Olympiad is held at Lake Placid 1980
US Olympic hockey team stuns world by defeating Soviets 4 to 3 at Lake Placid 1980
DEC confirms sighting of a moose in the Adirondacks 1980
DEC compiles Policy and Procedures for Development of UMPs 1980
Geo. Hending of Brookhaven National Labs notes Adk. sphagnum in Lake Colden 1980
APA approves Ruby Mt garnet separation mill proposal for Barton Mines 1980
Sports Illustrated takes over Wawbeek Inn for use during Winter Olympics 1980
A kitchen chimney fire spreads to reduce Wawbeek Inn to ashes 1980
APA approves revision of existing plans and zoning codes for Town of Caroga 1980
Man-made snow is used for the Olympic Winter Games at Lake Placid 1980
The Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act is passed by congress 1980
Robert Pettee and Susan Neal found the Pendragon Theatre at Saranac Lake 1980
Naj Wikoff founds the National Fine Arts Festival of the 13th Olympiad 1980
Penfield Pond Dam (22103192) is built or reconditioned 1980
Twin Ponds Dam (166-4445) is built or reconditioned 1980
Thendara Dam (126-4042) is built or reconditioned 1980
Adirondack Fish Cultural Station (hatchery) at Lake Clear receives SPDES permit 1980
Boquet Valley Arts Project is founded by seven Champlain Valley groups 1980
Town of Indian Lake begins periodic release of rafting water from Lake Abanakee 1980
World Health Organization reports global eradication of smallpox 1980
The Criminal Procedure Law requires NY Forest Rangers to bear weapons 1980
The Vatican names St. Francis Assis Patron Saint of Ecologists 1980
NYS Population reaches 17,558,165 with a density 371.8/square mile 1980
S. Singer discovers an especially mosquito-toxic strain (1593) of Bacillus sphaericus 1980
U. S.- Canada Memorandum of Intent on Transboundary Air Pollution is drafted 1980
Adirondack Mountain Reserve completes sale of 9,311 a. to Adirondack FP 1980
The DEC forms the Forest Preserve Advisory Committee 1980
N. Van Valkenburgh urges Comm. R. F. Flacke to publish V. Colvin’s last report 1980
Comm. R. F. Flack invites ARC to edit and publish V. Colvin’s last report (Aug.) 1980
Gary Casagrain of Tupper Lake receieves acclaim for his landscape paiting 1980
Solar maximum mission satellite is placed in orbit to study solar hyperactivity 1980
RPI FWI begins long-term chemical & bacteriological studies of Lake George 1980
Mt. St. Helens erupts in the Cascades of southwestern Washington state (18 May) 1980
The Eurasian Pine Adelgid is biologically controlled in Hawaii 1980
N. Van Valkenburgh of DEC froms the Forest Preserve Advisory Committee 1980
N. Van Valkenburgh, Director of Division of Lands and Forests, defines UMP policy 1980
After the Olympic Games the Lake Placid Club is sold to become a resort 1980
Domtar Industries, Inc., begins restorative silvaculture to enhance hardwood prod. 1980
ALC hatchery at Little Moose outlet is enlarged to house Cornell students & faculty 1980s
W. Porter & R. W. Sage, Jr. establish ALTEMP at Adirondack Ecological Center 1980s

Deer population of the peripheral Adk. continues well below carrying capacity 1980s

C. Mitchell of U. Plattsburgh notes 500 + Great Blue Heron nests on Valcour Isl. 1980s

An “outbreak” of 2-, 3- and 4-wheel all-terrain vehicles occurs in the Adirondacks 1980s

NYS legislature delegates OPRHP to oversee snowmobiles use in the state 1980s

Snowmobile maps are drafted by OPRHP with max. of 848 mi. for the Adk. FP 1980s

John Ferguson et al. found the Iroquois Museum at Howe’s Cave 1980-81

Jenny Lake banding indicates major irruption of the Black-capped Chickadee 1980-81

Jenny Lake banding indicates a peak Red-breasted Nuthatch population 1980-81

New York pays $12,408,150 PILOT to local Adirondack governments for FP lands 1980-81

Paper industry globalizes to meet demands of the Third World 1980-pres.

NYSDEC adds 15 tons of lime to Avalanche Lake (13 a., 2,863’ el.) 1981

CLPA adds 26 tons of lime to Green Lake Bay (50 a.) of Canada Lake 1981

NYS lease of Remsen-Lake Placid ROW to Adirondack Railway Co. is revoked 1981

Remaining trackage of Chateaugay RR is removed 1981

Amendments to the Lacey Law of 1900 are approved (16 Nov.) 1981

Under this law, it is unlawful to import, export, sell, acquire, or purchase fish, wildlife or plants taken, possessed, transported, or sold: 1.) in violation of U. S. or Indian law, or 2) in interstate or foreign commerce involving any fish, wildlife, or plants taken, possessed or sold in violation of State or foreign law.

Federal Lacey Act Amendments of 1981

The Sagamore (hotel) at Bolton Landing ceases operation 1981

The Wawbeek Inn is reestablished at the adjacent Walter Great Camp 1981

Adirondack Council sues DOH, DEC, Duflo Chemical, et al. re. insect control 1981

M. Baker et al. form the Adirondack Inholders Assoc. to abolish the APA c. 1981

The Adirondack Inholders Assoc. is renamed the Adirondack Freedom Fighters c. 1981

Bureau of Real Property Services drops the word services from its name (May) 1981

Gov. Hugh Carey est. ORDA to manage Olympic facilities at Lake Placid and area 1981

Empire State Winter Games make their debut at Lake Placid (13 Mar.) 1981

Terry Mt. State Forest (April) & Battlefield Pk. (Nov.) UMPs are complete 1981

Bti become commercially available 1981

A rocket-powered sled achieves a speed of 399 kph on the ice of Lake George 1981

DEC begins charging a use fee for primitive auto-camping facilities at Taylor Pond 1981

Richard Mitchell & Charles Sheviak publish Rare Plants of New York State 1981

Warmest year for 1881-1981 is reported for the northern hemisphere 1981

Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation & Liability Act is passed 1981

Ten young Peregrine Falcons are released in Essex and Clinton Counties 1981

Captive-bred Peregrine Falcons (353) are released in eastern US 1981

The Northern Hawk Owl visits New York in an irruption winter 1981-82

Schenectady banding indicates a major irruption of the Common Redpoll 1981-82

Schenectady banding indicates a major irruption of the Pine Siskin 1981-82

Jenny Lake banding indicates a major irruption of the Black-capped Chickadee 1981-82

Tiger Point on Valcour Island is added to the FP resulting in 97% NYS ownership 1982

Adirondack Nature Conservancy acquires Four Brothers Islands in Lake Champlain 1982
G. B. Will et al. define ecological zones of the Adirondack region 1982
US Olympic Committee opens Olympic Training Center at Lake Placid 1982
ORDA assumes operation of the bob sled run at Mt. Van Hoevenburg 1982
Paul Jamiesen edits and publishes the second edition of *The Adirondack Reader* 1982
Story Town theme park becomes the Great Escape, Lake George 1982
*Word of Life Institute opens the Olympic Conference Center at Schroon Lake* 1982
Adirondack White Cedar oil sells for about 18 dollars per pound 1982
Town of Queensbury adopts APA-approved local land use and development plan 1982
Town of Colton adopts APA-approved local land use and development plan 1982
Bernard C. Smith, former chair of SSECC, becomes president of AfPA 1982
The concrete Peck’s Lake Dam (172-0435) is removed and rebuilt by Niagara Mohawk 1982
Galway Lake Dam (188-0256) is built or reconditioned 1982
Starbuckville Dam (204-0650) is built or reconditioned 1982
Underground mining of wollastonite by NYCO Minerals ends at Willsboro 1982
World Junior Luge Championships are held at Mount Van Hoevenberg 1982
National Lead Co. of NJ ceases ilmenite (titanium) mining at Tahawus 1982
The Adirondack Fish Hatchery at Lake Placid begins expansion 1982
Statewide system of urban cultural parks begins 1982
Akwasasne Mohawk Council files suit against NYS for 12,000 a. of Akwesasne land 1982
NYS Conservation Fund Advisory Council (CFAC) is formed to monitor licensing 1982
NYS files seven suits to reverse EPA’s lowering of emission limits in the Midwest 1982
The Mexican volcano El Chichon erupts forming a global acidic pall (4 Apr.) 1982
RPI FWI moves from Gull Bay to Bolton Landing, Lake George 1982
Federal funding for endangered species conservation in NY ends (1 Apr.) 1982
Elma Loines adds lands to Loines Preserve of TNC at Northwest Bay, Lake George 1982
Dan Malloy field tests use of *Bacillus thuringiensis israelensis* (Bti) for black fly control 1982
The Lake Placid Loppet, a 50 km. cross-country ski race, is inaugurated 1982
The prion, an infective agent, is identified as the cause of Mad Cow Disease 1982
Camp Gabriels Minimum Security Correctional Facility is opened at Gabriels 1982
Ogdensburg Medium Security Correctional Facility is opened at Ogdensburg 1982
Watertown Medium Security Correctional Facility is opened at Watertown 1982
APA votes 6 to 4 recommending against a DCS prison in Franklin Co. 1982
NYS Returnable Beverage Container Law, the “Bottle Bill” is enacted 1982
Bernard C. Smith serves as president of AfPA 1982-87
NYS Returnable Beverage Container Law, the “Bottle Bill”, is effective (12 Sept.) 1982
Finch-Pruyn moves its headquarters from the Newcomb area to Glens Falls c. 1983
NYS constitution is amended to exchange FP land for 10 a. of Sagamore Inst. land 1983
Boquet Valley Arts Project forms Essex Co. Arts Council (ECAC) 1983
E. H. Jokinen reports the Georgian Snail as present in Lake Champlain 1983
Norah Wolgin of Philadelphia buys and restores The Sagamore (hotel) 1983
Altona Medium Security Correctional Facility is established at Altona 1983
The weekly *Indian Time* (of Akwesasne) is established at Roosevelttown 1983
Mohawk Chief Jake Swamp founds the Tree of Peace Society 1983
Richard Kind Mellon Foundation donates $25 million to TNC 1983
Earthquake of mag. 5.1 occurs in the Goodnow-Newcomb area (7 Oct.) 1983
Adirondack Canoe Classic, Old Forge-Village of Saranac L.(90 mi.), is inaugurated 1983
Finch Pruyn & Co uses precipitated calcium carbonate process for fine paper prod. 1983
The APA forms The Committee on the Adirondacks 1983
World bobsled championship tournament is held at Mount Van Hoevenberg 1983
Gov. Mario M. Cuomo appoints Henry G. Williams to direct the DEC 1983
World Luge Cup races are held at Lake Placid (15-16 Jan.) 1983
Canada & E. Germany win World Championship luge races at L. Placid (29-30 Jan.) 1983
Bacillus thuringiensis var. israeliensis (Bti) is further tested for black fly control 1983
Two pair of Peregrine Falcons build nests on NYC bridges 1983
APA permits The Sagamore (hotel) development on Green Island 1983
A tornado destroys much of Boonville, NY, causing $15 million in damages 1983
Major fire at the OEC of SUNY Cortland at Raquette L. destroys three buildings 1983
Classes are suspended at Camp Huntington OEC SUNY Cortland at Raquette L. 1983
Roger Tubby of Adirondack North Country Assoc. proposes VICs 1983
AOU Check List includes northern NY in the range of the Northern Cardinal 1983
Don Mellor publishes Climbing in the Adirondacks 1983
New forest-fire controls result in proposal to eliminate 50 forest ranger positions 1983
SNC Hydro, Inc./Adirondack Hydro, Inc. submit Indian River hydro-plant petition 1983
Gov. Mario Cuomo establishes commission to inventory historic Adirondack sites 1983
UMPs for Lake George Beach and Battlefield Park are completed 1983
NY Natural Heritage Program is established informally 1983
An earthquake occurs at Blue Mt. Lake (7 Oct.) 1983
J. Kuhlsen picks up a black bear cub at Oseetah Lake and is mauled by its mother 1983
Helsinki LRTAPC becomes effective 1983
Town of Arietta adopts APA-approved local land use and development plan 1983
Anthony D’Eia becomes paid director of the Local Government Review Board 1983
Sagamore Institute is established to oversee the Sagamore Great Camp 1983
The twins Frederick and Phelps Turner (age 5) become 46ers 1983
Peter Nye of DEC hacks 23 Alaskan Bald Eagles at Follensby Pond 1983
Landslide, 1,400’ long, at Nye Mt. is triggered by Mag. 5.1 earthquake (7 Oct.) 1983
NYS pays more than $ 23 million PILOT to Adirondack towns, counties & schools 1983
The USFS now hires 5,700 foresters, 450 of whom are women 1983
Survey of St. Lawrence valley finds 17 pair and 87 non-breeding Common Loons 1983-85
Hamilton Lodge Golf Course of International Paper Co. is est. at Lake Pleasant 1980s
William Youngs & Daniel Josephson note fall emigration of breeding brook trout 1980s
Lyon Mt. Minimum Security Correctional Facility is established 1984
George Davis and others found The Adirondack Land Trust 1984
After major rebuilding, classes are resumed at Camp Huntington, OEC. Raquette L. 1984
Alex.Lawrie’s paintings are shown at Adirondack Center Museum in Elizabethtown 1984
The Lake Placid Club Resort files for a Chapter 11 bankruptcy 1984
The Adirondack Economic Development Corporation is founded 1984
CFAC is reformed as Conservation Fund Advisory Board under Envir. Cons. Law 1984
Gov. Cuomo appoints Herman (Woody) Cole ar chairman of the APA 1984
157 nesting pairs & 247 nonbreeding Common Loons occupy 557 Adk. lakes 1984
C. J. Duerksen reviews the Taking Issue in Adirondac 1984
A conference is held at Speculator giving prime attention to the Eastern Coyote 1984
Adirondack Lakes Survey Corp at Ray Brook begins water chemistry survey (July) 1984
Barton Mines closes its Gore Mt. garnet mining operation and moves to Ruby Mt. 1984
Fort Drum becomes home of the 10th Mountain Division (11 Sept) 1984
Fort Drum enlarges its southwest cantonment to 6,700 acres 1984
Amendments to the Lacey Act of 1900 are approved (25 June) 1984
Boquet River Association is (BRASS) is est. to enhance river quality/mitigate conflict 1984
Methyl-t-butyl ether (MTBE) is introduced as a gasoline octane enhancer 1984
Blue Mountain Lake Wild Forest UMP is approved (Dec.) 1984
Administrative oversight of the Gore Mt. Ski Center is transferred to ORDA 1984
The Mexican honey bee tracheal mite is discovered in the US 1984
Monsanto Greenhouses of St. Louis, MO release the New Leaf Potato 1984
Gov. Mario Cuomo signs the Forest Ranger Search and Rescue Bill (27 Jul.) 1984
Prof. Edward O. Wilson of Harvard publishes *Biophilia* 1984
DEC surveys 557 lakes to find 157 nesting pairs, 247 non-breeding Common Loon 1984-85
Winter irruption of White Crossbill occurs 1984-85
Winter irruption Red Crossbill occurs with an associated bumper cone crop 1984-85
Extensive floods occurs in Adks. following rain and snow melt (29 Dec.- 2 Jan.) 1984-85
Adirondack and Catskill Forest Preserve celebrate their centennial 1985
Adirondack FP now includes 2.5 mill. acres and comprises 40% of Adirondack Pk. 1985
Karen Hartgen et al., define 350 archaeological sites within the Blue Line 1985
Bog River Club posts the Bog River after receiving exclusive lease from IPC 1985
AfPA sponsors a centennial conference on NYS Forest Preserve at Union College 1985
Washington Medium Security Correctional Facility is built at Comstock 1985
Eleanor Brown and ADK publish *The Forest Preserve of New York State* 1985
Alec Proskine publishes *Adirondack Canoe Waters: South and West Flow* 1985
British Antarctic Survey detects an “ozone hole” and implicates CFCs 1985
Alice Parden Green establishes The Center for Law and Justice in Albany 1985
Village of Lake George adopts APA-approved local land use and development plan 1985
Dan Plumley establishes the Acid Rain Defense Initiative 1985
NYS legislature requires OPRHP to plan a state-wide snowmobile system 1985
NYS legislature requires snowmobile registratron fees to maintain snowmobile trails 1985
Radio station WSLU installs a radio signal translator on Blue Mountain 1985
NYS DEC issues permits to Adirondack municipalities for use of Bti in Black Fly control 1985
Lake George Wild Forest UMP update is approved 1985
Cornell U. Uihlein Seed Farm releases Elba Golden nematode-resistant potato variety 1985
Philip Terrie claims sighting a Mountain Lion on Rt. 30 just east of Indian Lake 1985
The northern zone of NY yields 15,422 legal WTD kills 1985
DEC personnel cuts result in 20-30 year backlog of boundary survey, etc. work 1985
NY Supreme Court reaffirms SLMP motorized access restrictions in Baker v. DEC 1985
Newsletter of the LGRB is named *The Blue Line Review* 1985
Helicopter drops 25 tons of powdered limestone in Woods Lake restoration 1985
Helicopter drops 8 tons of powdered limestone in the Cranberry Ponds restoration 1985
Roger Jakubowski buys Marjorie M. Post’s Camp Topridge from NYS for $911,000 1985
TNC contracts with DEC to establish the NY Natural Heritage Program 1985
Rosemary Bonaparte is elected chief of the St. Regis Tribal Council (1 June) 1985
The LGA, Jack Ryder et al. found the Fund for Lake George c. 1985
Adirondack towns and counties propose nearly 60 sites for VICs 1985
Paul Schaefer receives the Governor Mario Cuomo Conservation Award 1985
APA reprints 1979 version of Adirondack Park State Land Master Plan 1985
J. T. Overpeck publishes A Pollen Study of a Late Quaternary Peat Bog 1985
Two pairs of Peregrine Falcons build nests in the Adirondacks 1985
Hunters harvest 15,422 deer in the Northern Zone of New York 1985
Fort Miller Dam at Lock 6 on Champlain Barge Canal (224-0299) is built/recond. 1985
A large storm causes a landslide in the Ermine Brook sector of Santanoni Mt. 1985
Charles Boylen discovers three sites with Eurasian millfoil in Lake George (Aug.) 1985
N. Van Valkenburgh publ. Land Acquisition for NYS: Historical Perspectives 1985
Hemlock Woolly Adelgid (insect) causes significant damage in SE NY 1985
Paul Bray becomes founding director NY Parks and Conservation Association 1985
UNEP hosts a Convention for the Protection of the Ozone Layer 1985
R. A. Malecki & T. J. Rawinski report on Purple Loosestrife control 1985
Geraldine B. Larson becomes the first female national forest supervisor 1985
The Adirondack counties – in and out of the Blue Line - yield 5,460 beaver skins 1985-86
The Adirondack counties - in and out of the Blue Line - yield 361 otter skins 1985-86
Winter irruption occurs for the White Crossbill 1985-86
Ron Dunning claims sighting of a wolf on a winter night near Saranac Lake 1986
APA proposes locating VICs at Paul Smith’s College and the Huntington Forest 1986
JAMA notes increase of non-Hodgkins lymphoma in farmers using 2,4-D 1986
USFWS reports ave. annual decline of NYS Woodcock at 2.6% beginning in 1968 1986
Electric Consumers Protection Act becomes law 1986
Geo. Davis proposes 2020 Vision, Fulfilling the Promise of the Adirondack Park 1986
Norman Van Valkenburgh formulates DEC policy on snowmobile use 1986
DEC policy on the snowmobile system begins, the Adk. Park limited to 848 mi. 1986
FERC halts Long Lake Energy Corp. hydropower project on Moose River 1986
USGS completes field work to prepare 44 Adirondack maps for 7.5 minute series 1986
Fifty-two forest rangers oversee six million acres of Adirondack Park 1986
Camp Pine Knot is listed on the NYS Registry of Historic Places (11 Sept.) 1986
Camp Pine Knot is listed on the National Registry of Historic Places (7 Nov.) 1986
Gov. Cuomo receives the Adirondack Council Outstanding Conservationist Award 1986
HRBRDD shelves the $102 million Hawkinsville hydroelectric/flood project 1986
St. Regis Mohawks/Akwesasne Mohawk Council file claim to 15,287 a. 1986
The NY offices of UNEP initiate the Environmental Sabbath 1986
Varroa mite, parasite of the honey bee, is detected in US apiaries 1986
Paul Schaefer receives the Chevron USA Conservation Award 1986
Independence River Wild Forest Area UMP update is approved 1986
Eric Pfendler and son catch record breaking Lake Trout at Lake Placid: 32 lb., 41” 1986
Dan Berggren & Dan Duggan release their recording Rooted in the Adirondacks 1986
Franklin Medium Security Correctional Facility is built at Malone 1986
Kate Smith dies in Raleigh, NC, and then is buried in St. Agnes Cemetery, L. Placid 1986
Warder H. Cadbury publ. Arthur Fitzwilliam Tait, Artist in the Adirondacks 1986
Walter Rosen of the National Academy of Sciences coins the word ‘BioDiversity’ 1986
A World Cup alpine ski competition is held at Whiteface Mt. 1986
NYS Environmental Quality Bond Act of $250 million passes with 70% voting yes 1986
IPC Watson’s East Triangle of 16,228 a. is added to FP for $2.3 million 1986
Allen Blagden paints (water color and dry brush) September Snow c. 1986
R. Jakubowski buys the Big Tupper Ski Center at Tupper Lake 1986-87
R. Jakubowski buys bottling plant and four radio stations in the Adirondacks 1986-87
R. Jakubowski buys 40 a. Crab Island & one mile of shore at Lake Champlain 1986-87
Salt application on Adk. roads averages c. 22 tons/km or c. 64,000 tons/year total 1986-87
Schenectady banding indicates a major irruption of the Pine Siskin 1986-87
Irruption of the Pine Siskin is detected during the Christmas Bird Count 1987
Population Reference Bureau estimates the human global population at 5 billion 1987
The United Church of Christ publishes Toxic Waste and Race 1987
AfPA publishes report Unit Planning for Wilderness Management 1987
Josh Thompson wins the Biathlon World Championship silver medal at Lake Placid 1987
Adirondack Ecology Center, Newcomb, begins 3-5 y. study of the Eastern Coyote 1987
Siamese Ponds Wilderness Area UMP update (Indian Lake Islands) is approved 1987
A DEC helicopter crew burns the fourth cabin in the West Canada Lake WA 1987
David Gibson is appointed full-time Executive Director of AfPA 1987
Adirondack White Cedar oil sells for about 15 dollars a pound 1987
Senator Ronald Stafford leads a bipartisan political campaign to establish VICs 1987
Revisions of the NYS SEQRA become effective (1 June) 1987
The Adirondack Park State Land Master Plan is revised 1987
Carol Treadwell (SUNY) discovers geological feature of tilted terraces in Ausable R. 1987
Adirondack Lakes Survey Corp. completes first survey of Adirondack lakes (Aug.) 1987
US stock market plunges (19 Oct.) 1987
John Scheib publishes State Parks and Campgrounds in Northern New York 1987
The North American Sugar Maple Decline Project is founded 1987
Dale Garner, graduate student of SUNY-ESF, studies the moose of the Adirondacks 1987
Gov. Cuomo appoints Thomas Jorling Commissioner of the DEC 1987
DEC publishes Plan for the Future of Lake George 1987
Mt. Electra fire tower is removed 1987
Niagara Mohawk completes rebuilding of the Helen Gould Earthen Dam at at Peck’s Lake 1987
The Biathlon World Championship tournament is held at Lake Placid 1987
UNEP fosters the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer 1987
Wetland maps are published in accord with NYS Freshwater Wetlands Act 1987
National forest timber harvest reaches a new peak of 12.7 billion BF 1987
Adirondack Research Center merges with AfPA 1987
Schenectady banding indicates a major irruption of Pine Siskin 1987-88
James C. Dawson serves as president of AfPA 1987-89
Lassiter Properties, Atlanta, GA buys 96,000 a. at $177/a. from Diamond Internat’l 1988
Adirondack Council publishes 2020 Vision (I) Biological Diversity: . . . 1988
Diamond International sells about one-million acres of forest in NY, VT, NH, ME 1988
Atlas of Breeding Bird of NYS reports breeding sites of the N. Cardinal in the Adks. 1988
D, W, Schindler publ. Effects of acid rain on freshwater ecosystems 1988
Gov. Cuomo appoints R. Whaley chair of the Task Force on Forest Industry 1988
T. Jorling issues Policy and Procedures for FP Unit Management Planning (1 Apr.) 1988
V. Vaccaro preempt DEC, buying Pine Lakes property from Syracuse China Co. 1988
Diamond Internat. sells 96,000 a. in NW Adks. to Lassiter Properties, Inc. (Sept.) 1988
AC publishes 2020 Vision: Biological Diversity – Saving All the Pieces (vol. 1) 1988
Atlas of Breeding Birds reports 4 breeding pairs of Bald Eagle in NY 1988
UNEP est. the UNEP-WMO Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change 1988
Two pairs of Bald Eagle renest and egg lay unsuccessfully in Franklin Co. 1988
Two juvenile Tufted Titmouse are banded at Jenny Lake near Corinth 1988
Atlas of Breeding Birds in NYS reports Turkey in the Adirondack Park periphery 1988
A major outbreak of the pear thrip impacts sugar maples of NE and NY 1988
A severe drought in the NE greatly reduces sugar maple sugar production 1988
Methyl-t-butyl ether (MTBE) becomes a major gasoline octane enhancer 1988
The Christmas Bird Count detects an irruption of the Pine Siskin 1988
US Senators Leahy (VT) and Rudman (NH) initiate studies of NE forest lands 1988
Zebra mussels, introduced from eastern Europe, appear in the Great Lakes 1988
ERP begins cooperation with ALSC, EPA, USGS & Pennsylvania State Univ. 1988
National Lead Industries ceases mining in the Newcomb area 1988
Public hearing is held regarding proposed protection of 475 species of NY plants 1988
Redfeather Snowshoe Co. develops the V-tail, hypalon-decked racing snowshoe. 1988
Mohawk Indians open a big-stakes bingo hall on Ganienkeh Territory near Altona 1988
Adirondack Fish Cultural Station (hatchery) at L. Clear receives new SPDES permit 1988
The ADK has 15,000 members 1988
AFAA president James Dawson oversees merger of the ARL with AFAA 1988
Catastrophic drought occurs in the Mississippi River basin 1988
Paul Jamieson publishes “Rights of Passage” in Adirondack Life 1988
Willie Gault of Chicago Bears (football team) is named to US Olympic bobsled team 1988
Carol Collins et al. of the Fund for L. George est. Lake George Land Conservancy 1988
Amendments to the Lacey Act of 1900 are approved (14 Nov.) 1988
GHSL is renovated to include pharmacy, imaging department & new surgical suite 1988
AC defines 10 areas needing protection including the proposed Bob Marshall WA 1988
DEC biologist suggests fish damage by periodic dam releases of Hudson waters 1988
Neversink River of 5,467.8 acres is formally designated a Unique Area 1988
Bear Hill Medium Security Correctional Facility is built at Malone 1988
Three pairs of Bald Eagles produce 5 young (2, 2, 1) in Franklin County 1988
Breeding Bird Atlas of NYS reports 20+ Adk. blocks with breeding Mourning Dove 1988
Breeding Bird Atlas of NYS reports 5+ Adk. blocks with breeding Tufted Titmouse 1988
NAS reports lawn care uses 10 times more fertilizer per unit area than agriculture 1989
Visitor Interpretive Center (VIC) opens at Paul Smiths 1989
ALC poisons Panther Lake using rotenone to remove suckers and rainbow smelt 1989
Robert Glennon, APA Exec. Director, tackles arsonist at APA offices in Ray Brook 1989
Adirondack Park Institute (APkI) is founded 1989
The Adirondack Fish Cultural Station (hatchery) at Lake Clear is renovated 1989
Cyanobacteria, “blue-green algae”, maintain a prolonged bloom in Upper Saranac L. 1989
OPRHP Snowmobile Trail Plan for NY is presented proposing 3,000 miles of trails 1989
Audubon New York is founded with headquarters in Albany 1989
NYS adopts NHP rare plant list adding an Exploitably Vulnerable List (22 May) 1989

Point Au Roche Lighthouse is replaced by an automated steel tower light 1989

Robert Flack addresses the Intercounty Legislative Committee 1989

Kings Flow Dam (186-0715) is built or reconditioned 1989

Stone Mills Dam 2 (088-4965) is built or reconditioned 1989

New York League of Conservation Voters is founded. 1989

Rainforest Alliance founds Smartwood™ program to certify and standadrize forestry 1989

NYS approves a sea lamprey-control program in Lake Champlain 1989

60 Minutes series of CBS incites public resistance to use of the insecticide Alar 1989

Uniroyal Corp. voluntarily removes the pesticide Alar from the American market 1989

EPA bans Alar on basis of flawed scientific evaluation and institutional dissension 1989

Moria Minimum Security Correctional Facility is built at Mineville 1989

Lac de Saint Sacrement (190') is christened at Lake George (15 June) 1989

Beach House at “Million Dollar Beach”, Lake George opens (30 June) 1989

UNESCO Champlain-Adirondack Biosphere Reserve of 10 million a. is established 1989

SUNYA returns wampums to the Iroquois Nation 1989

AfPA moves from Schenectady Museum to quarters on Roland Place, Schenectady 1989

DEC begins eminent domain proceedings to take V. Vaccaro’s Pine Lakes lands 1989

Donald H. Gerds et al. found the Citizen’s Council of the Adirondacks 1989

81 nations meet and agree to phase out use of CFC by the year 2000 1989

NYS Environmental Board adopts a regulation protecting selected plant species 1989

DEC begins eminent domain proceedings for the Pine Pond Property 1989


Peter Berle and George Davis are elected to head the 21st Century Commission 1989

Robert Glennon replaces Tom Ulasewicz as executive director of the APA 1989

Earth First! advocates est. of a huge “Adirondack Wilderness” in western Adks. 1989

ARC publishes Verplanck Colvin’s 1898 report as edited by N. Van Valkenburgh 1989

NY forest fires (603) burn 11,730 acres with an average of 19.5 a./burn 1989

Intervlaes ski jumping complex at North Elba is named the Kodak Sports Park 1989

Gleneagles, the former Lake Placid Club, ceases operation 1989

Guiness proposes $200 million hotel (Gleneagles) at the Lake Placid Club Resort 1989

US Olymic Committee opens its Olympic Training Center at Lake Placid 1989

The Fire Tower on Boreas Mt. is removed 1989

Holms & Associates is founded to provide information and research on Adk. issues 1989

Defending the Wilderness: the Adirondack Writings of Paul Schaefer is published 1989

NY moves on Lassiter properties with 15,418 a. bought and 39,974 a. preserved by easement 1989

Lynx of Yukon-Alaskan origin are released by DEC and HWF near Newcomb 1989

S. Dougher and R. Vecchio are “lost” for 3 days near summit of Mt. Marcy during a “white-out” 1989

National forest timber harvest is at 12 billion BF, 135% of the total national harvest 1989

Thomas Porter et al. est. traditional mohawk community at “Fonda Poor Farm” 1989-90

Schenectady banding indicates major irruption of Pine Siskin 1989-90

David L. Newhouse serves as president of AfPA 1989-93

US uses an average of 13,906,200 short tons of deicing salts each year 1989-98

AfPA helps develop an exhibit on the Forever Wild covenant at Paul Smiths VIC 1990

VIC at Newcomb, as planned and executed by APA, opens (15 Oct.) 1990

Cal Carr, Dale and Jeris French et al. found the Adirondack Solidarity Alliance 1990
Senator Robert Stafford objects to the 21st Century draft report 1990
Grasse River Wild Forest Area UMP update (new acquisitions) is approved (Feb.) 1990
Otetiana & Hiawatha BSA Councils join to operate Camps Massawepie & Sabattis 1990
Federal Clean Air Act (Title IV dealing with acid deposition) becomes law 1990
D. and M. Delano give 174 a. to TNC to est. Cook Mt. Preserve at Lake George 1990
Mohawk protest expansion of a golf course at Oka, Ontario, onto burial grounds 1990
DEC closes the Crane Pond Rd. in the Pharoah Lake Wilderness Area 1990
Masked men remove the DEC barrier from the entrance to Crane Pond Rd. 1990
DEC workers, confronted by local citizens, do not replace Crane Pond Rd. barrier 1990
Earth First! claims destruction of the fire tower on Pharoah Mt. 1990
Earth First! members and Maynard Baker fight at Crane Pond Rd entrance (Sept.) 1990
DEC tables consideration of the Crane Pond Rd. issue 1990
CATFC hosts 14 hearings statewide on the 21st Century Report 1990
Maurice Hinchey submits a bill consolidating APA and DEC 1990
D. Gerds et al. host “Unity Conferences” to unite 21st Century Report opposition 1990
Robert Flacke and William Hennessy from the Blue Line Council (Nov.) 1990
ERP ends 1990
Adirondack Fish Cultural Station near Lake Clear, greatly improved, is opened 1990
Congress funds Northern Forest Lands Council to develop strategy for NE forests 1990
Commission on the Adirondacks in 21st Century submits report to Gov. (Apr.) 1990
Commission on the Adirondacks in the 21st Century issues its report (8 May) 1990
Major road rally on Northway led by Adk. Solidarity Alliance immobilizes traffic 1990
Senator Stafford leads 2nd protest rally of 400 slow moving vehicles on Northway 1990
D. Gerds and ASA stage 3rd motorcade rally ending at Capital in Albany (15 June) 1990
Blue Line Confederation forms to oppose the 21st Century Report (Jun.-Jul.) 1990
ALA forms to oppose report of Comm. on Adirondacks in 21st Century (30 Jun) 1990
ASA is formed to oppose report of Comm. on the Adirondacks in the 21st Century 1990
Adirondack Fairness Coalition is formed in opposition to the 21st Century Report 1990
The NYS 21st Cent. environmental bond issue of $1.9 billion fails at the polls 1990
J. P. Baker et al. publ. an analysis of Adk. fish communities and water chemistry 1990
The Intercounty Legislative Committee forms the APC (23 Feb.) 1990
H. C. “Bing” Tormey sights a moose cow and calf near Onchiota (25 June) 1990
DNA studies confirm the presence of coyote-wolf hybrids near Quebec, Ontario 1990
U.N. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change issues an assessment 1990
USFS publishes Northern Forest Lands Study relating to NY, VT, ME and NH 1990
Paul Schaefer receives the Alexander Calder National Conservation Award 1990
Residents’ Committee to Protect the Adirondacks is founded in North Creek (Jun) 1990
Gouverneur Medium Security Correctional Facility is built at Gouverneur 1990
Chateaugay Medium Security Correctional Facility is built at Chateaugay 1990
Arsonist burns the barns of APA commissioner Anne LaBastille 1990
George Davis proposes a Bob Marshall Great Wilderness in western Adirondacks 1990
AC publ. 2020 Vision: Completing the Adirondack Wilderness System 1990
The Holy Rosary Catholic Church at Big Moose Station is demolished (11 Dec.) 1990
Hale Creek Medium Security Correctional Facility is built at Johnstown 1990
James Cranker founds Lower Adirondack Search and Rescue 1990
DEC publishes Statewide Open Space Plan 1990
The NYS population reaches 17,990,455 with a density of 381/square mile 1990
A yearling moose is killed on Rt. 9L near Lake George, Warren Co. (24 June) 1990
David Bloomhower disappears in the forest near West Canada Lake (June) 1990
TNC & NYS preserve 4,470 feet of Lambshanty Bay shoreline at Lake George 1990
Physician Francis B. Trudeau receives the Adirondack Museum Founder’s Award 1990
The Adirondack Landowners Association is established 1990
The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) is passed by congress 1990
Global congress votes to phase out use of halon and carbon tetrachloride by 2000 1990
Hamilton Co. with 1,721 sq. mi. has a population of 5,279 for a density 3.1/sq. mi. 1990
Users of Adirondack-Catskill FP facilities falls from 1,926,170 in1980 to 931,499 1990
ALC begins systematic liming of its acidified lakes and ponds 1990
U. S. Global Change Research Program (USGCRP) is authorized by Congress 1990
Some 50,000 snowmobiles are now registered in NY state 1990
DEC issues temporary revocable permits for motorized access to the FP early1990s
Gas additive methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) is found in groundwater 1990s
Snowmobile designs include width increase from 36 to 48 inches 1990s
New snowmobile designs foster demand for wider, groomed trails 1990s
Jenny Lake banding indicates a major irruption of Black-capped Chickadee 1990-91
AfPA hosts a conference on Biological Diversity in the Adirondacks 1991
James McLelland reports on the “Geochronology of the Southern Adirondacks” 1991
Gov. Cuomo initiates environmental review of NYS agency action in the Adk. Pk 1991
Five Sierra Club canoeists challenge the ALC posting on S. Branch of Moose River 1991
General Hospital at Saranac Lake and (Lake) Placid Memorial Hospital consolidate 1991
The Adirondack Medical Center is incorporated at Saranac Lake (1 Jan.) 1991
The use of lead shot is prohibited for waterfow hunting in NYS 1991
A forest fire of more than 300 acres occurs at Vermontville (16 May) 1991
A new St. Bartholomew’s Church is dedicated at Old Forge 1991
DEC drops its eminent domain case against V. Vaccaro (1 May) 1991
Lake Placid hosts the Moguls World Championships 1991
The DEC estimates the coyote population of northern New York at 18,000 1991
Ann Corcoran begins dissemination of property rights info. in a Land Rights Letter 1991
The New York Blue Line Council is incorporated 1991
St. Regis Tribal Council and Mohawk Nation Council of Chiefs join in land-claim suit 1991
The 60’s steel-hulled tour boat W. W. Durant is built and launched at Raquette Lake 1991
Historian Richard W. Lawrence receives the Adirondack Museum Founder’s Award 1991
A landslide occurs on the NW slope of Moose Mt. in the McKenzie Range 1991
Eleanor Wunderlich of Brandreth family publ. Botanical Illustration in Watercolor 1991
Susan Allen begins a monthly newsletter Adirondack Park Agency Reporter (Apr.) 1991
Judith McIntyre of Syracuse University uses artifical islands for Loon nesting 1991
Citizens’ Council (aka Group) of the Adirondacks ceases to exist 1991
Howard Kirschenbaum et al. est. Adirondack Architectural Heritage at Keeseville 1991
Joe Rota is appointed executive director of the LGRB (Jan.) 1991
Bankruptcy forces Lassiter Properties, Inc., to variously assign 65,000 a. to Adk. FP 1991
Peter Bauer begins publication of Adirondack Voices 1991
Epidemic cholera breaks out in coastal Peru infecting 500,000 and killing 4,000 1991
National Cancer Institute reports that 2,4-D may cause lymphocytic cancer in dogs 1991
Vincent Schaefer prepares a field guide in five parts for the Long Path North 1991
First National People of Color Environmental Leadership Summit meets in D.C. 1991
Carters Pond Dam (242-5000) is built or reconditioned 1991
Arthur Carhart National Wilderness Training Center opens near Missoula, MT 1991
FB-111 bomber wing vacates the Plattsburgh Air Force Base 1991
National Acid Precipitation Assessment Program Report with 136 authors is publ. 1991
Volcano Mt Pinatubo in Philippines blows spreading ash on northern hemisphere 1991
The Northern Hawk Owl visits New York in an irruption winter 1991–92
Jenny Lake banding indicates a notable irruption of the Pine Siskin 1991–92
Paving of FP lands for skiing and biathlon is proposed for Mt. Van Hoevenberg 1992
Prof. D. Muller-Schwarze estimates 14,000-18,000 beaver extant in Adirondacks 1992
Finch, Pruyn & Co. rebuild paper machine No. 4 to raise production at Glens Falls 1992
Michael Kudish publishes Adirondack Upland Flora: An Ecological Perspective 1992
M. Kudish notes Buckthorn (Rhamnus cathartica) on Harrietstown Hill, vic Gabriels 1992
Champion Papers invites conservationists to study and advise on its lands 1992
The mid-summer temperature at Saranac Lake falls to 30 F. (2 July) 1992
Adirondack Park Centennial is celebrated widely 1992
Vincent Schaefer defines 85 landmarks over northern 100 miles of the Long Path 1992
Lake Champlain Basin Program is established 1992
UN Conference on Environment and Development produces Agenda 21 1992
Adirondack Fish Cultural Station (hatchery) at Lake Clear renews its SPDES permit 1992
People of Color Environmental Groups Directory is published 1992
Friends of St. Williams on Long Point at Raquette L. is founded to save Durant’s church 1992
NYS Open Space Conservation Plan is adopted 1992
Earth Liberation Front (ELF) forms in Brighten, England, to foster ecoterrorism and ecosabotage 1992
S. Dougher and R. Vecchio sue ADK for failing to warn them of hazardous weather at Mt. Marcy 1992
Dan Berggren, Peggy Eyres, et al. release recording An Adirondack Celebration 1992
New York Rivers United is founded to restore rivers by dam removal 1992
Niagara Mohawk sells 18 mi. Hadley-Warrensburg sector of Hudson R. shore to FP 1992
Paul Smith’s College and USLA found the Adirondack Watershed Institute 1992
Alan Hicks and Edwin McGowin publ. EIS on moose restoration in the Adirondacks 1992
Public hearings are held by the DEC on the restoration of moose in the Adirondacks 1992
A. J. Friedland et al. report significant decline of lead in NE forest soils 1992
Fort Drum expansion ($1.3 billion) to hold full 10th Mountain Division is completed 1992
Radio station WSLU replaces Blue Mountain translator with 200 watt transmitter 1992
One-hundred towns and villages are now partially or wholly within the Blue Line 1992
Adirondack town supervisors, mayors and town councils found the AATV 1992
Many groups purport to speak for the Adirondackers, but only the AATV is comprised of democratically elected, local government officials as chosen by the citizenry.

Voice of the Adirondacks
Adirondack Association of Towns and Villages
http://www.aatvny.org/Adirondacks%20Voice.htm

Riverview Medium Security Correctional Facility is built in Ogdensburg 1992
U.N. Framework Convention on Climate Change is signed by 154 nations 1992
President George Bush refuses to sign the Convention on Biological Diversity (June) 1992
The cod fishery of the Grand Banks of Newfoundland collapses 1992
Former director Craig Gilborn receives the Adirondack Museum Founder’s Award 1992
John Collins is appointed chairman of the APA 1992
ORDA proposes widening and paving biathlon trails at Mt. Van Hoevenberg RA 1992
A flume wall collapse at the Oswegatchie hydroelectric plant causes shutdown 1992
Barbara McMartin publishes *Hides, Hemlock and Adirondack History* 1992

**AfPA sponsors 2nd century conference - Visions for the Park** 1992
Following consolidation with GHSL, LPMH becomes a sports medicine center 1992
Hilary Tann’s symphony *Adirondack Light* is premiered at Glens Falls 1992
Clinton, Essex, Franklin, Hamilton, Lewis, Warren Cos hotel revenues is $103.5 mill. 1992-93
A Northern Hawk Owl sojourns at Lake Placid (19 Nov.-4 Apr.) 1992-93
RPI hosts a workshop bringing together experts on acid deposition 1993
Dr. Herbert Hudnut becomes president of AfPA 1993
By-Laws of AfPA are amended (6 Jan.) 1993
The AfPA constitution is redefined (25 May) 1993
NYS DEC and DOT establish Highway Guidelines for the Adirondack Park 1993
AfPA publ. *Wilderness and People, the future of the Adirondack Park* 1993

To date 83 Yukon lynx have been released in the High Peaks, to spread very widely 1993
TNC & NY cooperate to add 77 a. to Prospect Mt. Preserve at Lake George (Dec.) 1993
NYS Forest Rangers report use of cellular phones in the High Peaks 1993
Daniel T. Smith chairs an APA task force for procedural improvement 1993
Lydia Serrell, long-term volunteer, becomes AfPA Adm. Assist. and Assist Treasurer 1993
Eighty percent of Adirondack Park is owned by 15 corporations and individuals 1993
Town of Newcomb adopts APA-approved local land use and development plan 1993
Methods for remote sensing of surface soil moisture and temperature are developed 1993
Thomas Carleton becomes lost in High Peaks area (9-10 Oct.) 1993
Herbert B. Hudnut, Jr., serves as president of AfPA 1993-95
Historian Francis Seaman receives the Adirondack Museum Founder’s Award 1993
USLA seeks closure of the Adirondack Fish Cultural Station (Nov.) 1993
AfPA hires Lydia Sorrell as Administrative Assistant, the 2nd full-time staff member 1993
A “northeaster” dumps 22” of snow in the Malone area (22-23 April) 1993
A storm dumps 18.5” of snow on the Stillwater Reservoir area (1 Nov.) 1993
Zebra Mussels are discovered in Lake Champlain 1993
Coyote harvest by trap and gun now ranges between 200 and 300 animals per year 1993
Coyote is now protected with a season of late October through March 1993
DEC and LGPC est., an agreement on the oversight of Lake George water levels 1993
American Forest and paper Association is formed from the NFPA and API 1993
Gov. Cuomo and Akwesasne Mohawk authorize a gambling casino at Hogansburg 1993
NYS legislature fails to ratify Cuomo-Akwesasne compact for Hogansburg casino 1993
New York State Off-highway Recreational Vehicle Association is formed 1993
NYS law establishes the annual Environmental Protection Fund 1993
DEC est. an unfunded comprehensive aquatic species management plant 1993
US lawn care requires 32 million lbs of pesticides and 580 million gals. of gasoline 1993
Blue Mountain L. Wild Forest UMP suggests summer rafting ban on Hudson River 1993
Sara Anne Wood (12 y.o.) disappears in the Litchfield area of Tioga Co. (18 Aug.) 1993
A major landslide occurs on the Round Pond side of Dix Mountain 1993
Supreme Court Judge J. N. White denies ALC suit in favor of Sierra Club canoeists 1993
ALC and 18 other organizations appeal Supreme Court decision re. canoe access 1993
AfPA protests destruction of large glacial erratics on NYS Route 8 1993
The Forest Stewardship Council is founded to manage and sustain global forests 1993
NYS DEC, NRDC and Adirondack Council sue EPA on 1999 CAA amendment 1993
The Adirondacks are impacted by a severe drought 1993
Jenny Lake banding indicates a major incursion of Red-breasted Nuthatch 1993-94
UNEP hosts the UN Convention to Combat Desertification and Drought 1994
AfPA publishes Looking for Answers: An Exploration of Biodiversity 1994
AfPA awards Clarence Petty its Lifelong Achievement Award 1994
Barbara McMartin publishes The Great Forest of the Adirondacks 1994
Boquet River Association receives the NYS DEC Adirondack Stewardship Award 1994
Lynn Woods publishes “A History in Fragments” in Adirondack Life 1994
ARC is est. and begins publ. of the Adirondack Journal of Environmental Studies 1994
Essex County Arts Council forms the Arts Council for the Northern Adirondacks 1994
Writer-historian Paul Jamieson receives the Adirondack Museum Founder’s Award 1994
Pumpkinsese Sunfish weighing 1 lb 9 oz is caught at Indian Lake (July) 1994
Appellate Division of NY Supreme court allows APA members to sit until replaced 1994
Landgon Marsh is appointed DEC commissioner 1994
USLA and DEC settle lawsuit on Adirondack Fish Cultural Station operation (Aug.) 1994
Holmes and Assoc. issue ANCA Bicycle Master Plan for Adk. North Country (Nov.) 1994
North American Free Trade Agreement between US, Canada and Mexico begins 1994
NYS purchases the Morgan property on Lake George for $2.6 million 1994
Pathogen of whirling disease (Myxobolus cerebralis) is detected in NYS fish 1994
A. Newkirk notes succession of Point Ivy, planted in 1956, by Yellow Sweet Clover at Dome I. 1994
Temperature of minus 48 F occurs at Crown Point, Lake Champlain, NY, (27 Jan.) 1994
US District Court Judge McCurn affirms Cayuga claim to ancestral land 1994
NYS Supreme Court Appellate Division denies ALC appeal to restrict canoe access 1994
Long Path North Hiking Club marks LP roads of Albany and Schenectady Cos. 1994-98
Jenny Lake banding indicates major decline of Purple Finch population 1994
Philip G. Terrie publishes Forever Wild 1994
S. Dougher and R. Vecchio lose suit against ADK because of failure to heed posted weather info. 1994
USDI Rivers and Trails Program recognizes BRASS as an American “success story” 1994
NYSDEC assigns BRASS the Adirondack Stewardship Award 1994
A Mountain Lion is reported shot in the Adirondacks 1994
People of Color Environmental Groups Directory (2nd edition) is published 1994
RPI begins Adirondack Effects Assessment Program (re. acid deposition) 1994
Sara Anne Wood search begun 18 Aug. is hampered by snow and cold (Jan-Feb.) 1994
Sara Anne Wood search at Raquette Lake is halted after the spring thaw (1 June) 1994
P. Schaefer receives the Gov. Mario Cuomo Environmental Achievement Award 1994
Tornado-waterspout causes much damage in Saranac Lake Village (7 Aug.) 1994
Naj Wikoff founds the Lake Placid Institute for the Arts and Humanities 1994
Jeff Lowe climbs ice route “Lowe Expectations” in Chapel Pond Canyon 1994
Women’s World Championship hockey tournament is held at Lake Placid 1994
Carol LaGrasse of Stony Ck. founds the Property Rights Foundation of America 1994
International treaty founds the Sustainable Forestry Initiative Program 1994
The cod fishery of the Great Banks of New England collapses 1994
C. T. Driscoll et al. link low pH to mercury accumulation in fish 1994
Fresh Water Institute of RPI begins long-term Adirondack acid deposition research 1994
NY Deer take increases from an avg. of 56,314/y. (1970-72) to 183,878/y. 1994-96
Tom Lyons, Bob Zaremba & Steve Young est. ad hoc committee on invasive plants 1994-98
Ad hoc committee on invasive plants develops list of 20 most invasive NY species 1994-98
Adirondack Research Center is renamed the Adirondack Research Library 1995
Veliger larvae of Zebra Mussel are discovered in the waters of Lake George 1995
Derecho in central Adks. damages 1 M acres of forest and causes 8 deaths (15 Jul.) 1995
Japanese Ladybeetle (P. tsugae) released for HWA control in Conn. and Virginia 1995
Dan Fitts replaces Robert Glennon as Executive Director of the APA 1995
Dr. and Mrs. George Boyle give 18 a. to the Cook Mt. Preserve at Lake George 1995
Adirondack Ensemble is founded in North Creek to bring chamber music to Adks 1995
WMHT-TV produces a taped collection of Adirondack folk songs 1995
Radio station WSLU installes a 200 watt transmitter on Gore Mountain 1995
A 195 ft. high communication tower is built on private lands at the top of Blue Mt. 1995
Michael Zagata is appointed DEC commissioner (Apr.) 1995
NY Forest Rangers and COs are united apart from Division of Lands and Forests 1995
Sudden Oak Death pathogen is detected in Marin Co., California 1995
U. N. reviews “Draft Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples” 1995
Counc. on Sustain. Dev. publ. Education for Sustainability: An Agenda for Action 1995
TNC and NY cooperate to acquire 125 a. Jabe Pond Trailhead at L. George (Dec.) 1995
Plattsburgh Air Force Base is officially closed (30 Sept.) 1995
Greg Campbell becomes Chairman of the APA 1995
Shania Twain builds recording studio and residence at Dexter Lake, Franklin County 1995
Valley Forge and New Harmony cultivars of the American Elm are released 1995
Clarence Petty receives the Adirondack Museum Founder’s Award 1995
The White Scar landslide on Kilburn Mt. is reactivated by heavy rains 1995
Ken Rimany is appointed AfPA Director of Development and Outreach 1995
Ken Rimany is appointed editor of the AfPA Forest Preserve Magazine 1995
J. D. Roberts et al. publ. “Survival and reproduction of female wild turkeys in NY” 1995
USDA, FDA & EPA approve NewLeafTM Russet Burbank potato for commerce 1995
Monsanto markets NewLeafPlusTM Russett Burbank potato with Bti genes 1995
K. Rimany finds beaver dam 5’ high & 25’ wide at L. Tear of Clouds outlet (16 Jy.) 1995
Up Yonda Farm EEC is founded at L. George by Warren Co. Parks & Recr. Dept. 1995
ARL becomes a member of the Capital District Library Council 1995
More than one-hundred snowmobile clubs now exist in NY 1995
DEC revises FP access policy for compliance with ADA guidelines (Sept.) 1995
Finch, Pruyn’s Blue Ledge property is removed from the open-space plan 1995
Water filtration & emergency generator are built OEC, SUNY Cortland, Raquette L. 1995
Dwight A. Webster Memorial Library is est. at ALC Little Moose (Lake) Field Stat. 1995
H. H. Howard publishes *Plants of Saratoga and Eastern New York* 1995
NYS Open Space Conservation Plan, first adopted in 1992, is revised 1995
First Oswegatchie Roundtable brings culturally diverse interests together in Adks 1995

I hope that people concerned with the future of the Adirondack Park can accept it as a cultural landscape: a place of people, their artifacts, and nature. The Adirondack Park has both a natural and a human history. If we can look for new strategies for telling the region’s stories, moving from narratives that polarize and exclude to one of harmonious relations between people and nature, then the Adirondacks can indeed provide the first chapter in a new story for the whole world.

Philip Terrie
*Contested Terrain*, 1997

R. Daniels notes Rainbow Smelt introduction into Moss Lake of SW Adks. 1995
Don Page of industry task force reports on 270 health studies on 2,4-D 1995
Howard Zahniser Award is given to Daniel R. Plumley for work in Buryatia, Russia 1995
New England and New York experience a major summer drought 1995
NY forest fires (379) burn 7,334 a. with an average of 19.4 a./burn 1995
Jenny L. banding indicates notable irruption of Common Redpoll 1995-96
Controversy on DEC snowmobile trail maintenance leads to APA involvement 1995-99
Destructive flood caused by ice and meltwater strikes Ausable Chasm (Jan. 19) 1996
NY Clean Water, Clean Air Bond act of 150 million dollars is passed by voters 1996
Heavy rain and saturated soil causes 2nd damaging flood at Ausable Chasm 1996
New England and NY experience widespread heavy rains and flooding (Oct.) 1996
DEC advisory on the derecho blowdown is well received by a broad audience 1996
AfPA threatens legal action to halt ORDA and DEC biathlon trail work at MVHRA 1996
BRASS receives the CF Industries National Watershed Award 1996
AfPA resumes publication of *The Forest Preserve* after cessation in 1952 1996
The Asian Long-horned Beetle is introduced to the U. S. on wooden packing 1996
Gov. Pataki signs Pesticide Reporting Law requiring registration of use and sales 1996
Revisions of the NYS SEQRA become effective (1 Jan.) 1996
Earth Liberation Front (ELF) opens operations in the US (Jan.) 1996
Among the first in the nation, NYS enacts the Pesticide Reporting Law 1996
Town of Willsboro adopts APA-approved local land use and development plan 1996
Town of Westport adopts APA-approved local land use and development plan 1996
Governor Pataki fully funds the NYS Environmental Protection Fund 1996
The Forest Stewardship Council acredits the Smartwood™ program 1996
Adirondack Landowners Assoc. and TNC est. the Adirondack Stewardship Award 1996
Pathologist V. Garry suggests linkage of birth defects and 2,4-D in Minnesota 1996
Paul Schaefer’s archives of 1928-1996 are assigned to Adirondack Research Library
DOT installs moose warning signs at the request of CO Lt. John Ellithorpe
Liz Thorndike, et al. est ad hoc group of environmental “conveners” at Blue Mt. L.
Major flood of the Mohawk R. hits Schenectady Co. (132,000 cfs 18’ stage)
APA finds land-use and water quality violations at Twain’s Dexter Lake estate (Jan.)
Govs. G. Pataki and H. Dean sign Lake Champlain Management Plan
Paul Schaefer, 87 y. old, dies at St. Clare’s Hospital, Schenectady (14 July)
NY utilities annually emit 260,000 tons of SO$_2$ and 93,000 tons of NOs
NYS advises against eating fish caught in Cranberry Lake and Stillwater Reservoir
George Likens et al. of the HBRF report forest growth cessation on White Mt., NH
Defenders of Wildlife hosts Wolf Restoration Conference in Albany
R. Konowitz finishes climbing the 46 High Peaks on skis.
Naj Wikoff founds The Festival of the Lakes
The Northwoods Club is recipient of the Adirondack Stewardship Award
Peter Roemer serves as president of AFPA
Arts and Entertainment Network produces “The Great Camps of the Adirondacks”
Physician John Rugge receives the Adirondack Museum Founder’s Award
J. Jenkins and C. Canham begin study of Sugar Maple decline at Lewey L.
U. N. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change issues its 2nd assessment
Griffiths AFB with 5,000 military and civilian workers closes
TNC and NY cooperate to acquire 366 a. on Spruce Mt., Lake George
A landslide occurs in the Griffin Brook sector of Peak 3149 near Snowy Mt. (June)
A landslide occurs in the Bennie’s Brook sector of Lower Wolf Jaw Mt.
DEC announces policy for motorized access of disabled persons to the FP
Veliger larvae of Zebra Mussel are found for the 2nd time in Lake George
TNC and NY coop. to acquire 6,654 ft. and 300 a. of NE Lake George shoreline
Marylou Whitney and family propose a hotel and housing for Whitney Park
Kyoto Protocol is established to regulate emissions of greenhouse gases
Alice Green and Charles Touhey est. Paden Institute & Retreat for Writers of Color
ALC and Oteetiana Council of the BSA receive the Adirondack Stewardship Award
Gov. Pataki signs a strong bill on timber theft enforcement but legislature fails to act
Experimental sea lamprey control program for feeder streams of L. Champlain ends
The Adirondack Project, a center for artists et al., is est. in H. Hochschild’s home
A rally is held in Newcomb supporting motorized access to the Adirondacks
Historian Warder Cadbury receives the Adirondack Museum Founder’s Award
Equal Opportunity investigates NYS policy regarding FP access to the disabled
AFPA gives the Zahniser Award to Harold A. Jerry, Jr., for work with TSCFA
Gov. Pataki replaces DEC Comm. Zagata with Acting Comm. John P. Cahill
Town of Edinburgh adopts APA-approved local land use and development plan
FPAC asks DEC & OPRHP for master plan & map for all snowmobile trails (Apr.)
APA inaugurates Local Government Day to engage local government and public
Major windstorm strikes Raquette Lake destroying many trees and some buildings
AMC adds a three-station renal dialysis unit to the second floor of the north wing
Philip G. Terrie publishes Contested Terrain
Federal government ends funding of LWCF for NYS
Voters reject a call for a NY constitutional convention
Mechanicville hydroelectric plant is deactivated by Niagara Mohawk Power Corp. 1997
Robert Daniels notes Largemough Bass introduction to Rondaxe Lake in SW Adks. 1997
EPA rules that 2,4-D is not classifiable as a human carcinogen 1997
EPA applies ground-level ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) 1997
New England Regional Assessment (for global climate change) begins (Sept.) 1997
Swamp Road Dike Dam (078-5693) is built or reconditioned 1997
AfPA president Thomas Cobb initiates $1.2 million campaign for the CFP 1997
David Howard assumes leadership of Land Right Foundation & Land Rights Letter 1997
R. Mitchell & G. Tucker publish Revised Checklist of New York State Plants 1997
Jimmy Shea of Lake Placid wins World Cup Skeleton Championship bronze medal 1997
R. E. Chambers collects and studies NY coyotes to show link to Algonquin Wolf 1997
Binding reductions of greenhouse gas emissions are proposed in Kyoto Protocol 1997
Use of Adk.-Catskill FP campsites is 1,416,442, twice that of 1984-86 1995-97
Prospect Mt. Highway use is 246,781 trips, an increase of 33.6% over 1981-83 1995-97
Ice storm with 4” accumulation severely impacts NE and Canada (8-9 Jan.) 1998
Richard Lefebvre is appointed Chairman of the APA 1998
Stan Burdick opens Hague Cartoon Museum at Hague on west shore of L. George 1998
Dick Beamish begins publication of the monthly Adirondack Explorer 1998
Cohoes police chief James Tuffey becomes boss of NYS Forest Rangers and CoS 1998
AfPA fosters cooperation of Adirondack Park and Italy’s Abruzzi National Park 1998
Lyme disease pathogen is now endemic in the southern counties of the Adirondacks 1998
Audubon Society lists Paul Schaefer among the 100 top 20th C. conservationists 1998
NYS Court of Appeals clarifies the term ‘navigable waters’ in ALC v. Sierra Club 1998
DEC authorizes 4 days/week of summer water release from L. Abanakee for rafting 1998
Town of Minerva and DEC build illegal snowmobile trail on Vanderwhacker Mt. WF 1998
USDA in cooperation with Delta and Pine Corp patent the “terminator gene” 1998
Kyoto delegates meet in Buenos Aires to define greenhouse gas control timetable 1998
Schenectady Co. Trails Comm. extends Long Path from Thatcher Pk. to Mohawk R. 1998-00
AAI, DEC et al. issue a court-ordered report on the USLA settlement (Feb.) 1998
An ice storm causes moderate to severe damage to 25,000 a. of Domtar forests 1998
DEC widens and regrades Rondaxe-Big Moose snowmobile trail violating SLMP 1998
DEC builds snowmobile trail from Rock Lake to Indian Lake in violation of SLMP 1998
OPRHP funded trails in the Adirondack FP are estimated at 306 miles 1998
Fort Ticonderoga Association is recipient of the Adirondack Stewardship Award 1998
BRASS receives the Adirondack Council Park Stewardship Award 1998
Violating SLMP M. Baker stages rally to drive ATVs to Santanoni Great Camp (Jn.) 1998
A federal lawsuit alleges DEC discrimination under the ADA (Jun.) 1998
Judge Kahn issues temporary restraining order allowing ATV access to FP (July) 1998
Judge Kahn alters temporary restraining order to limit ATV access to FP (Aug.) 1998
Judge Kahn refines his limits for vehicular access to the FP by the disabled (Oct.) 1998
DEC issues policy on FP administrative access for motorized vehicles and aircraft 1998
TNC-NY acquire 5,460 ft. and 240 a. of shoreline at Flatrock Camp, Lake George 1998
TNC-NY acquire 2,530 ft. and 60 a. at Lambshanty Bay shore, Lake George 1998
USFWS protects continental, reporting sightings and signs of Adirondack lynx 1998
Arthur M. Crocker receives AfPA’s Zahniser Award for wilderness advocacy 1998
Chromium recovery from organic waste is perfected by the tanning industry  
Jude Ippoliti releases her recording *Watermark Impressions of the Adirondacks*  
*A Science* article accents the importance of young forests in CO reduction  
NYS acquires the Whitney tract of 15,000 a. for FP at cost of 15 million dollars  
Shania Twain places Dexter Lake estate up for sale (July)  
Shania Twain settles APA charges of $45,000 in fines and restoration costs  
Paul Smith’s College forms a wolf restoration advisory committee  
Defenders of Wildlife contracts to do studies on the wolf in the Adirondacks  
The Little Ausable River overflows causing extensive damage in the Peru area  
The DEC replaces the ranger’s cabin at Lake Colden after it burns  
National Climatic Data Center reports the warmest year of record  
NY commercial applicators and farmers use 4.5 M gal. & 29.4 M lbs. of pesticides

In 1997, New York City, which accounts for less than 1% of the state’s geographic area, accounted for 29% of the total gallons and 18% of the total pounds of pesticides reported in the state. In 1998, those figures rose to 36% of the total gallons and 27% of the total pounds reported.

Audrey Their  
*The Toxic Treadmill*, 2000  
Environmental Advocates &  
NY Public Interest research Group Fund, Inc.

Open Space Conservation Plan is revised for 3rd time, after its 1st adoption in 1992  
Saranac Lake Village is designated an “All America City”  
LGBLC & NY acquire Anthony’s Nose with 3,550 ft. of shore, 189 a., L. George  
A gift of 2,230 ft. of shore and 41 a. is made to Roger’s Rock FP, Lake George  
AMC renovates third floor of the north wing for 12-bed geriatric psychiatry center  
AfPA hosts conference: *Adirondack Park: An Educational Laboratory*  
AfPA opens campaign for improved management of the FP and its trails  
Author-historian Barbara McMartin receives Adirondack Museum Founder’s Award  
The Adirondack Ensemble establishes the Adirondack Music Camp at Brant Lake  
AfPA begins capital campaign for the Center for the Forest Preserve, in Niskayuna  
William C. Whitney area, now part of the FP, opens for public use (2 June)  
Legislature fails to reimburse Adirondack communities fighting FP fires  
The Big Tupper Ski Center at Tupper Lake closes  
NYSCG is renamed the New York State Snowmobile Association (NYSSA)  
An estimated 529 mi. of snowmobile trails now exist on private lands in the Adks.  
306 mi. of snowmobile trails now exist on “Wild Forest” lands of Adks  
Essex Co. receives $16 million to close its landfill and to ban others for 30 years  
Edgar Terry kills moose at Hulett’s Landing and is fined $2,000  
Naj Wikoff founds the Adirondack Film Society (aka Lake Placid Film Forum)  
Naj Wikoff founds the Adirondack Center for Writing  
Widespread heavy rains and flooding occur in New England and NY (June)  
Major flow of 26,300 cfs occurs in Hudson R. at North Creek, Warren Co. (9 Jan.)  
Randy Stanley buys Wellcroft Mansion to est. Wellscroft Lodge Bed &Breakfast  
One Ohio power plant emits more nitrogen oxides than 21 dirty NY plants
Thomas L. Cobb serves as president of AfPA 1998-00

Human global population is estimated at 6 billion by Population Reference Bureau 1999

AfPA purchases the Niskayuna estate of the late Paul Schaefer 1999

Nine-thousand hikers use trail system in William C. Whitney FP in first year 1999

High Peaks Wilderness Area UMP update is approved after 21 years of study (Mar.) 1999

Gov. Pataki signs the High Peaks Wilderness UMP 1999

St. Regis Mohawk Tribe opens Akwesasne Mohawk Casino at Hogansburg (10 Apr.) 1999

Mohawk close land-claim negotiations because of stipulations required by NYS 1999

Jimmy Shea of Lake Placid wins the skeletal championship at Attenberg, Germany 1999

Joint venture of Otetiana and Hiawatha BSA councils for camp operation dissolves 1999

Natural History Museum of Adirondacks provisional charter is drawn at Tupper L. 1999

Gov. Pataki directs DEC to mandate utilities to cut SO\textsubscript{2} and NO\textsubscript{X} by 50% 1999

Naj Wikoff et al. found The Adirondack Healing Retreat for Women with Cancer 1999

Office of the governor’s counsel issues new policy on administrative access to FP 1999

Champion International Corporation sells and leases 144,000 a. to NYS for the FP 1999

Federal Executive Order 13112 on invasive species is signed 1999

DEC and APA release consultation guidelines on snowmobile trail maintenance 1999

AfPA assists training of Forest Ranger and Environmental Cons. Officer recruits 1999

NYS begins survey & recreational study of Champion lands newly acquired for FP 1999

David and Elizabeth Gray release their recording *The Grand Adirondack Line* 1999

Empire State Snowshoe Racing Association is formed to promote snowshoe racing 1999

James Papero & Chuck Scrafford receive AfPA Zahniser Award for wilderness mgt. 1999

Clarence Petty receives the Robert Marshall Award from the Wilderness Society 1999

NY Attorney General sues 17 polluting mid-western power companies 1999

Finch, Pruyn & Co. receives the Adirondack Stewardship Award 1999

Wildlife authorities of Maine note presence of wild Lynx in their stste 1999


NY statewide electrical use peaks at 30,311 megawatts (6 July) 1999

New England and New York experience a major summer drought 1999

DEC stops issuance of burn permits because of dry conditions in northeastern NY (26 June) 1999

Fire burns 90 a. of the Bear Den Mt. area on the westerly ridge of Noonmark Mt. (2-17 Sept.) 1999

DEC bans campfires in the Adirondack backcountry (3 Sept.) 1999

Judge O’Connor denies USLA objections to SPDES permit renewal for AFCS (Apr.) 1999

Further USLA appeals on issuance of SPDES permit for the AFCS are denied (Aug.) 1999

46ers define and “harden” preferred routes to trailless peaks 1999

Biathlon World Cup competitions are held at Lake Placid 1999

Essex Co. Board of Supervisors passes a law prohibiting introduction of predators 1999

Era of unfenced and open Adirondack landfills ends 1999

AfPA sponsors a two-week exchange with leaders from the Lake Baikal park region 1999

Membership of TNC exceeds one million 1999

Finch, Pruyn & Co. is named Adirondack Steward of the Year by ANC and ALA 1999

Tetra Tech, Inc. and ALSC begin mercury mass balance modeling at Sunday Lake 1999

Quebec Brook and Madawaska Bog are added to the Forest Preserve 1999

The Upstate Maximum Security Correctional Facility is built at Malone 1999

Adult Zebra Mussels are discovered in L. George near Lake George Village (Dec.) 1999

Hurricane Floyd causes power outages, blowdowns, flooding and slides in Adirondacks (17 Sept.) 1999
DEC authorizes major reconstruction of Bear Pond Rd. near the Five Ponds WA 1999
With support of a TNC grant Bob Zaremba et al. est. the (NY) Invasive Plant Council 1999
Chris Winters is appointed director of the (NY) Invasive Plant Council 1999
David Gibson receives Adk. Research. Consortium Adirondack Achievement Award 1999
The Stromatolite Gardens near Saratoga become a National Historic Landmark 1999
Kyoto group again meets and U.S. disagrees with principles of the protocol 1999
Fish mortalities occur in the Little Moose River watershed during a drought 1999
Harold Jerry, Jr. receives the Adirondack Museum Founder’s Award 1999
NY Natural Heritage Program develops a list of NY’s rare plants 1999
Bill authorizing local regulation of jet skis (PWC) stalls in the NYS legislature 1999
Monsanto markets NewLeaf Plus™ and NewLeafY™ potato varieties 1999
US production of all NewLeaf™ potato varieties peaks at 55,000 acres 1999
Abbie Verner becomes the first woman president of AfPA 1999
APA grants an after-the-fact permit for Shania Twain estate at Dexter Lake (June) 1999
Jude Ippoliti releases her recording Mystic Cove: Adirondack Mountains 1999
DEC proposes completion of UMPs for Forest Preserve in five years (Sept.) 1999
Gov. Pataki mandates completion of UMPs in five years (Oct. 1) 1999
DEC hires six foresters to work on UMPs 1999
Forest lands (11,682 a.) of Paul Smith’s College are certified by SmartWood™ 1999
Forty-two pairs of Peregrine Falcons are known to be nesting in NY state 1999
Ironman Triathlon competition is inaugurated at Lake Placid 1999
Clarence Petty, age 94, elects not to renew his airplane pilot’s license 1999
West Nile virus is detected in 62 persons in NYC resulting in seven fatalities 1999
Clinton, Essex, Franklin, Hamilton, Lewis, Warren Cos, hotel revenue is $135.0 mill. 1999-00
Jenny Lake banding indicates a major irruption of the Black-capped Chickadee 1999-00
Human global population is estimated at 6.055 billion (PRB) 2000
McDonald’s Corp. stops purchase of NewLeaf™ potato varieties 2000
Domtar Industries, Inc., Adirondack Forest is certified by SmartWood™ 2000
J. R. Simplot cancels all contracts for NewLeaf™ potato varieties 2000
New sled track, designed by Uwe Deyle of Stuttgart, is built at Mt. Hoevenberg 2000
A Lake Placid man dies in a snow avalanche on Wright Peak (21 Feb.) 2000
Earthquake (3.7 Richter) with epicenter near Newcomb occur at 4:47 AM (20 Apr.) 2000
NYS adopts a revised rare plant list 2000

Various government laws, regulations and policies protect rare plants. Probably the most surprising aspect of rare plant protection is that, unlike animals, plants are the property of the landowner whether they might be individual, corporation, or government agency. This means that the protection of rare plants is under the control of the landowner unless, in some cases, a government-regulated action is affecting them. Then the government entity regulating the action may require that the protection efforts take place to preserve the rare plants and their habitat.

Plant Rarity and The Law
NYS DEC – NY Natural Heritage Program
http://www.dec.state.ny.us/website/dfwmr/heritage/plant_law.htm

Grace Hudowalski establishes the Adirondack 46er Conservation Trust 2000
Recreational hunting leases expire on former Champion International lands of FP
DEC publishes a study on wolf genetics and feasibility of restoration
Judge B. J. Malone dismisses all causes of action brought by USLA against AFCS
The Winter Goodwill Games are held in Lake Placid
Camp Pioneer of the BSA is dedicated at Massawepie Lake (July)
Town of Chesterfield adopts APA-approved local land use and development plan
APA-approved local land use and development plans apply to 15/103 Adk. towns
The APA currently has c. 3,000 unresolved enforcement cases
DEC, ADK, et al. publish the Adirondack Forest and Preserve Map and Guide
Erwin and Polly Fullerton receive the Adirondack Stewardship Ward
Cinergy and Dominion Virginia Power of Ohio settle with NY Attorney General
Timothy L. Barnett receives the Adirondack Museum Founder`s Award
NOAA reports global record warmth (1 d. C > than prior record.) for Jan-Feb-Mar
LGLC purchases 223-acre Pilot Knob Ridge Preserve east of Lake George
LGLC purchases 1,300-acre Northwest Bay Tract overlooking Lake George
Red Foxes devastate birds on two of Four Brothers Islands of Lake Champlain
Mosquitoes of Colonie, Schenectady and Troy test positive for West Nile virus
The average area of the one-hundred largest cities of the US is 169 square miles
Human cancer in Minnesota wheat growing regions is linked to 2,4-D
19,207 applicators apply 17,844,438 lbs. and 2,936,143 gals of pesticide in NY
2,094,053 lbs. and 219,791 gals. of pesticide are applied on Adirondack counties
Demon TC insecticide/miticide is most commonly used commercial pesticide in NY
Finch, Pruyn & Co. forest management practices are certified by AFPA SFI
Robert Daniels captures Largemouth Bass in Moss Lake of SW Adirondacks
Fort Drum Military Reservation occupies 109,176 acres in Jefferson and Lewis Co.
TNC founds the. Association for Biodiversity Information (ABI)
NYS gives local governments the power to regulate personal water craft (Sept.)
Christmas Bird Count engages 50,000 observers at 1,800 U.S. localities
More than 20,000 forest fires destroy 6 million a. in eleven western states
Forest fires in 11 western states release 75 million tons of carbon to the atmosphere
Town supervisor Tom Both est. shuttle bus to The Garden trailhead for High Peaks
SmartWoodTM Program certifies the Adirondack Hardwoods Co. of Saranac
The inaugural ESPN Great Outdoor Games are held at Lake Placid
Lake Placid inaugurates the Lake Placid Film Festival
Christopher Shaw releases his recording Adirondack Serenade
TNC and NY cooperate to preserve 1,242 a. at Northwest Bay, L. George
NYS enacts the Pesticide Neighbor Notification Law (Aug.)
Donald H. Gerdts dies of cancer at his daughter’s home in Richmond, VA (12 Apr.)
USCB reports a population for Hamilton Co. of 5,190 with a density of 3/sq. mi.
USCB reports a population for NY Co. of 1,551,844 with a density of 52,419/sq. mi.
EPA bans chlorpyrifo for virtually all non-agricultural uses because of toxicity
The human genome project estimates the total number of human genes at 30,000 genes.

DNA evidence strongly indicates former presence of the Red Wolf in Adirondacks.

Winds reaching 63 mph (at Peru) down power lines and trees in northern Adks. (11-12 Dec.)

Winds and floods cause $1.5 million in damages in northeast NY and NE Kingdom (17-18 Dec.)

Finch, Pruyn & Co. builds a warehouse for processing pulp from other suppliers.

Robert Daniels catches Rainbow Smelt in Rondaxe Lake of SW Adirondacks.

Clarence Petty and George D. Davis are awarded the AfPA Zahnizer Award.

Appleton Papers at Newton Falls in St. Lawrence Co. closes (Oct.)

Frontier Town theme park permanently ceases operation (Jul.)

White Pine tree at Cathedral Pines, Hamilton Co., is measured at 152' 7" tall and 10' 8 1/2" girth.

Rainbow Trout at Fulton Co. hatchery are destroyed to control Whirling Disease.

A northeaster drops 20” of snow across the northern Adirondacks and Vermont (31 Dec.-1 Jan.)

Abbie S. Verner serves as president of AfPA.

Wind gusts up to 75 mph are measured across the northern Adirondacks (10 Feb.).

Northeaster drops 35” of snow at L. Placid, 29” at Tupper L. and 33” at Peru (5-6 Mar.)

Northeaster drops 12+” of wet snow across n. Adks with 27.5” at Ellenburg Depot (22-23 Mar.)

A storm drops 14.2” of snow at Newcomb and 10” at Tupper Lake (30-31 Mar.)

IPC closes No. 3 mill at Corinth releasing 225 workers (July)

NY legislature permits local government regulation of PWC in their jurisdiction.

APA et al. release Shared Adirondack Park Geography Information on CD-ROM.

NYS consumes 29,617 megawatts, second highest of record (25 July)

EPA requires PCB dredging of a 40 mile sector of the upper Hudson River.

National Climatic Data Center reports the second warmest year of record.

A five-day storm dumps 7 feet of snow at Buffalo (Dec.)

A Brook Trout weighing 5 lb 8 oz is caught in Franklin Co. (27 April)

The mercury advisory for fish is extended to include 22 Adirondack lakes and rivers.

Labor union (PACE) rejects a Finch, Pruyn & Co. contract offer (16 June)

Biathlon World Cup competitions are held at Lake Placid.

DEC requires trip ticket permit for trail users of eastern High Peaks Was.

American With Disabilities Act is used to challenge NYS laws regulating FP access.

NYS law denies FP access to motorized vehicles operated by the disabled.

Finch Pruyn & Co hires 400 replacement workers for striking union workers.

Z. Richards, Univ. Vermont, counts 550 active Great Blue Heron nests on Valcour I.

Eurasian Millfoil is found at 140 sites in Lake George.

Jim Schaefer extends LP from Mohawk R. to Bachelerville Br. at Sacandaga Res.

NYS legislature approves a Seneca Indian gambling casino at Niagara Falls (Oct.)

The Town of Westport receives the Adirondack Stewardship Award.

The Church of the Lakes at Inlet celebrates its centennial adding a new parish hall.

US district court rejects NYS motions to dismiss Mohawk St. Regis land claim (May)

Town of Webb Hist. Assoc. presents “God’s Country” a show on Adk. churches.

During a strike Finch, Pruyn & Co. cease buying roundwood for pulp production.

Finch, Pruyn & Co. begins use of imported paper pulp in paper production.

Appellate courts upholds dismissal of LaGrasse suite re. Champion Int’l land sale.

Federal suit alleging discrimination under the ADA is settled (Jul.)

CWD, a prion-based brain disease, is found in White-tailed Deer of SW Wisconsin.

Town of Johnsburg bans PWC on Garnet Lake, Thirteenth Lake and Hudson River.
WMHT produces a taped recording of Adirondack storytellers and their stories 2001
Beth Bidwell founds The Wildlife Institute of Eastern NY 2001
David Gibson, Exec. Director of AfPA, receives the Chevron Conservation Award 2001
D. Spada rep. Common Reed (*Phragmites communis*) on rt. 86 W. of Ray Brook c. 2001
Jim Shea of Lake Placid wins World Cup skeleton race silver medal at Lake Placid 2001
Gov. Pataki invites formation of a non-go. Advisory Snowmobile Focus Group 2001
DEC observers report 20 Peregrine Falcons reared in 11 Adirondack nests (Aug) 2001
One third of Pentagon in Washington is destroyed by a hijacked aircraft (11 Sept.) 2001
Major fall in stock market follows terrorist strikes in US (Sept.) 2001
Monsanto ceases production of all *NewLeaf™* potato varieties (May) 2001
Gov. Pataki and Senator Betty Little announce $2.5 million grant to the NHMA 2001
A group of people report seeing a Mountain Lion in Lewis Co. 2001
Roberta Jamieson is elected as a chief of the Six Nations 2001
Several conservation organizations create Adirondack Cooperative Loon Program 2001
The Adirondack 46ers remove all canisters from the trailless peaks (June) 2001
Two hikers and dog are knocked out by lightning on Algonquin Peak and walk 3 mi. for care (Jul.) 2001
Dan Berggren & Dan Duggan rerelease their recording *Rooted in the Adirondacks* 2001
David Sive wins the AfPA Zahniser Award for legal defense of Art. 14, NYS Const. 2001
Janet Parker Decker receives the Adirondack Museum Founder’s Award 2001
Mt. Van Hoevenberg Olympic Sports Complex is named Verizon Sports Complex 2001
AfPA celebrates its founding in 1901 with a musical gala at Union College 2001
Atmospheric concentration of CO$_2$ reaches 370 ppm, the highest in 160,000 years 2001
USA refuses to endorse the Kyoto Protocol on economic grounds 2001
USGCRP publishes *Preparing for a Changing Climate* 2001
USGCRP, using the Hadley Model, predicts a 6 F rise in NE-NY by 2090 2001
USGCRP, using the Canadian Model, predicts 10 F rise in NE-NY by 2090 2001
APA considers issuance of siting permits for telecommunications towers 2001
AfPA begins its Advocates for Wilderness Stewardship Program 2001
Open Space Conservation Plan is revised after 1st adoption in 1992 c. 2001
Cornell Regional Climate Center declares this the warmest Adk. winter of record 2001-02
Lake George fails, for the first time of record, to complete its winter ice sheet 2001-02
Open Space Conservation Plan website is available at [www.dec.state.ny.us](http://www.dec.state.ny.us) 2002
Shelley Niro exhibits *The Essential Sensuality of Ceremony* at Skidmore 2002
Earthquake of mag. 5.1 occurs with epicenter c 15 mi. SW of Plattsburgh (20 Apr.) 2002
DEC and Ag. & Markets ban wild deer feeding and import of certain cervids (Apr.) 2002
Leonard Parcel of 1,693 a. is added to the Neversink River Unique Area 2002
US ACE matches VT and NY funding to control water chestnut in Lake Champlain 2002
NYS DEC resumes sea lamprey control program for Lake Champlain 2002
NYS Uniform Building Code restores lumber certification exemption 2002
UN World Summit on Sustainable Development accents joint global education 2002
UN General Assembly approves Decade of Education for Sustainable Development 2002
High Peaks North tourist center on the Northway near exit 30 opens (Feb.) 2002
The Small Hive Beetle, attacking Honey Bees, is detected in the US 2002
APA issues a directive on the building of communication towers on Adk. Mts. 2002
Because of poor ice cover the Long Lake 100 Snowmobile Race is cancelled 2002
West Nile Virus is now present in 41 states resulting in 4,165 cases and 284 deaths 2002
Albany County leads other NY counties in crow fatalities due to West Nile Virus 2002
Iceberg C-18, 10 times the size of Manhattan, calves in Antarctic near New Zealand 2002
Iceberg C-19, the size of Delaware, calves in Antarctic near New Zealand 2002
AfPA and HMBC begin dialogue on shared uses of the Reist Sanctuary 2002
DEC issues status report on Adirondack UMP initiative 2002
DEC Commissioner Erin M. Crotty issues a news release critical of ATV use 2002
Artist, illustrator, naturalist Anne E. Lacy Trevor dies at home in Lake Placid (Jun.) 2002
April frost following a heat wave destroys cherry and apple crops in Hudson Valley 2002
Adirondack farmers suffer because a dry summer reduces crop production 2002
European Union of 15 countries signs the 1997 Kyoto Protocol (31 May) 2002
Oswegatchie hydropower plant is upgraded by Erie Boulevard Hydropower 2002
Tour bus loses its breaks and crashes through toll house roof on Whiteface Memorial Highway 2002
TB remains number one global killer of childbearing-age women 2002
One-third of global population is infected with TB with 2 million dying each year 2002
The Chinese Snakehead (a kind of fish) is found wild in Crofton, MD (July) 2002
NADP/NTN currently monitors more than 200 atmospheric sites 2002
Kevin Prickett is appointed AfPA Wilderness Stewardship Advocate 2002
HTRG sells 44,650 a. of Tug Hill Plateau to begin a timber management program 2002
President Bush proposes relaxing clean-up agreements est. by the 1977 CAA 2002
NYS legislature raises timber theft penalty to $250/tree or 3X value plus restitution 2002
Heavy haze from forest fires of NW Quebec covers northern NY (6-8 July) 2002
IPC announces closure of its last working regional paper making machine at Corinth 2002
Ted Keizer (44 y.o.) of Coos Bay, Oregon, climbs all 46 High Peaks in 90 hours 2002
USCG plans to reactivate lighthouses at Cumberland Head, Valcour I. & Split Rock 2002
DEC begins impact study of summer water releases by dams on the Hudson River 2002
New York Old Growth Association is founded to study older forests of NYS 2002
Richard and Janis Londraville publish a biography on the poet Jeanne Robert Foster 2002
North Elba Town Council tables PWC ban proposal for northern Lake Placid 2002
Lake George Village imposes moratorium on licenses for new watersport business 2002
Lake Placid-Town of North Elba historian Mary McKenzie retires after 37 years 2002
Jack Shea of Lake Placid (91 y.o.) dies in an automobile accident (22 Jan.) 2002
Jimmy Shea of Lake Placid wins the Olympic skeletal gold medal at Salt Lake City 2002
Several dozen forest fires impact Adirondacks, the largest (75 a.) at Huckleberry Mt. 2002
Lawyer Arthur V. Savage receives the Adirondack Museum Founder’s Award 2002
US imposes a tariff on the importation of Canadian timber (May) 2002
NY experiences major horticultural crop losses because of frost and drought 2002
NY deer hunters are allowed to purchase 3 separate licenses for different seasons 2002
Application and use procedures change for DMPs allowing antlerless deer harvest 2002
DEC adopts automated licensing for deer hunting permits 2002
The Spruce Grouse population of the Adirondacks is estimated at 200-250 2002
Waste-water system of Lake Placid fails releasing sewage in Chubb and Ausable R. 2002
Lake Placid begins work on a fifteen-million dollar waste-water treatment system 2002
Forest fires burn a record number of acres in Oregon  2002
The Biscuit Forest Fire of Oregon burns more than 500,000 acres  2002
WSSD publishes *Political Declaration and Plan of Implementation*  2002
Western forest fires destroy millions of acres and hundreds of homes  2002
APA reports Adk. private lands at 51.7%, state lands 42.5%, water bodies 5.8%  2002
The Mountain View Hotel at Minerva burns to the ground  2002
NYS representative Ronald B. Stafford retires after 37 years of Adirondack service  2002
Adirondacker Betty Little is elected to the NYS Senate  2002
Adirondack Mountain Music Festival is inaugurated at Lyonsville  2002
Wayne Byrne, supporter of the Adirondacks, dies at the age of 84 in Plattsburgh  2002
F. J. Norwicki (95 y.o.) of Schenectady succumbs to West Nile Virus (21 Sept.)  2002
Marvin Epps (76 y.o.) of Buffalo succumbs to West Nile Virus (28 Sept.)  2002
Emerald Ash Borer (an insect) is detected in Michigan  2002
Highland Forests is the recipient of the Adirondack Stewardship Award (6 Dec.)  2002
Belkorp Industries of Vancouver, Can., buy Appleton Papers mill at Newton Falls  2002
Champlain Marshes (90 mile west shore comprising 2,800 a.) are listed as BCA  2002
Adirondack sub-alpine forest of 69,000 a. above 3,000 ft. elev. is listed as BCA  2002
Catamount Energy proposes 5 wind turbines on Little Equinox Mt, Manchester, VT  2002
The Mt. View Hotel at North Creek burns despite heroic efforts to save it (26 May)  2002
Catamount Energy proposes 27 wind turbines for Magic Mt., Londonderry, VT  2002
Matthew Rubin proposes c. 10 wind turbines at former AF base, East Haven, VT  2002
Peter Brinkley is elected president of AfPA  2002
Vt. Public Power Authority proposes up to 30 wind turbines in Lowell Mt. area, VT  2002
CLO reports decline of snails and other calcium-rich foods in acidified areas  2002
CLO suggests that Wood Thrush is linked to the decline of its calcium-rich foods  2002
CLO explains that Blue Jays feed on lead paint to satisfy a calcium nutritional need  2002
Satellite observations indicate a 16% “melt area” increase in Greenland since 1979  2002
REEBH completes a major upgrade of its Oswegatchie hydropower plant (Sept.)  2002
A high-speed chairlift opens at the Whiteface Mt. Ski Center  2002
Richard Lefebvre retires as chairman of the APA (Dec.)  2002
To date, ORDA has spent c. 20 million dollars in upgrading facilities at Lake Placid  2002
Snowmobiles use sidewalks of Speculator displacing pedestrians  2002-03
Plattsburgh region experiences a cold winter with ave. temperatures of 17.6 d. F.  2002-03
Salt application results in extensive browning/die-off of roadside White Pine *et al.*  2002-03
Canada enacts New Emission Guidelines for Thermal Electricity Generation (1 Apr.)  2003
REEBH receives National Hydropower Association Award for Oswegatchie plant  2003
Manhattan night lighting reduces visible stars from 2,500 to about 15  2003
The Bog River Flow Management Complex UMP update is approved (Jan.)  2003
The Northern New York Tourism Research Center opens at SUNY Potsdam  2003
Snowmobile clubs close 8,000 miles of trails due to insurance policy constraints  2003
NYS Insurance Dept., NYSSA, *et al.* broker a deal reopening snowmobile trails  2003
LGLC purchases lands with Great Blue Heron rookery at Gull Bay, Lake George  2003
A. Lange and K. Kuske win two-man bobsled world championship at Lake Placid  2003
A. Lange and team, win four-man bobsled world championship at Lake Placid  2003
US alpine skiing championship races are moved from Alyeska, AK, to Lake Placid
Transport. Security Adm. personnel begin screening at Adk. Regional Airport (Nov.)
Finch, Pruyn & Co. rehires workers for production of pulp for paper making
TNC sells 300 a. of land on six miles of the Moose R. to NY for the FP
TNC sells 511 a. near Thendara to NELA to est. a demonstration forestry program
TNC helps NY buy $ 2,.3 million in rights for 5,000 a. BSA Cedarland area
A Black Hawk helicopter with a crew of 13 crashes at Fort Drum killing 11 (Mar.)
NiMo Power Co. sells Mechanicville hydroelectric dam to Albany Engineering Corp.
The average level of lead in the blood of children in the U.S. is about 3 mcg/dl.
A blood lead level of 3 mcg/dl delays puberty in U.S. girls from 2 to 6 months
In accord with UMP, DEC installs trail registers at 5 entrances to McKenzie WA
The Hague Cartoon Museum relocates to Corinth
Hague Cartoon Museum is renamed the Corinth Center for Cartoon Arts
DEC requires trip ticket permits for overnighting eastern High Peaks WA trail users
Hancock Timber Co. (John Hancock Insur. Subsid.) offers 93,910 a. Adks. for sale
OSI, NYS and NLC. cooperate in preservation of 10,000 a. tract south of Mt. Marcy
AfPA awards construction contract for Center for the Forest Preserve in Niskayuna
Edith Pilcher publishes the 62-page *Centennial History of the AfPA* (31 May)
Court of Appeals invalidates 1993 Cuomo-Akwesasne Hogansburg casino compact
Gov. George E. Pataki receives the AfPA Centennial Stewardship Award (30 May)
Roderick Nash offers keynote address, AfPA 2nd Century Gala in Saratoga (30 May)
EPA concludes that the pesticide atrazine causes sexual abnormalities in frogs
WHO lowers the safe consumption level of mercury from 3.6 to 1.5 micrograms/kg./day
Based on Iraq lead studies, FDA recommends weekly fish consumption of less than 12 oz
EPA suggests angled fresh-water fish consumption of less than 6 g/week for young children et al.

There are now nine water storage reservoirs in the Adirondack Forest Preserve with dams controlling their water levels: Lake George, Indian Lake, Stillwater Reservoir, Great Sacandaga Lake, Cranberry Lake, Carry Falls Reservoir (on the Raquette River), Union Falls Reservoir (north of Whiteface Mountain), Hinckley Reservoir (above Trenton Falls), First through Fifth Lakes and Sixth, Seventh and Eighth Lakes on the Fulton Chain.

Edith Pilcher
*A Centennial History*
2003

Extensive zone of turbidity develops along the west shore of the north end of Lake George (July)
All surviving American Chestnut show infection with Chestnut Blight Fungus
Europe experiences record breaking heat with drought and forest fires
Major forest fires burn in in Glacier National Park and vicinity (Jul.-Aug.)
AMR rehabilitates the dam at the outlet of Lower Ausable Lake at St. Huberts (Jul.-Sept.)
The dam at Wilmington on the Ausable River is repaired
Major forest fires burn in British Columbia (Aug.)
Gov. Pataki appoints Ross S. Whaley as chairman of the APA (7 Aug.)
Gov. Pataki rescinds NYS ban on the growing of Black Currant (*Ribes nigrum*)
CCA pressure-treated wood is voluntarily removed from American market (Jan.)
Needed dates

Abandonment of small bobsled run at Intervales
Adirondack Conservation Council, est. date and its publ. *Adirondack Echoes*
Adirondack Aquatic Institute (v. Adk. Watershed Inst.)
*Adirondack Explorer*, as est. by Dick Beamish
Adk. Lake Assessment Program (of AAI)
Adirondack Regional Tourism Council
Adk. Research Consortium and its journal *Adk. Journal of Environmental Studies*
Adk. Hudson River Committee (1965?)
Aerial photography of Adks.
AfPA relocates from NYC to Schenectady
Apperson et al. (include. Geo. Pratt) climb of Street Peak/Mt. In 1920???
Amerind sites of Adks. (reservation, key publications, disc. of sites, etc.)
Baillie Lumber Co., Boonville, SmartWood™ certifications, dates of
Banded snail, *Viviparus georgianus*, in Lake George
Butane gas (bottled) introduction to Adirondacks
Crary Foundation, at Brester Library, Essex Cio. Historical Soc. est. date
Date monochromes of Alex. Lawrie acquired by Crary Foundation
Date of est, Adirondack Power and Light Co.
Detection of extirpation of mycorrhizal fungi in the Adirondacks
Detection of extirpation of molluscan species from Adirondacks
Durham’s, John, native American squatter, cabin burned at Amphitheater Bay, L. George, JS. Apperson
Prohibition of Lake Trout spearing
Est. of SUNY summer school at Cranberry Lake
First black-top road/paving in the Adks.
First use of feller-buncher in Adks.
Forest Preserve Association of NYS – founding and incorporation dates
Fort Drum expansion from 107,000 a. to 109,000 a.
Lake George entry to the FP with expansion of Blue Line
Land Rights Letter, *start of publication*
Langmuir slicks at Lake George
Local Government Review Board (for monitoring of APA; A. D’Elia’s presidency)
Lyons Falls Pulp and Paper Co. SmartWood Certification
McIntyre Iron Co. land taking by NYS of Flowed Lands
And date of Finch, Pruyn and Co. winning of suit pertaining to above mentioned lands
Mercury detection in Adk. fisheries
New York State Conservation Council, est. and funding
John Loudon McAdam’s hard surfaced roads
Mohawk Council of Chiefs
Mohawk developments at Altona (sawmill, bingo hall, community health center, long house)
NYS Trappers Association formed
Old State Rd. at Plattsburgh date of construction by Platt Rogers
Peak of charcoal production
Peak of iron smelting
Port Kent Turnpike date of construction
Power-line ROWs
Squatters at Lake George – D&HRR, JS Apperson and WS Carpenter’d roles in removal
St. Lawrence Turnpike from Carthage to Malone
State Heritage Area Act (Paul Bray)
State Historic Preservation Act (Paul Bray)
Thurman Fiddler’s Jamboree
Upper Hudson Environmental Action Committee at North Ck.
US Army takes over Lake Placid Club as redistribution center
Pres. Van Buren’s visit to Keeseville and Plattsburgh
Iroquois wampum relocation to Woodland Indian Cultural Educational Center, Brantford, Ontario
Water distribution system, the first
Waste-water collection system
White-water rafting in the Hudson River
Winkler, John, completes his bushwhack of the 46 peaks
Women guides in the Adks – status of

**Needed Dates for the Native Peoples**

Date est. for Salmon River Central School
Date of est. for Native American Program of the NYS Education Department
Dates of two large industrial plants est. vic. Akwesasne
Onset annual Indian pageant at Fort Ticonderoga
Est. dates for various reservations
More dates of important publications dealing with native peoples
More discovery dates for key archaeological sites of Adks.
NYS passes law for compulsory education of native peoples living on reservations
Seizure of wampam belts by Ottawa officials
Return of wampam belts to native people by state of NY